

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION		SHEET NO. 1	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS AND SHEETS 3-4 FOR LOCATION MAP

**STATE OF TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED  
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

FEDERAL AID PROJECT.

BR 2023(660), ETC.

**SHELBY AVE, ETC.  
HUNT COUNTY, ETC.**

CSJ 0901-22-122 LIMITS: SHELBY AVENUE AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH  
CSJ 0901-29-097 LIMITS: CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

CONSISTING OF: BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ORIGINAL CONTRACT WORKING DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 USED \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ WORKING DAYS  
 NO. OF CHANGE ORDERS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FINAL CONTRACT COST: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERCENT OVER/UNDER RUN: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD NAME	LOCATION	CSJ	PROJECT NO.	COUNTY	STATIONING		BRIDGE LENGTH		ROADWAY LENGTH		TOTAL LENGTH		DESIGN SPEED	ADT	ADT YEAR	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION
					BEGIN	END	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES	MPH			
SHELBY AVENUE	FARBER CREEK BRANCH	0901-22-122	BR 2023(660)	HUNT	13+54	16+59	40	0.008	265	0.050	305	0.058	MOEE	490/686	2018/2041	LOCAL
CR 28100	BLEDSOE CREEK	0901-29-097	BR 2023(660)	LAMAR	14+07.50	18+02.50	95	0.018	300	0.057	395	0.075	MOEE	35/35	2021/2041	LOCAL

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA ENGINEER \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1) - 21 THRU BC (12) - 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

FILE: c:\nms\br\tdgefarmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26301\038403-GN-COVER-01.dgn  
DATE: 5/4/2023 4:10:50 PM

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

EXCEPTIONS: N/A  
EQUATIONS: N/A  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

© 2023 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 5/4/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *Adam Twitter*  
 CONSULTANT DESIGN ENGINEER OR PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 5/8/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *[Signature]*  
 18841028B1974EC TP&D DIRECTOR

CONCURRENCE: 5/5/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *Gregory Ransom*  
 8CCEAA072AF3459 CITY OF GREENVILLE MAYOR

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 5/8/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *Jesse Herrera*  
 9FABE70E83E0467 AREA ENGINEER

CONCURRENCE: 5/8/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *Brandon Bell*  
 88E66F9277FB477 LAMAR COUNTY JUDGE

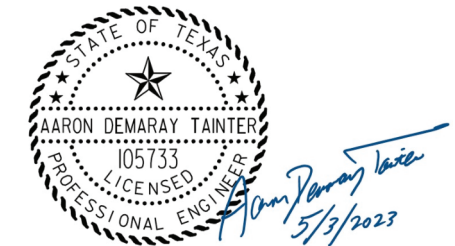
APPROVED FOR LETTING: 5/9/2023  
 DocuSigned by: *Noel Paramanathan*  
 AF7AF41AF6049E DISTRICT ENGINEER

# INDEX OF SHEETS

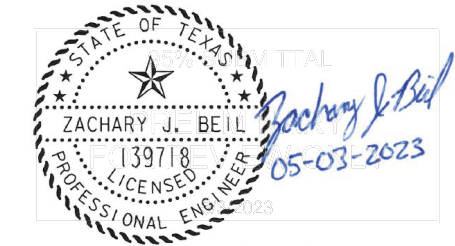
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
<b>GENERAL</b>	
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	SHELBY AVE LOCATION MAP
4	CR 28100 LOCATION MAP
5, 5A - 5C	GENERAL NOTES
6	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</b>	
7	SHELBY AVE ROAD CLOSURE PLAN
8	CR 28100 ROAD CLOSURE PLAN
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS</b>	
9 - 20	* BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
21	* TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
22	* WZ(RCD)-13
<b>ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS</b>	
23	* GF(31)-19
24	OMITTED
25	* SGT(12S)31-18
26	* SGT(15S)31-20
27	OMITTED
<b>SHELBY AVE AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH</b>	
28	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
29	HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
30	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
31	TYPICAL SECTIONS
32	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
33	ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE LAYOUT
34 - 35	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS
36	SHELBY AVE AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH BRIDGE LAYOUT
37	SHELBY AVE AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH CAP ELEVATION PLAN
38	SHELBY AVE AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH BRIDGE QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS
<b>CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK</b>	
39	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
40	HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
41	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
42	TYPICAL SECTIONS
43	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
44	ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE LAYOUT
45 - 46	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS
47	CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK BRIDGE LAYOUT
48	CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK BRIDGE QUANTITIES
49	CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK ABUTMENT CAP ELEVATIONS
50 - 50A	BORING LOGS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
<b>BRIDGE STANDARDS</b>	
51 - 52	* ABB-24
53	* APSB-24
54 - 56	* BB-B34
57	* BBEB
58	* BBRAS
59	* BBSDS-B34-24
60 - 61	* CSAB
62 - 63	* FD
64	* PSB-5SB12
65	* PSBEB
66	* PSBRA
67	* PSBSD
68 - 69	* SBBS-B34-24
70	* SPSB-24
71 - 72	* SRR
73 - 74	* TYPE T631LS
<b>TRAFFIC STANDARDS</b>	
75	* D&OM(1)-20
76	* D&OM(2)-20
77	* D&OM(5)-20
78	* D&OM(VIA)-20
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</b>	
79 - 80	SHELBY AVE SWP3
81 - 82	CR 28100 SWP3
83	SHELBY AVE EPIC
84	CR 28100 EPIC
85	SHELBY AVE SW3P LAYOUT
86	CR 28100 SW3P LAYOUT
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS</b>	
87	* EC(1)-16
88	* EC(2)-16
89	* EC(3)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A \* HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A # HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

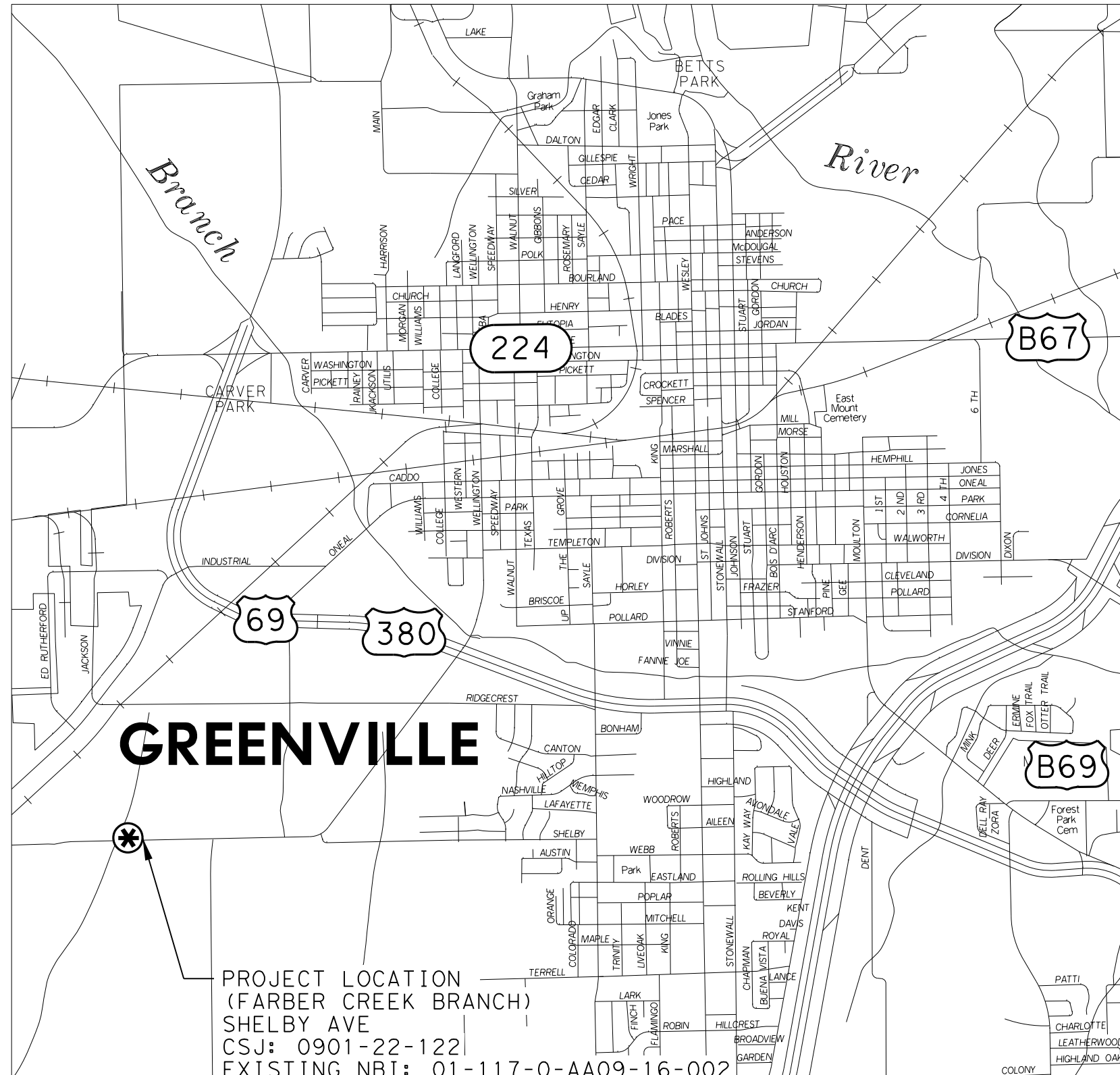
**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264

Texas Department of Transportation ©2023

## INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB 2
CHECK ZJB	0901	22	122, ETC.



# GREENVILLE

PROJECT LOCATION  
 (FARBER CREEK BRANCH)  
 SHELBY AVE  
 CSJ: 0901-22-122  
 EXISTING NBI: 01-117-0-AA09-16-002  
 PROPOSED NBI: 01-117-0-B002-28-001  
 BEGIN STA 13+54.00  
 END STA 16+59.00

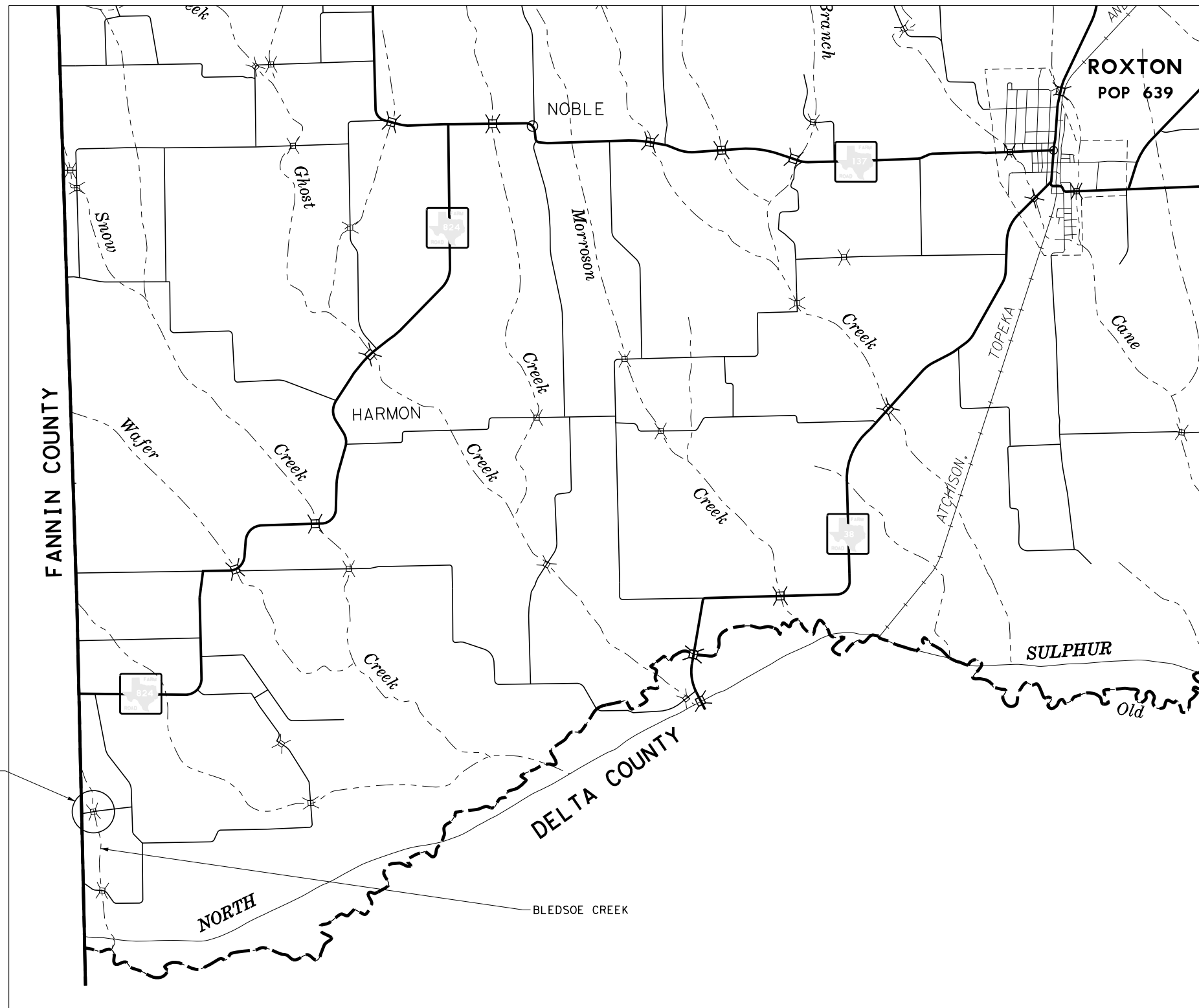


NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

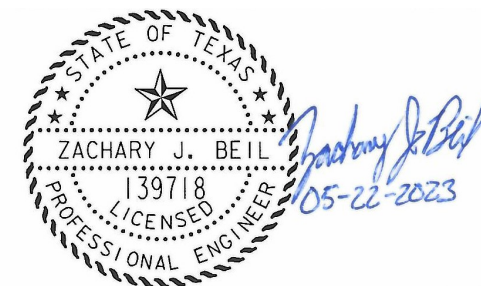


## SHELBY AVE LOCATION MAP

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
RB	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS	XX	STATE DISTRICT COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	XX	TEXAS PAR HUNT, ETC.	3
CHECK	OS	CONTROL SECTION JOB	
	0901	22 122, ETC.	



CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK  
 CSJ: 0901-29-097  
 EXISTING NBI: 01-139-0-AA01-11-001  
 NEW NBI: 01-139-0-AA55-05-001  
 BEGIN PROJECT: STA 14+12.50  
 END PROJECT: STA 18+07.50



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



CR 28100

**LOCATION MAP**

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK ZJB			SHEET NO. 4

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet:

## GENERAL NOTES

### General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Sulphur Springs Area Office  
Jesse Herrera, P.E. – [Jesse.Herrera@txdot.gov](mailto:Jesse.Herrera@txdot.gov)  
Dustin Lyday, P.E. - [Dustin.Lyday@txdot.gov](mailto:Dustin.Lyday@txdot.gov)

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:  
<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

On Contractor request, earthwork cross sections and construction timelines will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:  
<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>  
The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Dispose of waste materials at an approved site. Furnish written approval from the property owner before disposal of waste materials.

Locate equipment a minimum of 30 feet from roadway when possible. Place signs and barricades as approved.

Stockpile sites for construction materials must be approved. Give at least 48 hours notification prior to stockpiling material.

### Item 5 Control of the Work:

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3, Method C.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet: 5

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Work Week.

Right and left are determined based upon the forward direction of stationing in the specific control section.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/bridge-publications.html#design>. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

### Item 6 Control of Materials:

The existing bridge at Bledsoe Creek has lead-containing paint. Provide a demolition plan to the Engineer three weeks in advance of lead paint disturbance to allow lead paint removal by TxDOT on-call contractor before Contractor bridge demolition.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html>

### Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

No significant traffic generator events identified.

### Item 8 Prosecution and Progress:

Before beginning work on this project submit in writing, for approval, a plan of construction operations outlining in detail a sequence of work to be followed.

Provide a Bar Chart progress schedule for this project.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet:

**Item 9 Measurement and Payment:**

Items of work for the Monthly Estimate will be cut off on the 25<sup>th</sup> of each month. Items of work performed after the 25<sup>th</sup> will be processed and paid on the following month's estimate. Material On Hand (MOH) will cut off on the 20<sup>th</sup> of each month. Special circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

**Item 100 Preparing Right of Way:**

Remove all trees 25 foot from centerline on both sides of roadway. At cross structures, remove trees to ROW line and within 100' of the structure, parallel to the roadway. Remove underbrush and neatly trim trees and overhanging branches to produce a 60' vertical clear area within the limits of Prep ROW. Remove any trees or underbrush that interferes with any construction operation, including relocation of ditches or other drainage elements. Receive approval of equipment used to trim limbs. A boom axe will not be allowed. Remove all trimmed debris from the ROW or mulch all debris and incorporate into the topsoil on State ROW to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The County Commissioner will be responsible to relocate existing gates and rebuild livestock fences as necessary, including temporary fences when required. The Contractor shall coordinate Prep ROW operations with the County Commissioner for gate and fence relocation. The Contractor shall coordinate with the County Commissioner eight weeks in advance of necessary gate/fence relocation.

Removal/relocation and disposal of existing road and bridge signs shall be subsidiary to this item.

**Item 105 Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement:**

TxDOT will retain salvaged material. Stockpile salvage material at an approved location. Process salvage material into pieces not larger than 2". Construct separate stockpiles for asphaltic surfacing material and flexible base material.

**Item 110 Excavation:**

Material below finished subgrade elevation suspected of containing sulfates will be tested in accordance with Tex-145-E by the Department. Treat subgrade material to the required depth and width in accordance with the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Before excavation operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet: 5A

**Item 132 Embankment:**

Test potential embankment sources using Tex-145-E to determine the presence and concentration of sulfates. Do not bring soil with greater than 3000 ppm sulfates into project.

Embankment sources containing sulfates that meet specification requirements may be used as fill material provided it is placed with at least one foot of separation from materials to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers. When soils are to be placed with less than one foot of separation from material to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers, process and treat such soils according to the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Excavation pits for project embankment made within 250 feet of State Right of Way must be approved.

Before embankment operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

**Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control, 166 Fertilizer:**

Apply fertilizer with a ratio of 3-1-2 (N-P-K) over the areas to be seeded. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary.

**Item 168 Vegetative Watering:**

Use water trucks equipped with a sprinkler system adequate to permit coverage of the entire seeded area from the roadbed. This equipment must be available to perform watering throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Water all seeded areas the day seed is applied. Thereafter, maintain the seeded areas in a well-watered condition throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

**Item 247 Flexible Base:**

Item Desc.	Grading requirements			
	Tests to be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Test Methods			
	Soil Constants			
	Linear Shrinkage	LL	Wet Ball	WBMV (incr. passing #40 sieve)
Item 247 Flex Base	6.0 max.	40 max.	40 max.	20% max.
PERCENT RETAINED ON SIEVE:				
	1-3/4"	7/8"	3/8"	No. 4
	0	10-35	30-50	No. 40
				70-85

Flexible Base will not contain more than 1% by weight of clay balls.

Place blue top hubs for alignment and elevations of new base at centerline and edge of pavement.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet:

**Item 247 Flexible Base (Cont.):**

Salvage existing road gravel/flex base to use as subbase for proposed flex base. Spread and compact salvaged gravel/flex base using ordinary compaction. This work shall be subsidiary to this item.

**Item 251 Reworking Base Courses:**

Full depth HMAC patching and stabilized areas of various depths are to be expected and are to be reworked into existing base. Stabilized areas may include but are not limited to cement, fly ash, or asphalt treated base.

Areas with deep asphaltic patching or widening will require processing and relocation operations to incorporate additional flex base to reduce the asphaltic material ratio to a 50% maximum by volume. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

The finished roadway must match existing grades at project limits, highway intersections and bridges. In these areas, salvage existing base and remove sufficient subgrade material to construct the full-depth proposed pavement section, according to the transition details shown in the plans. This removal will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Excess subgrade material generated by these transitions may be utilized to construct slopes or wasted as approved by the Engineer.

**Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures:**

Excavation and backfill for bridge construction will be subsidiary to the project bid items.

**Item 416 Drill Shaft Foundations:**

One core hole per bent/abutment required.

**Item 420 Concrete Structures:**

Do not use membrane curing for structural elements.

**Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete:**

Ground contacting concrete shall be sulfate resistant mix design.

Type A bridge expansion joints shall be subsidiary to Item 421

**Item 422 Concrete Superstructures:**

Saw-cut grooves on bridge deck are not required.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet: 5B

**Item 432 Riprap:**

The Engineer may adjust placement of riprap in the field.

Filter fabric is required for stone riprap.

Bridge demolition waste concrete may be used for stone rip rap. Cut protruding rebar within 2" of concrete surface. Maximum waste concrete cobble size shall match proposed stone rip rap Dmax size.

**Item 454 Bridge Expansion Joint:**

Materials used are to be approved by the Engineer before installation begins.

**Item 496 Removing Structure:**

The Contractor shall coordinate with the county commissioner for transferring salvageable materials such as wood/steel beams, piling, etc. The Contractor shall dispose of remaining materials.

**Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling:**

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The following items will be required for flagger on this project:

1. Flaggers are required to wear a white hard hat while performing flagging operations.
2. Flaggers will be required at the intersection of all State maintained roadways.
3. Flaggers may be required at other high traffic generating intersections as deemed necessary by the Area Engineer.

The traffic control plan for this contract consists of the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown in the plans, specification data which may be included in the general notes, applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), traffic control plan sheets included in the plans, standard BC sheets and Item 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not begin Item 502, Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling, on the roadway until both of the following conditions are met:

1. The work schedule is approved.
2. No more than 5 workdays will pass between the beginning of Item 502 and the actual commencement of roadway work bid items.

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet:

**Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling (Cont.):**

The final estimate will be withheld until all disturbed areas are covered with at least 70% perennial vegetative cover.

Correct all deficiencies within the time frame noted on the Traffic Control Device Inspection Form 599. Failure to make corrections within time frame specified may result in no payment for this Item for the month of the noted deficiency.

Road closures must be approved by the Engineer. Provide a two-week advance notice to the Engineer prior to desired roadway closure period. Begin display of closure information on PCMBs ten days prior to roadway closure.

**Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls:**

The Temporary Erosion Control measures for this project will consist of using the following items, as directed:

1. Temporary Silt Fence
2. Rock Filter Dams: All rock filter dams shall be installed with 6:1 slopes regardless of their location on the project. Failure to do so will result in no payment for the dam.

Silt fences will remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the project. The final estimate will not be released until all silt fences have been properly removed, or as directed and 70% establishment of vegetative cover is obtained.

Acquire approval for any change to the location of temporary sediment fence, as shown in the plans, prior to installation. Placement of erosion protection devices may be altered, as directed, to satisfy the requirements of the SW3P.

The pay item to remove rock filter dams will require only a partial removal after 70 percent perennial vegetation has been established and approved. When removing the rock filter dams, leave the lower layer of rock adjacent to the ground in place so as not to disturb the soil.

Refer to the SW3P sheet for the total disturbed area for the project.

The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within one mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within one mile of the project limits exceeds five acres, provide a copy of the Contractors NOI for PSLs on the ROW (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-system route).

County: Hunt, Etc.

Control: 0901-22-122, Etc.

Highway: CS, Etc.

Sheet: 5C

**Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence:**

MBGF delineation shall be installed within ten (10) working days of the completion of each MBGF section. Concrete mow strip is not considered to be a part of this work.

**Item 3076 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt:**

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

Specify Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) at the time of design submittal. After design submittal, continue producing the chosen design unless otherwise approved.

RAP from contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated. The course fraction of contractor owned RAP will not be allowed if it consists primarily of siliceous aggregates.

A tack coat is required for all overlay areas and for all longitudinal joints unless otherwise directed.

Evaluation of the mixture for moisture susceptibility will be performed by using test method TEX 530-C (boil test) and there shall be no evidence of stripping during design verification or at any time during production.

The maximum nighttime paved surface vertical differential will be limited to two inches. Prevent ponding of water on any travel ways that are exposed to traffic.

Perform all sampling for aggregate quality testing on stockpiles at the HMAC plant. Mixture sampling for QC/QA testing will typically be taken from the truck at the plant; however, the Engineer may direct that a sample be taken at any point or location of mixture during production, delivery or placement.

Preparation and construction of permanent / temporary transitions, terminations of mix courses and transitions to driveways and intersecting roadways is subsidiary to Item 341. This includes all labor, machinery, materials and incidentals to complete the work including planing, removal, hauling and stockpiling of materials and necessary clean-up.

**Item 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions:**

Provide 1L (1qt.) clean and dry screw top or friction-lid sampling cans as directed.

Furnish at least one sample of each type of asphalt used on the project for QA/QC purposes.





CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0901-22-122

DISTRICT Paris  
HIGHWAY CR 5505, SHELBY AVE

# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

COUNTY Hunt, Lamar

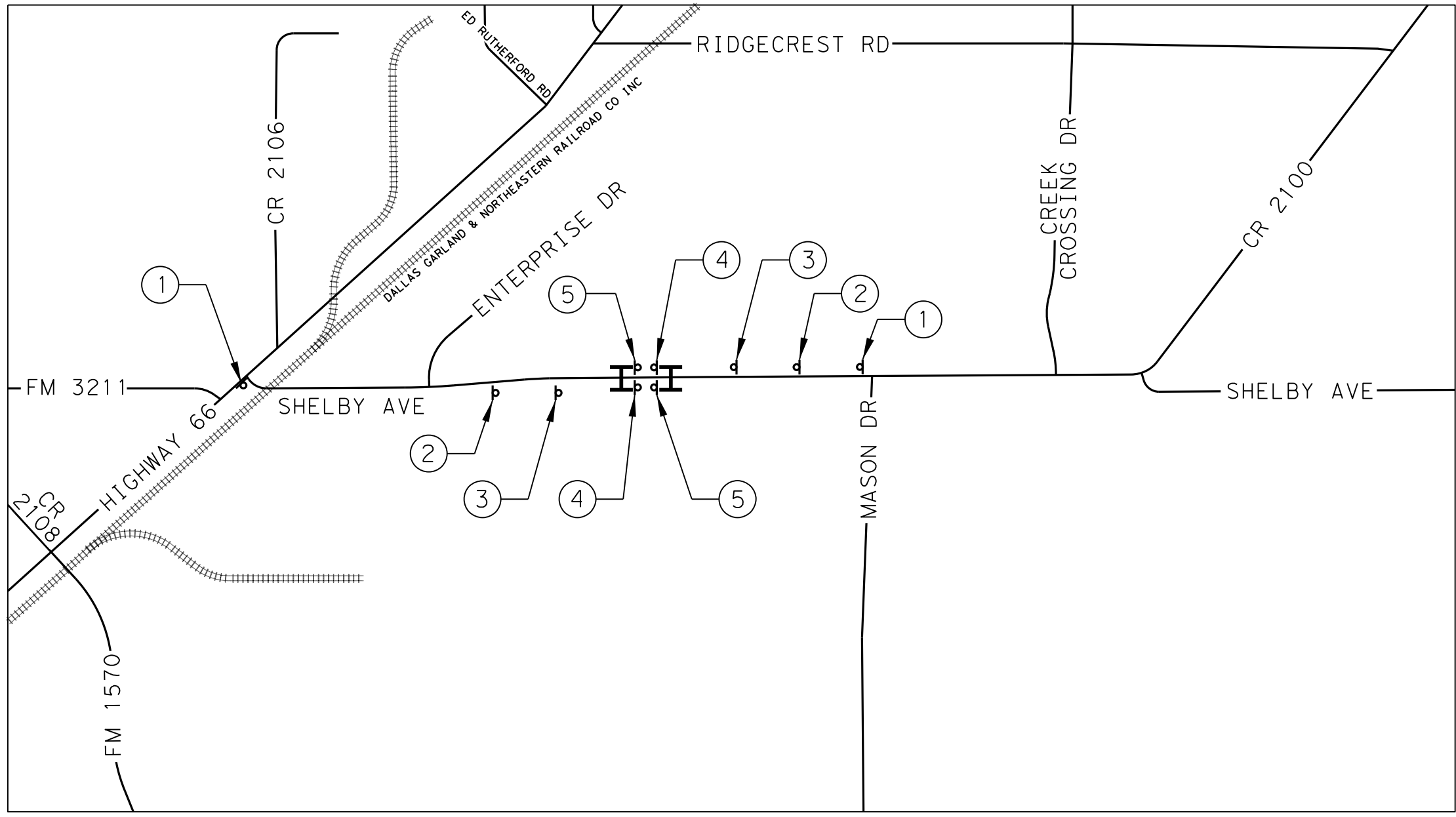
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	7.100	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	336.000	
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	532.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	316.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	1,856.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	1,856.000	
	164-6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	3,712.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	12.000	
	247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	433.000	
	251-6026	REWORK BS MTL (TY B) (8") (ORD COMP)	SY	662.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	98.000	
	416-6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	294.000	
	416-6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	216.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	54.000	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	1,040.000	
	422-6005	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	SF	2,486.000	
	422-6023	SHEAR KEY	CY	25.400	
	425-6005	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (4B34)	LF	378.000	
	425-6006	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B34)	LF	189.000	
	425-6010	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12)	LF	197.500	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	597.000	
	450-6019	RAIL (TY T631LS)	LF	338.000	
	454-6021	TYPE A JOINT	LF	53.000	
	496-6009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	2.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	13.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	108.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	54.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	162.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	312.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	312.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,013.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,013.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	200.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	8.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	10.000	
	3076-6015	D-GR HMA TY-C PG64-22	TON	146.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	

## ESTIMATE & QUANTITY



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Paris	Hunt	0901-22-122	6

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\2. TCP\02\_01\_FM2100\_TCP\_ROAD\_CLOSURE.dgn  
 5/2/2023 9:35:38 AM



N. T. S

NOTES:

1. REFER TO BC (1)-21 THROUGH BC (12)-21 STANDARDS AND THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) FOR GUIDANCE ON TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND WARNING SIGNS.
2. REFER TO TxDOT STANDARDS AND THE TMUTCD FOR SIGNS AND DEVICES SIZE AND SPACING.
3. SIGNS AND DEVICES SPACING ARE NOT TO SCALE.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



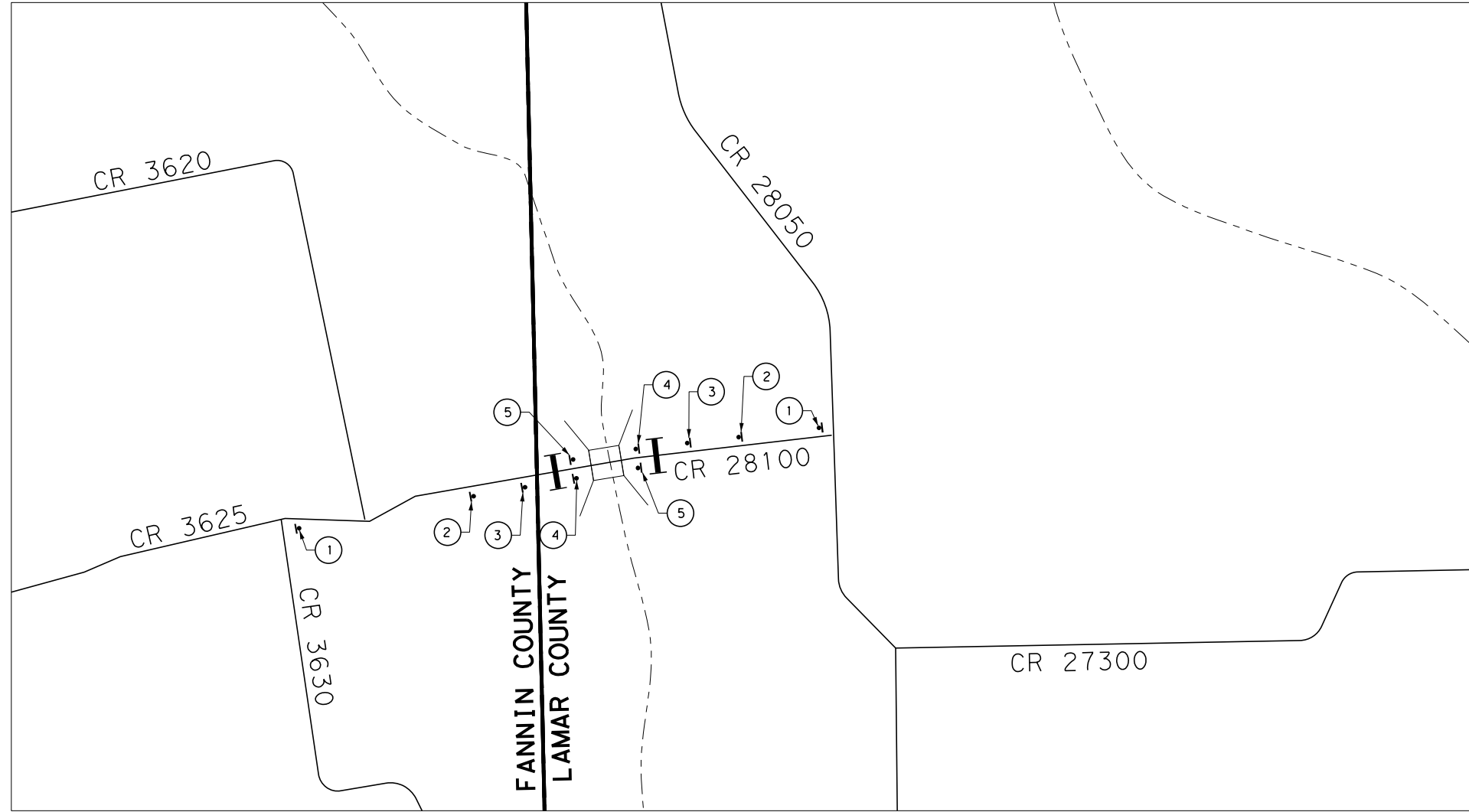
SHELBY AVE

**ROAD CLOSURE PLAN**

1 OF 1

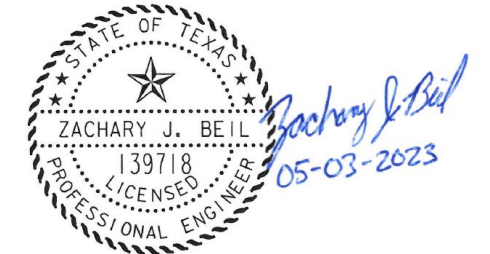
<p>①</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80px; margin: 0 auto;">           ROAD CLOSED X.XX MILES AHEAD LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY         </div> <p>R11-3A 60" X 30"</p>	<p>②</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80px; margin: 0 auto;">           ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT         </div> <p>CW20-3B 36" X 36"</p>	<p>③</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80px; margin: 0 auto;">           ROAD CLOSED 500 FT         </div> <p>CW20-3C 36" X 36"</p>	<p>④</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80px; margin: 0 auto;">           ROAD CLOSED         </div> <p>R11-2 48" X 30"</p>	<p>⑤</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80px; margin: 0 auto;">           NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE CONTRACTOR         </div> <p>G20-6T 48" X 30"</p>	<p>H</p> <p>TYPE III BARRICADE</p>
---	--	---	--	--	--

DESIGN RB	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS XX	X	SEE TITLE SHEET		CS, ETC.
CHECK XX	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK OS	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	7
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0901	22	122, ETC.	



**N. T. S.**

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21 STANDARDS AND THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) FOR GUIDANCE ON TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND WARNING SIGNS.
  2. REFER TO TxDOT STANDARDS AND THE TMUTCD FOR SIGNS AND DEVICES SIZE AND SPACING.
  3. SIGNS AND DEVICES SPACING ARE NOT TO SCALE.



①

ROAD CLOSED  
X.XX MILES AHEAD  
LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY

R11-3A  
60" X 30"

②

ROAD  
CLOSED  
1000 FT

CW20-3B  
36" X 36"

③

ROAD  
CLOSED  
500 FT

CW20-3C  
36" X 36"

④

ROAD  
CLOSED

R11-2  
48" X 30"

⑤

NAME  
ADDRESS  
CITY  
STATE  
CONTRACTOR

G20-6T  
48" X 30"



TYPE III  
BARRICADES

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.
<b>CR 28100</b> <b>ROAD CLOSURE PLAN</b>			
SHEET 1 OF 1			
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK ZJB			<b>8</b>

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:15 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\fdge\farmer-pw\zach.be\1\dms26316\bc-21(1).dgn

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

<p>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT  <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a></p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION  
 GENERAL NOTES  
 AND REQUIREMENTS**

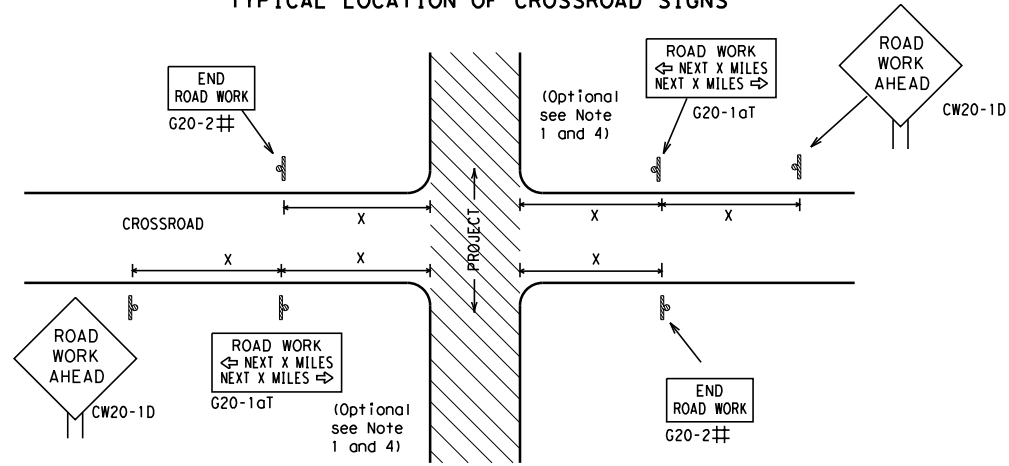
**BC (1) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0901	22	122, ETC.		CS, ETC.			
4-03	7-13			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
9-07	8-14			PAR	HUNT, ETC.	9			
5-10	5-21								

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

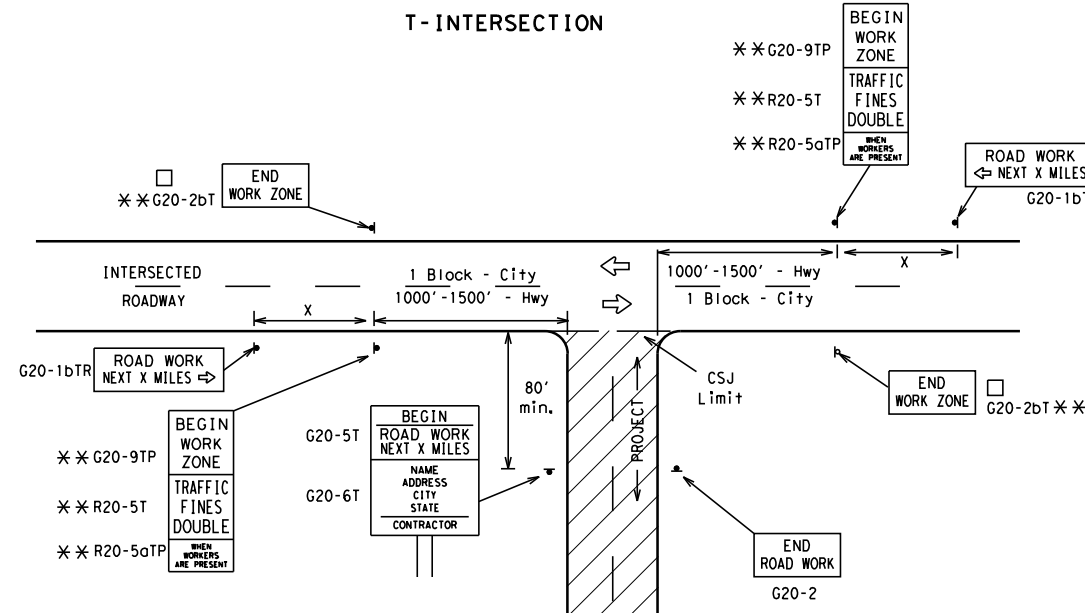
DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\vms\br\fdge\farmer-pw\zachn\_bef\1\dms26316.bc-21(2).dgn  
 7:50:20 AM  
 zBe11

**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
  - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
  - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
  - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
  - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
  - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign $\Delta$ Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 <sup>2</sup>
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
			80	1000 <sup>2</sup>
*			*	* <sup>3</sup>

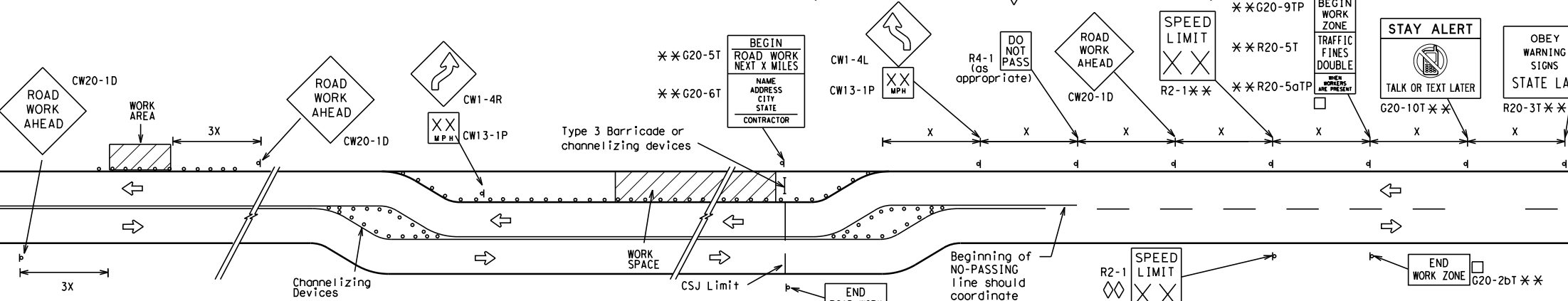
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

$\Delta$  Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

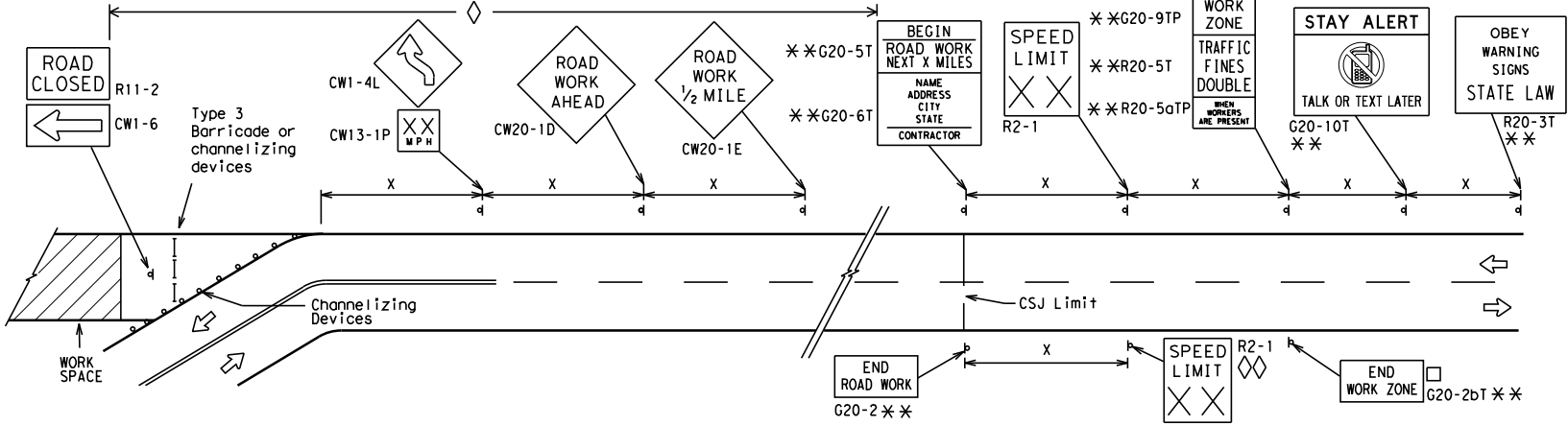
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**

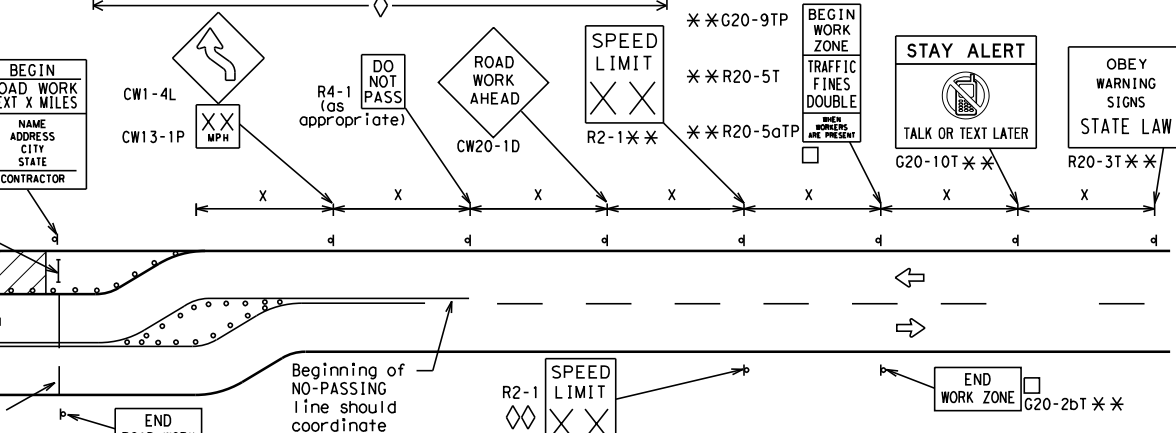


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

**LEGEND**

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

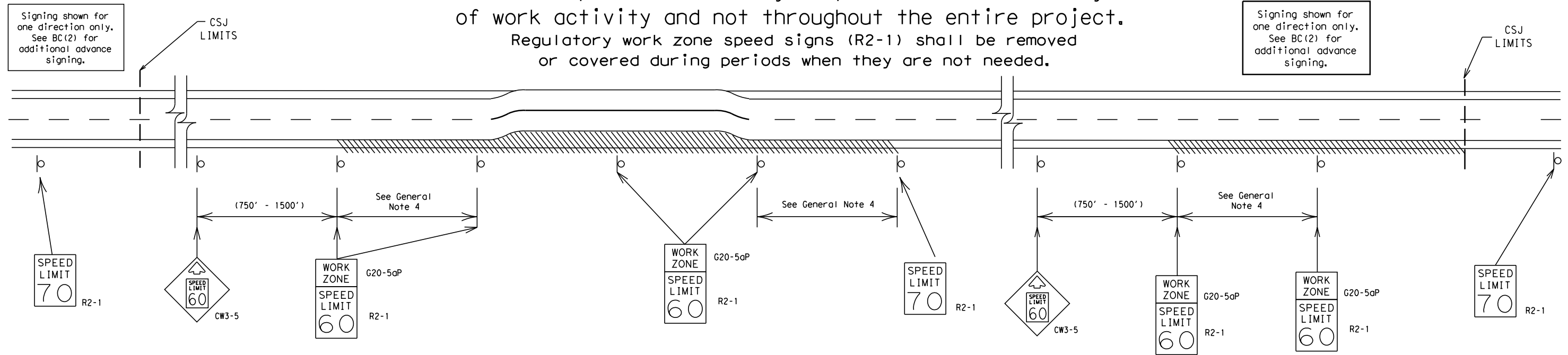
**BC(2)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	10	

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:25 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\age\farmer-pw\zachn.be\1\dms26316.bc-21(3).dgn

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:25 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\age\farmer-pw\zachn.be\1\dms26316.bc-21(3).dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

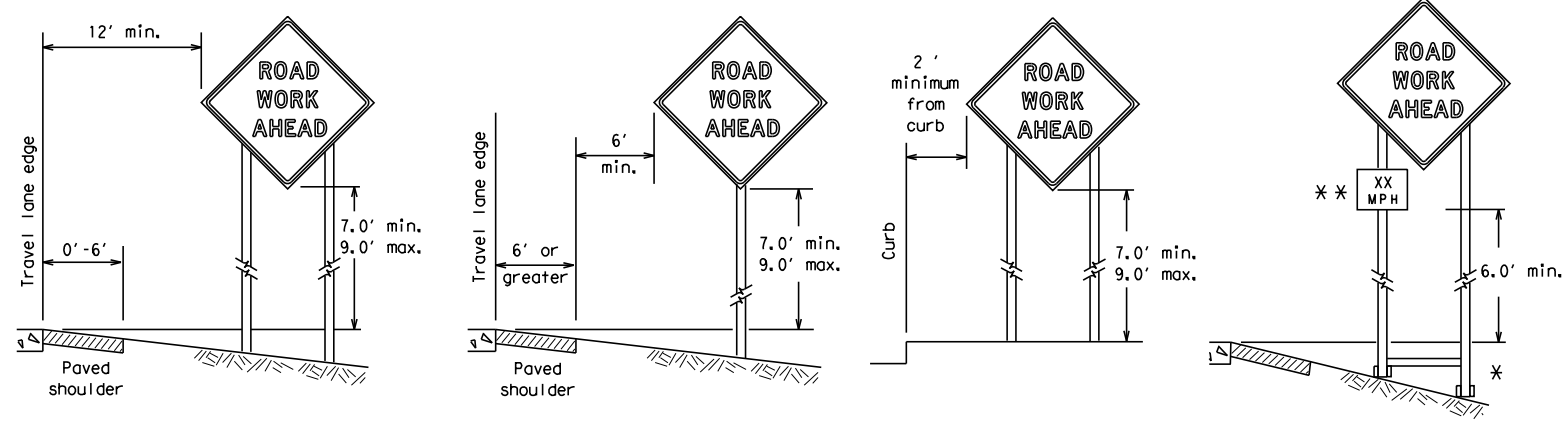
BC (3) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	11	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:30 AM  
 FILE: c:\nms\br\age\farmer-pw\zachn...bc-21(4).dgn

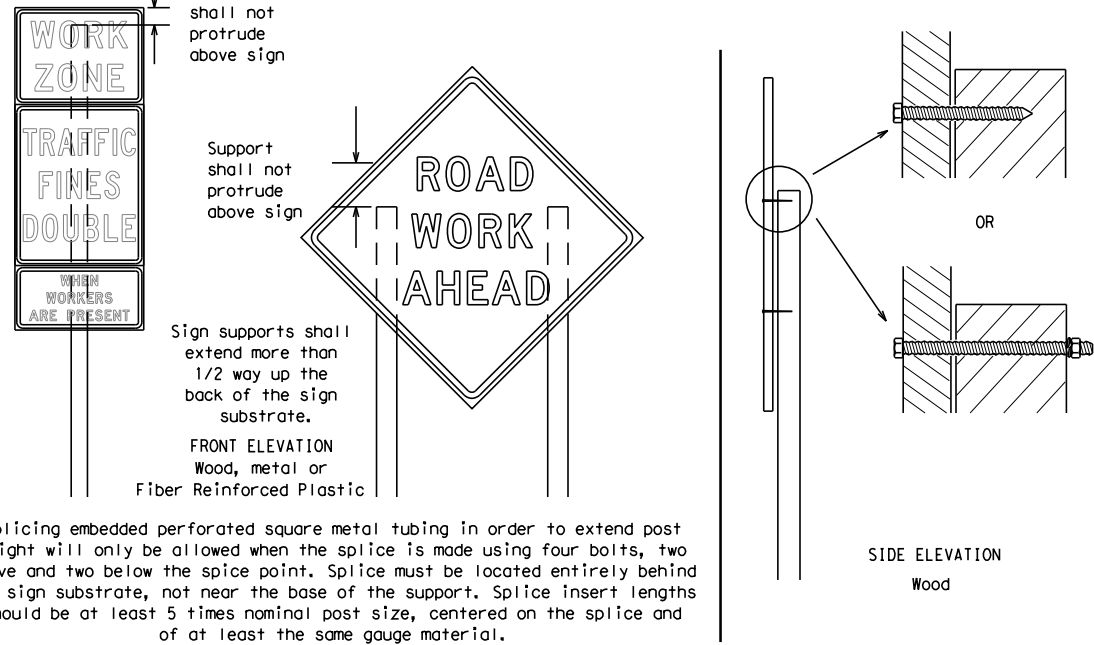
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

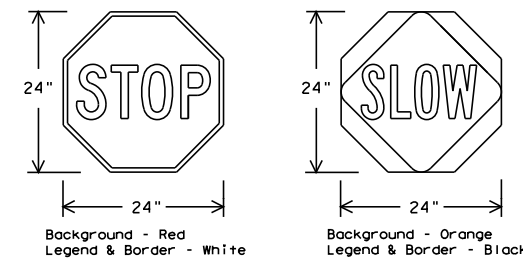
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.



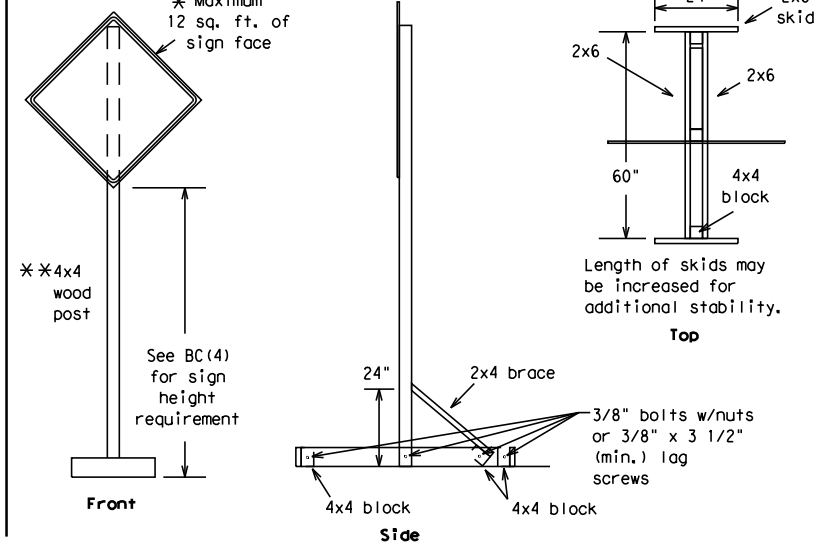
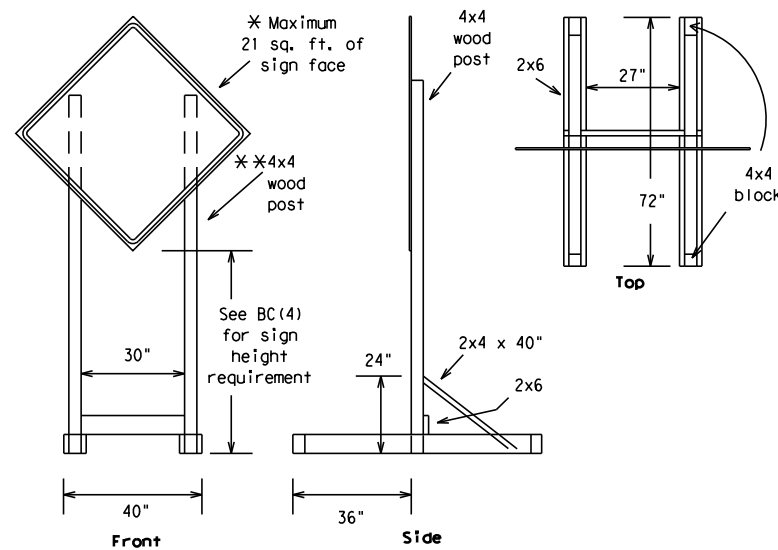
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

**BC (4) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0901	22	122, ETC.		CS, ETC.			
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13	5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		12				

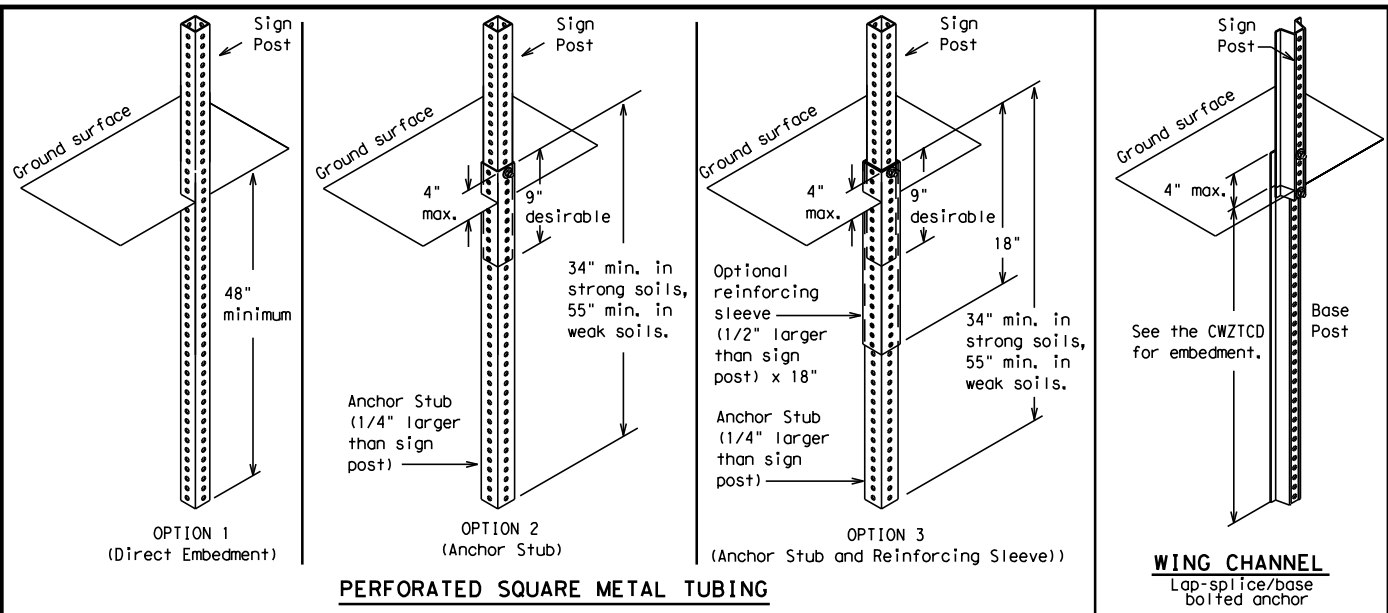
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\l\age\farmer-pw\zachn.be\l\dms\26316.bc-21(5).dgn  
 zBe:ll  
 7:50:36 AM



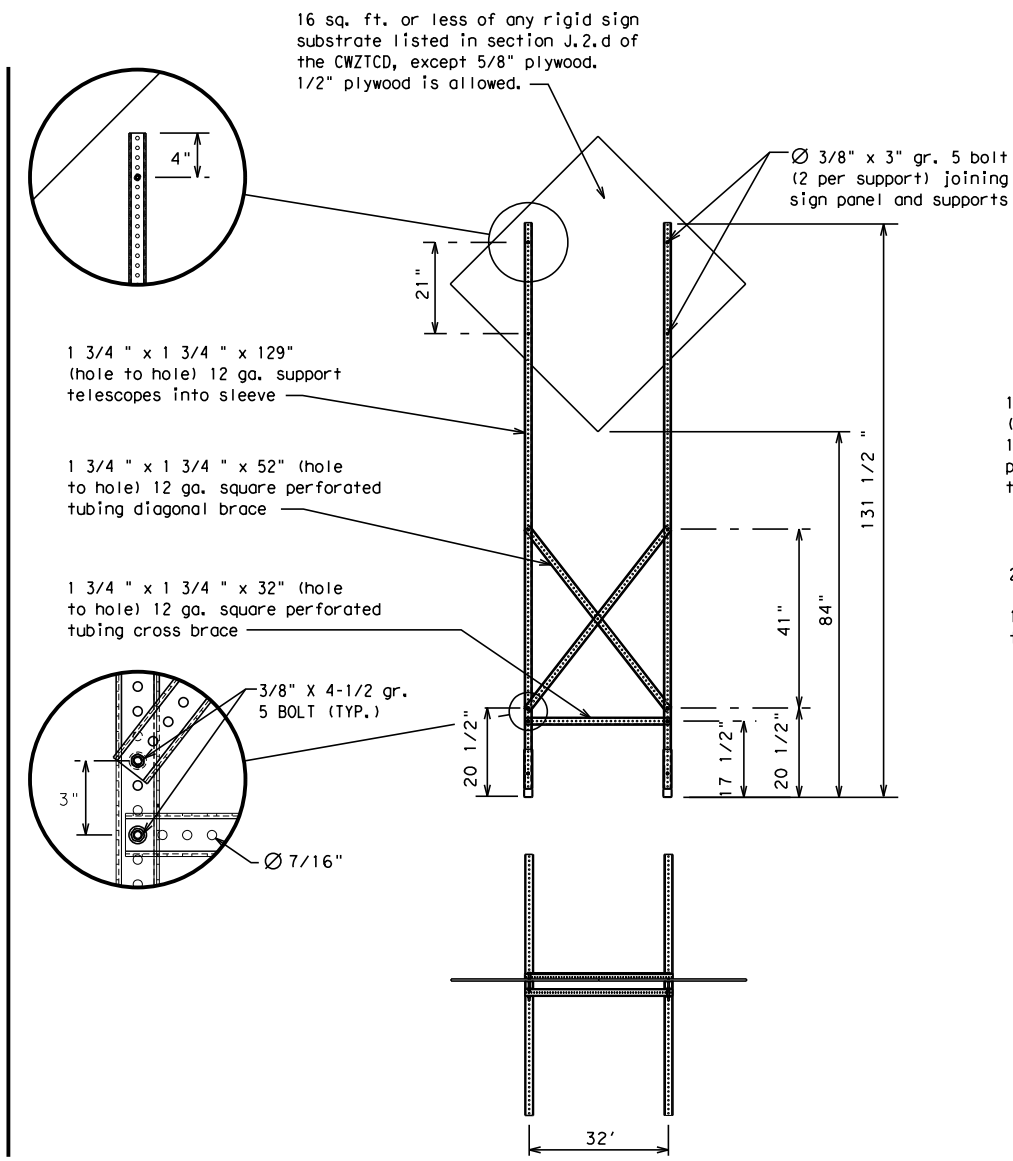
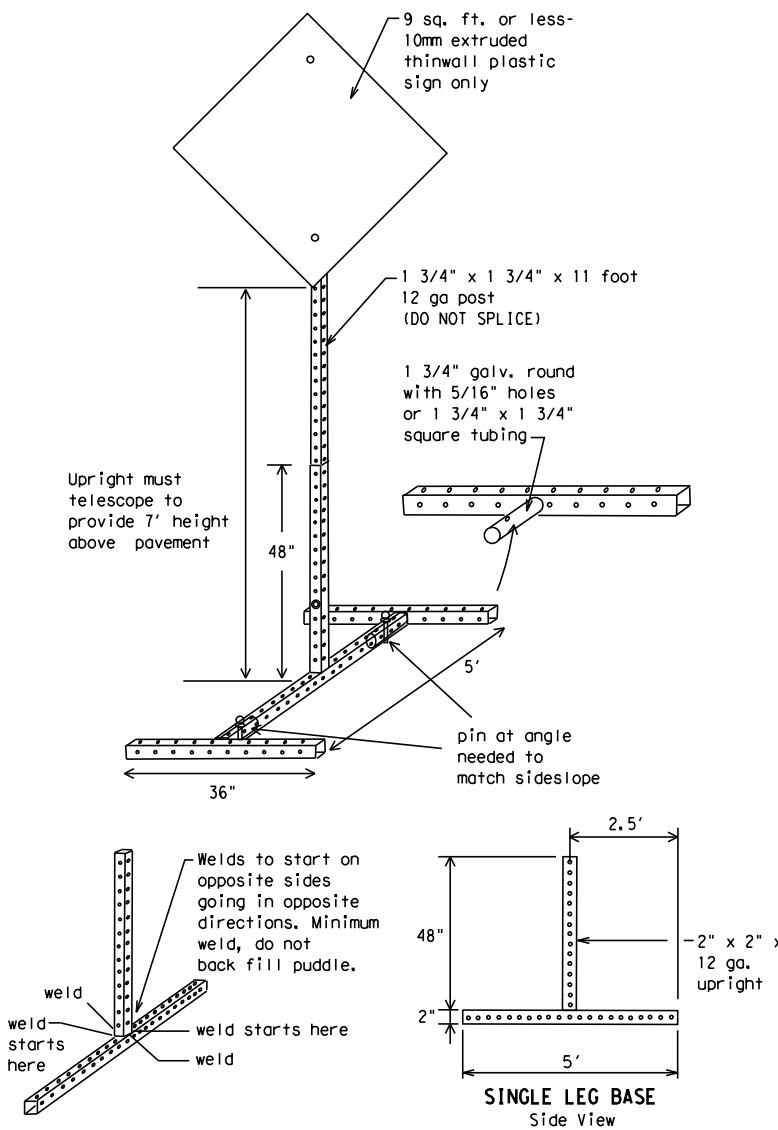
**SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



**GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



**SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

**WEDGE ANCHORS**  
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

**OTHER DESIGNS**  
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
  - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
  - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."  
 \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.  
 See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT**

BC(5) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS									
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.						
9-07	8-14			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
7-13	5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	13					



WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT

ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
PREPARE TO STOP
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM - X PM
APR XX - XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	14	

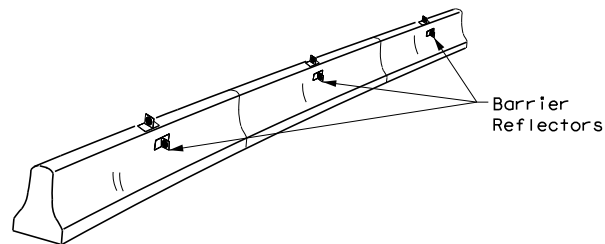
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:41 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\fdge\farmer-pw\zachn\_bef\1\ms26316\_bc-21(6).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

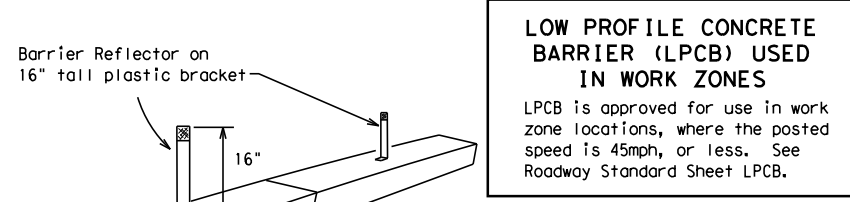
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:46 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\fdge\farmer-pw\zschach,be\1\dms26316\bc-21(7).dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



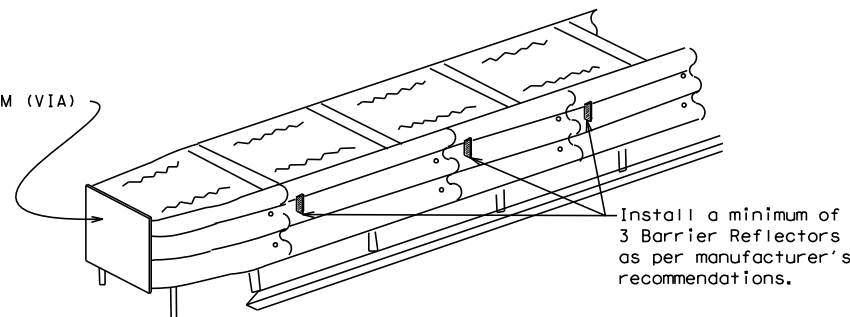
**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**  
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**  
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

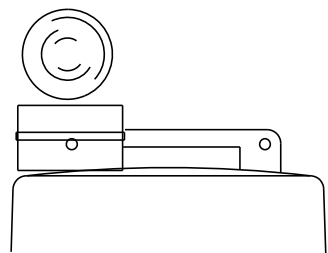
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

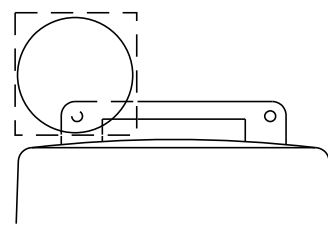
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



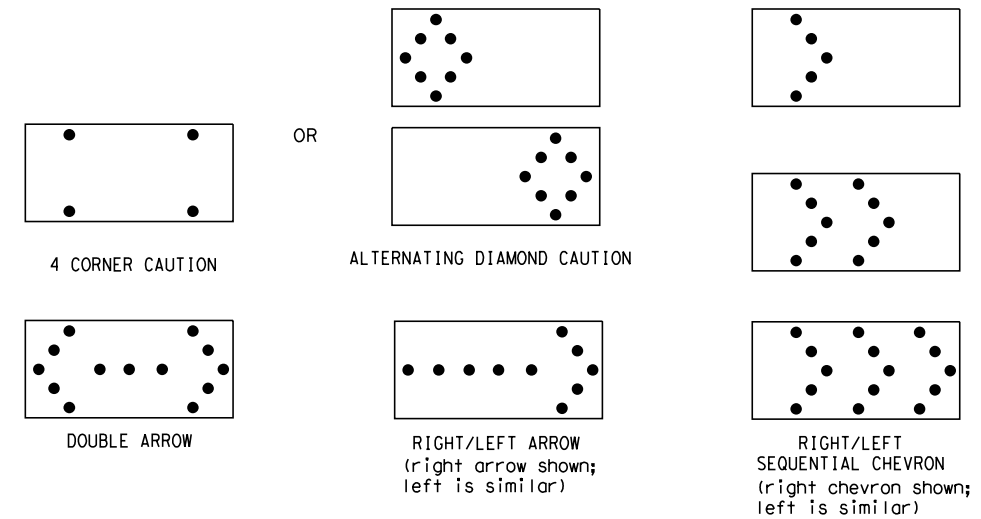
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0901	22	122, ETC.		CS, ETC.			
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13	5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		15				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:50:51 AM  
 c:\bms\br\rdge\farmer-pw\zachn.be\1\dms26316\bc-21(8).dgn

DATE: zBe11  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\rdge\farmer-pw\zachn.be\1\dms26316\bc-21(8).dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

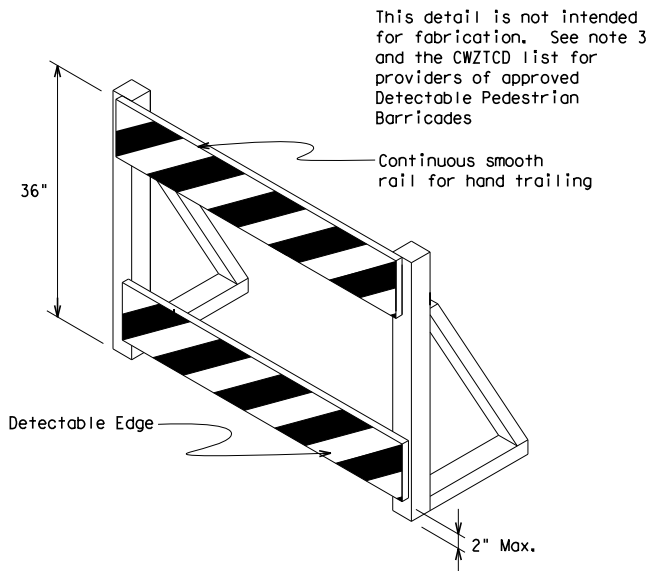
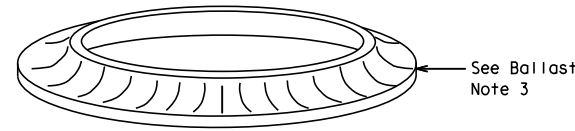
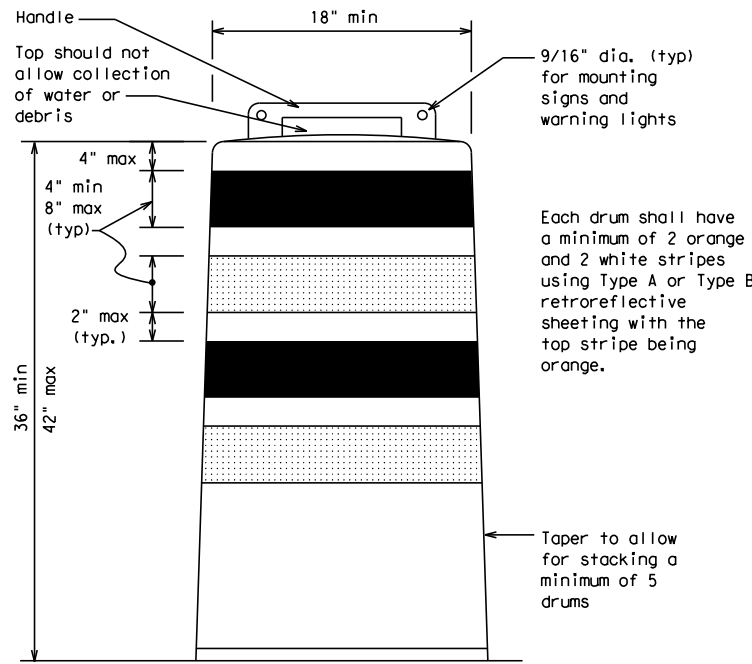
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

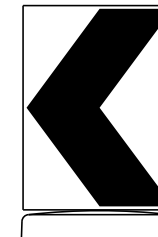
**BALLAST**

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

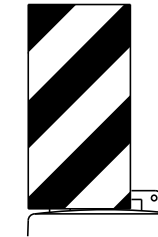


**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
 (Maximum Sign Dimension)  
 Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane  
 Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right  
 R4 series or other signs as approved  
 by Engineer



12" x 24"  
 Vertical Panel  
 mount with diagonals  
 sloping down towards  
 travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



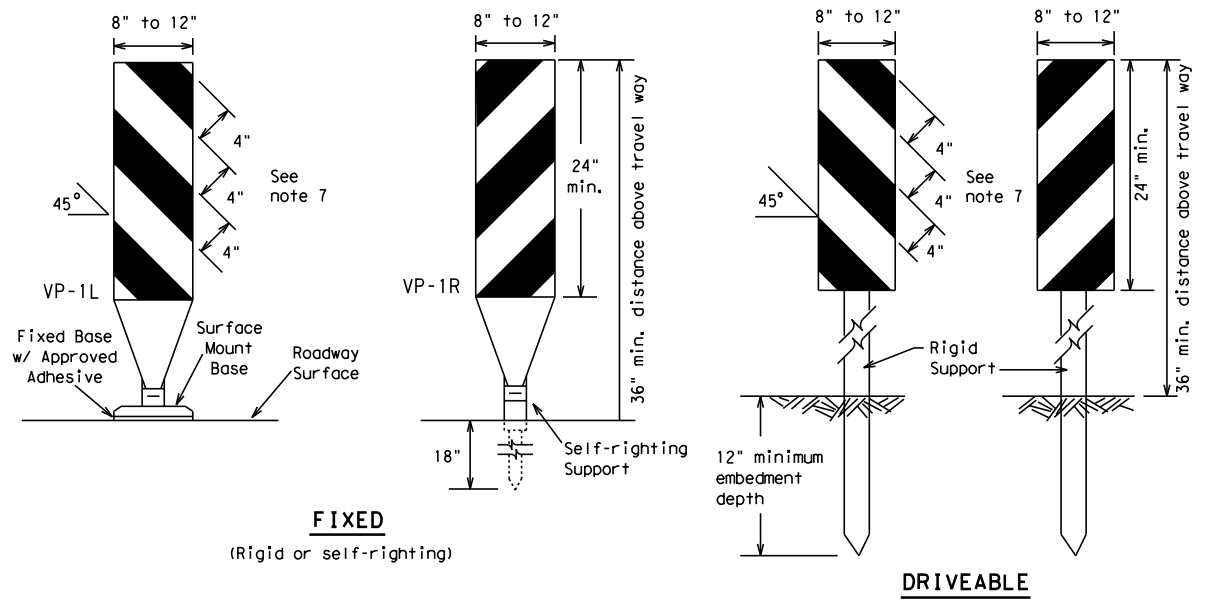
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (8) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0901	22	122, ETC.		CS, ETC.			
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	16					
7-13									

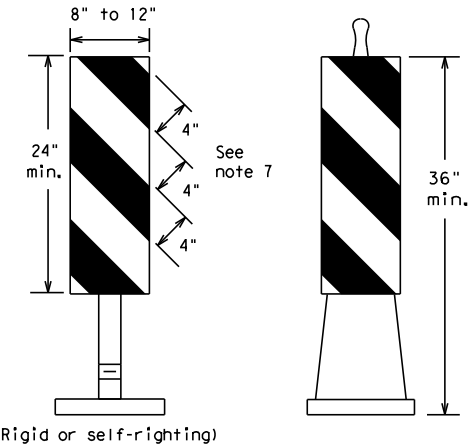
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:50:58 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\age\farmer-pw\zachn\_bef\1\dms26316.bc-21(9).dgn



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

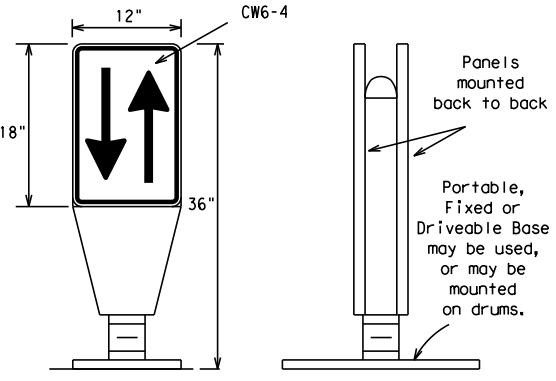
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

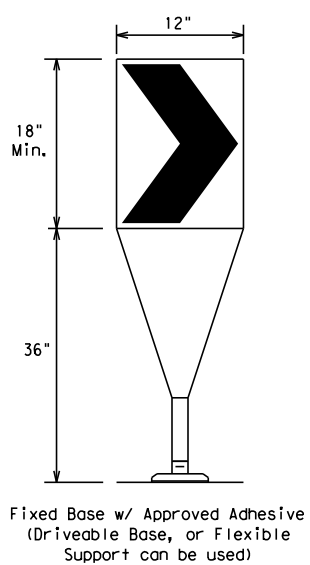
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

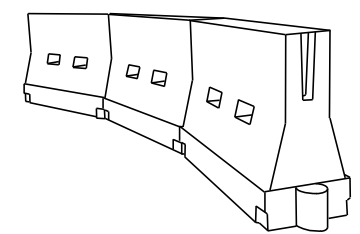
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\* \*\*Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

BC (9) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	17	

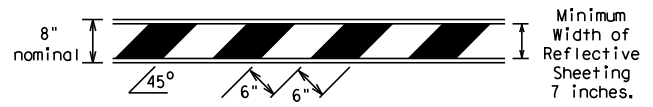
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:02 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\lodge\farmer-dw\zach.bell\dms26316\bc-21(10).dgn

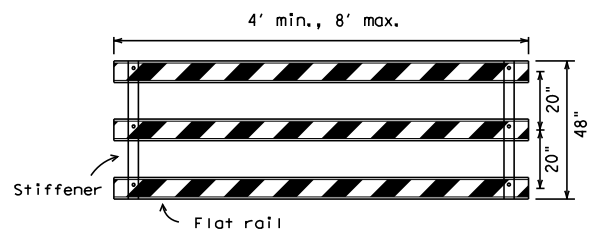
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

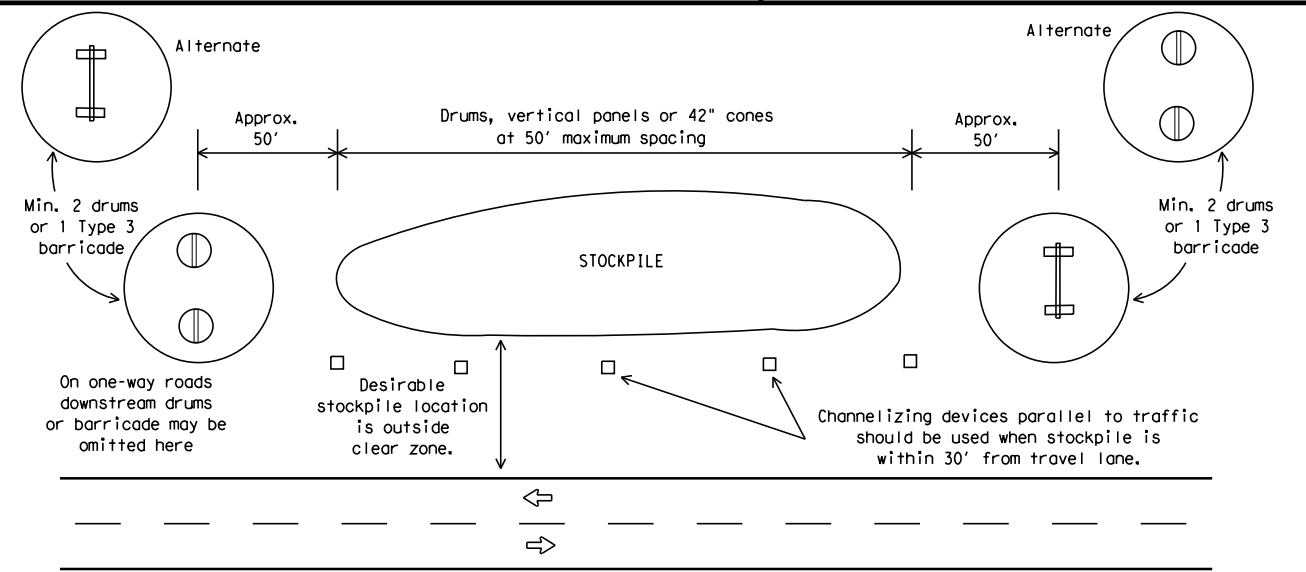


**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



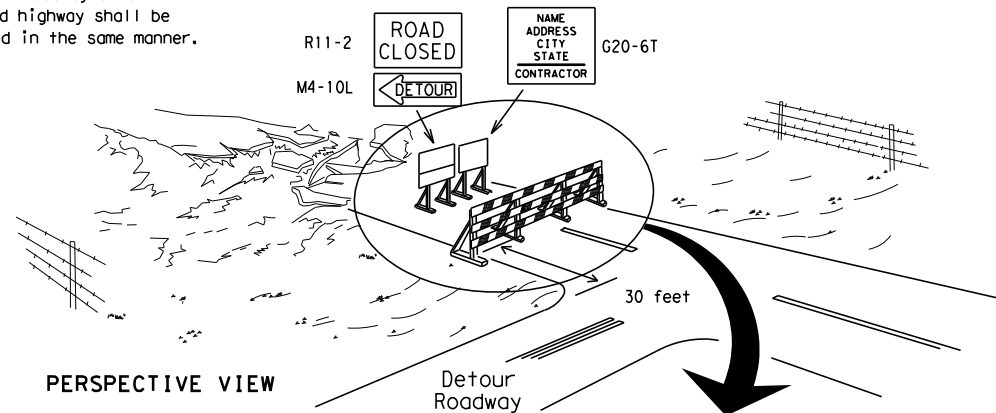
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**



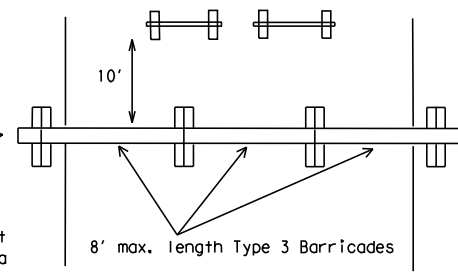
**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

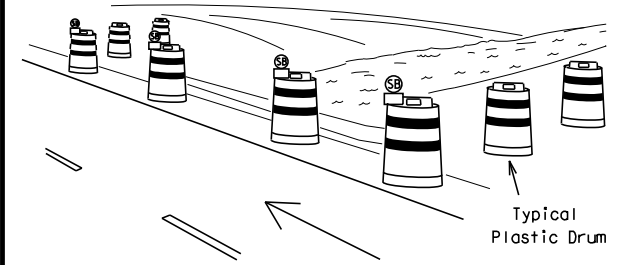
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



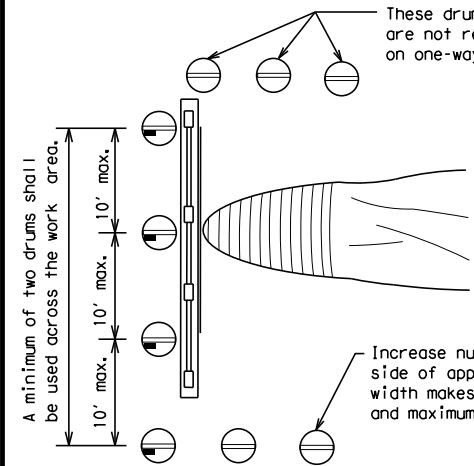
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

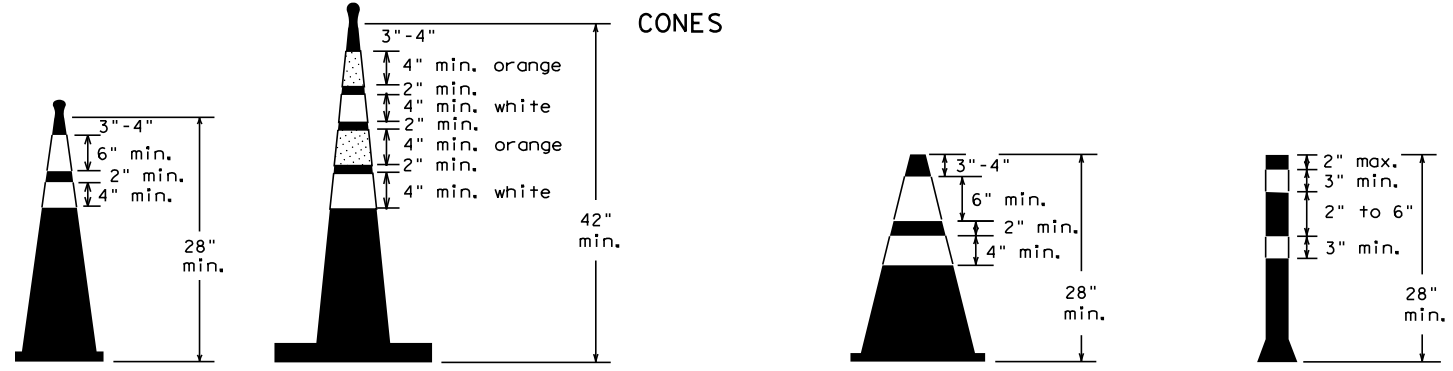


PLAN VIEW

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	18	

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

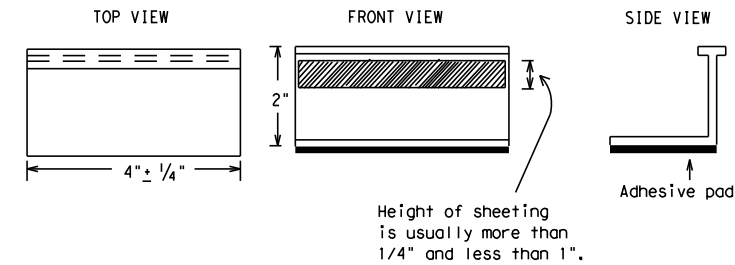
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

**BC(11) - 21**

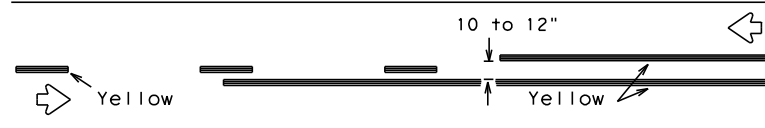
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	19	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

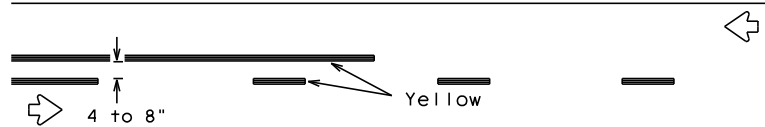
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:06 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\lodge\farmer - pw\zach, be\1\dms26316\bc-21(11).dgn

DATE:  
 FILE:

## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

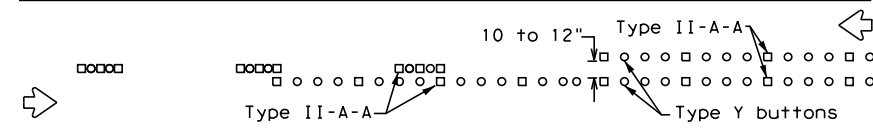


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

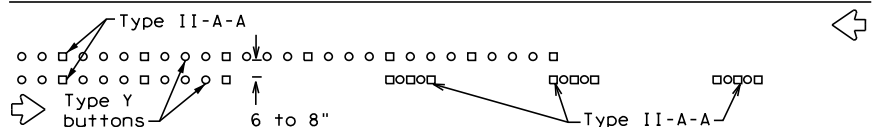


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

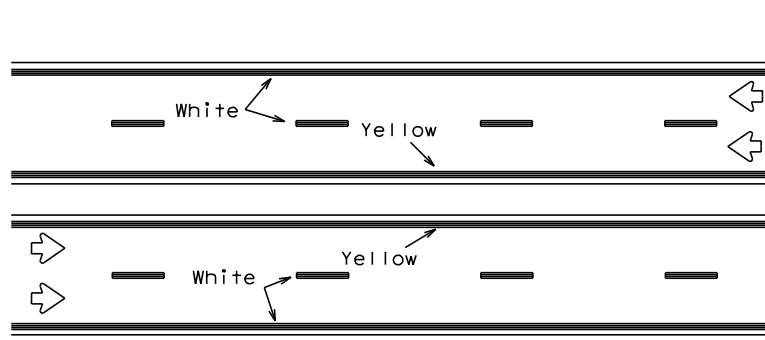


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



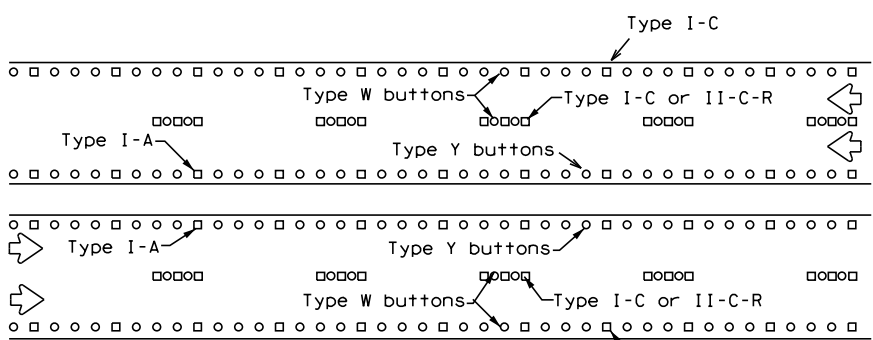
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



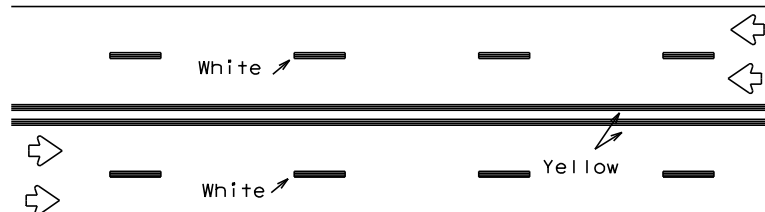
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



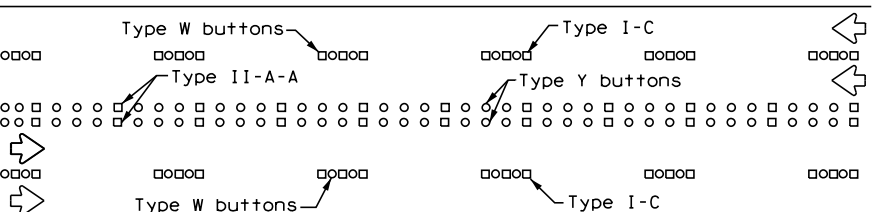
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



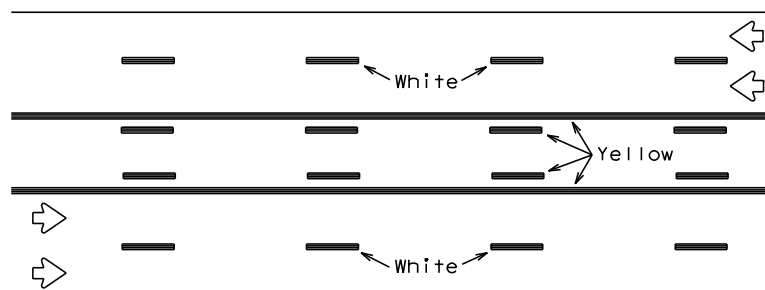
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



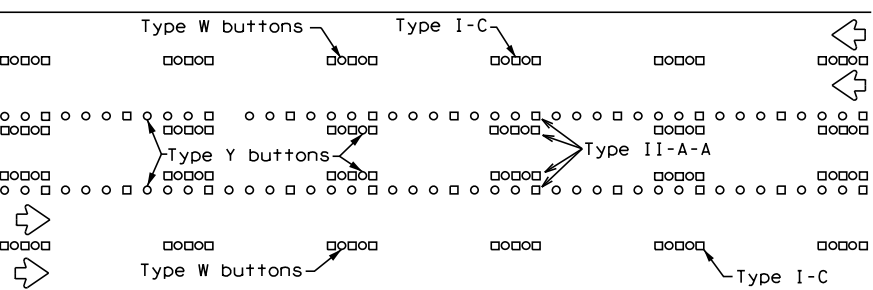
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

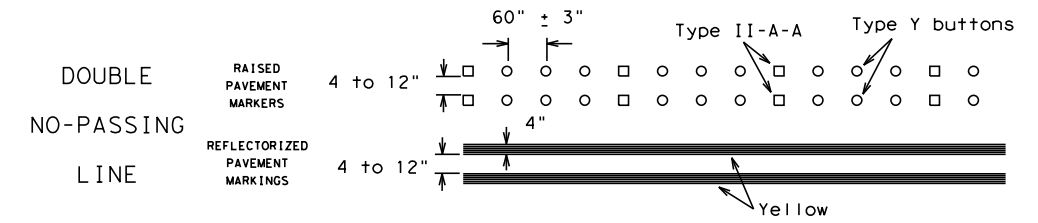
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



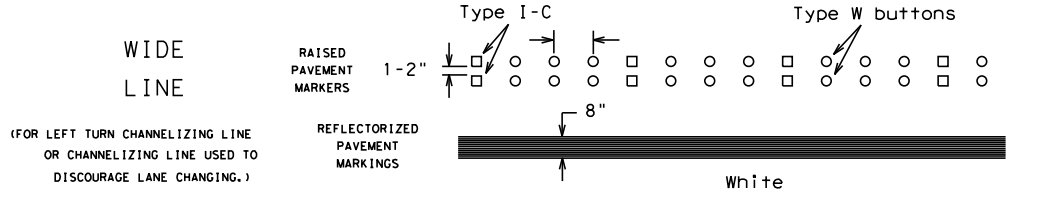
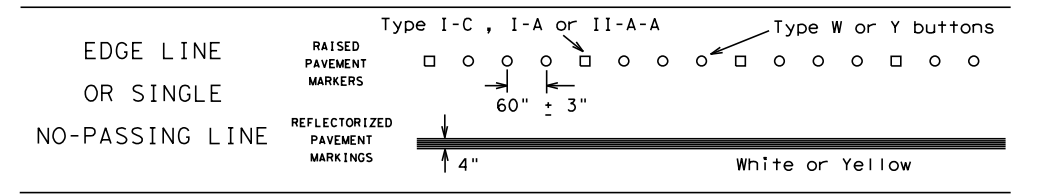
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

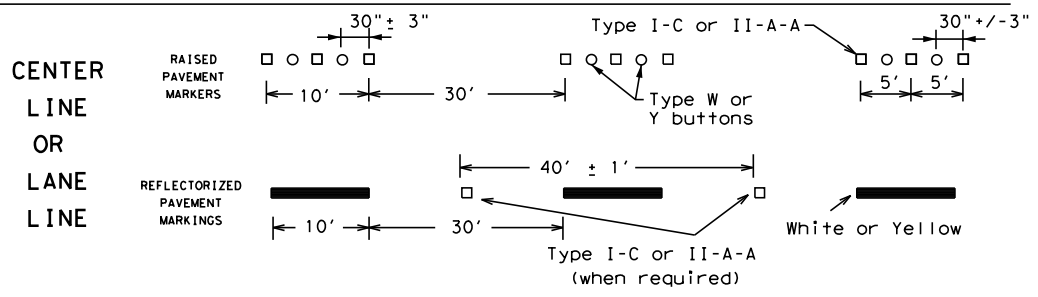
## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



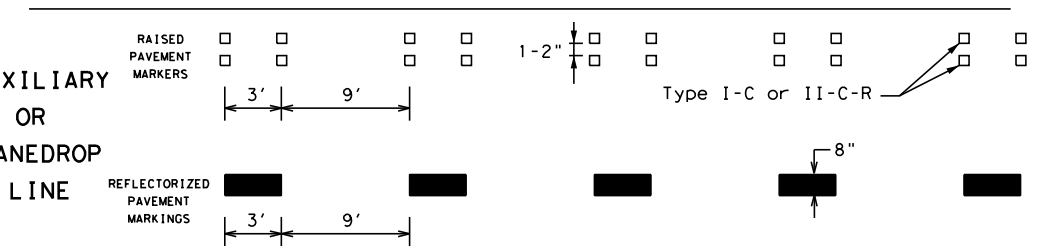
### SOLID LINES



### BROKEN LINES

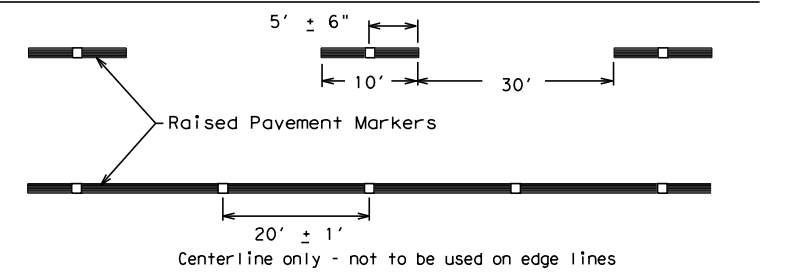


### AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

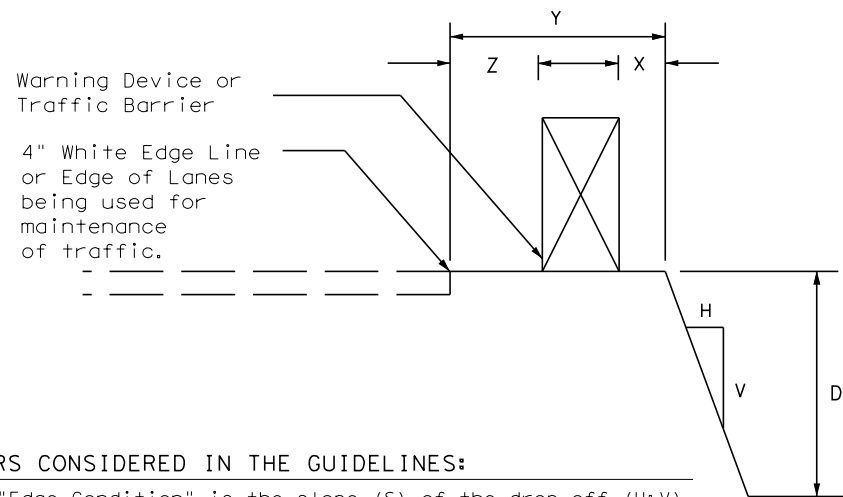
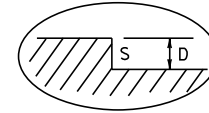
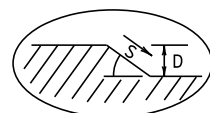
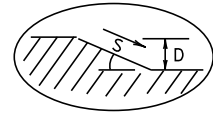
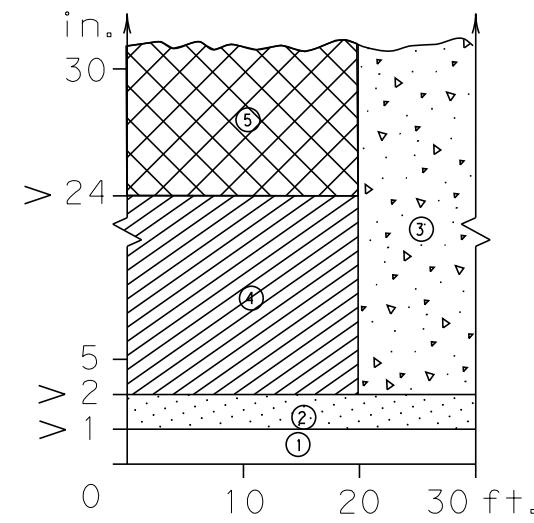
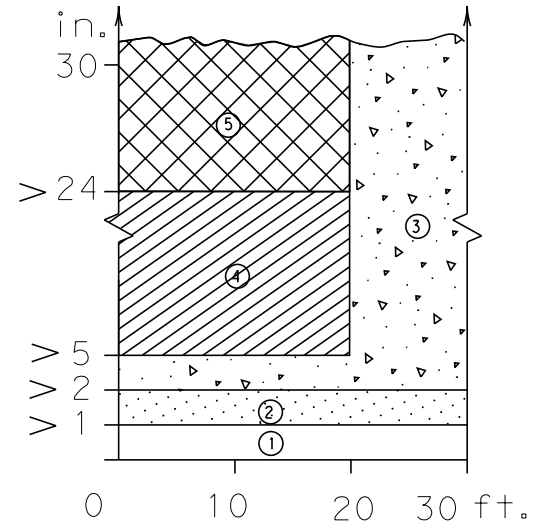
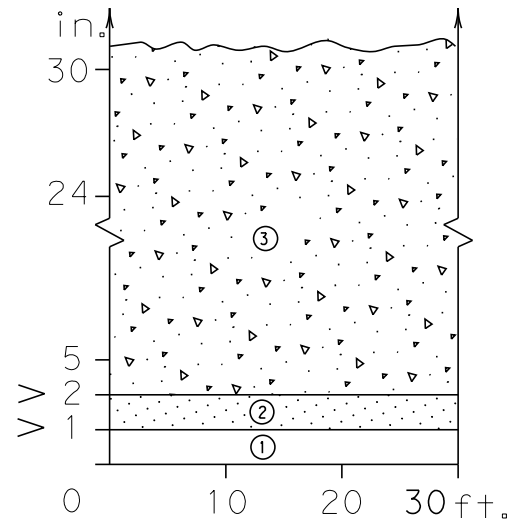
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	20	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:10 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\lodge\farmer-pw\Zach\_bell\dms26316\bc-21(12).dgn

# DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

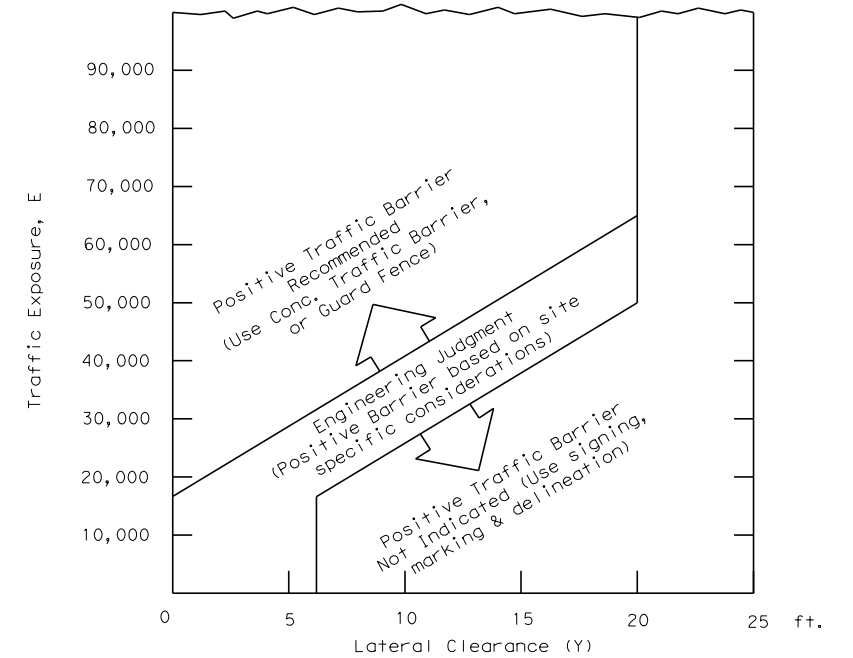


Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

### Edge Condition Notes:

- Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

## FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 ( [Cross-hatched] )



- $E = ADT \times T$   
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

### FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

- The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height" is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023  
FILE: c:\nms\br\edgefarmer-pw\vaaron.tg\inter\dms26316\edgecon-21.dgn  
AT 9:50:24 PM

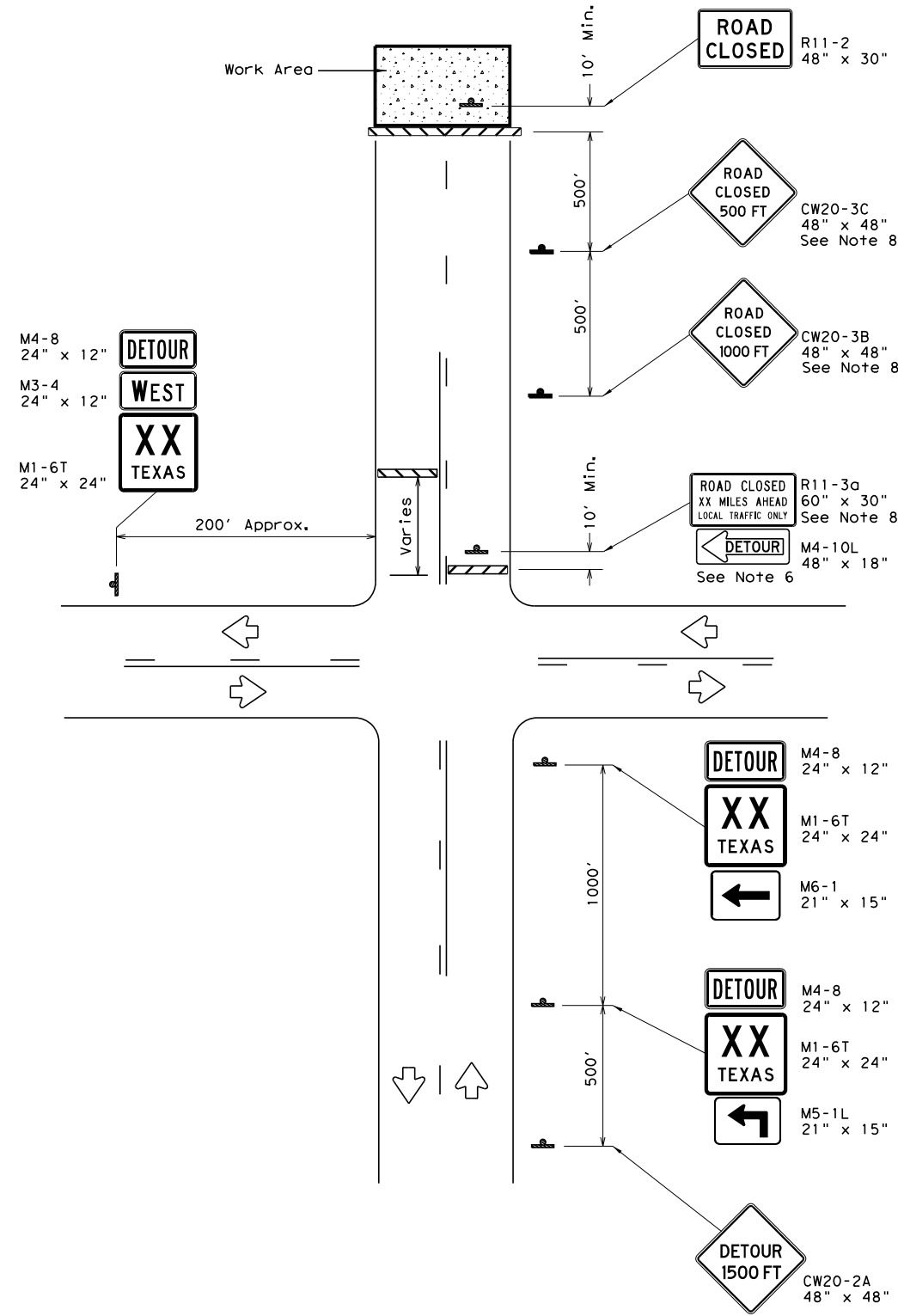
Engineer's Seal		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS</b>			
FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN: August 2000	CK: 0901	DW: 22
© TxDOT		CON: 122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
03-01	08-01	DIST: COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-21	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	21



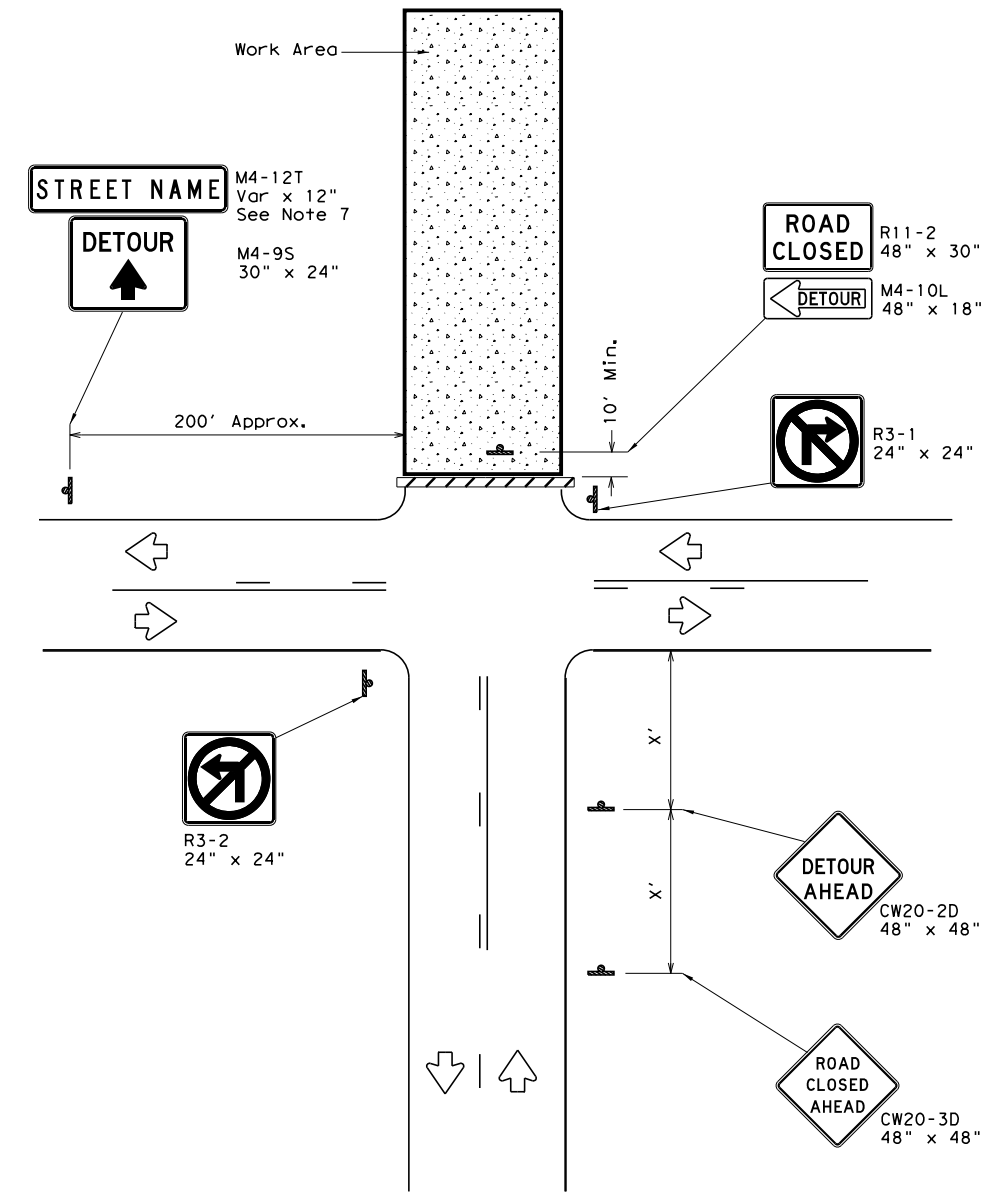
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:15 AM  
 FILE: c:\dms\br\i\age\farmer-pw\zrach,be\i\dms26316.wzrcd-13.dgn

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:15 AM  
 FILE: c:\dms\br\i\age\farmer-pw\zrach,be\i\dms26316.wzrcd-13.dgn



**ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION**  
 Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



**ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION**  
 Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

\* Conventional Roads Only

**GENERAL NOTES**

- This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
- Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD).
- Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
- Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
- Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
- If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
- The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
- For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
- Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

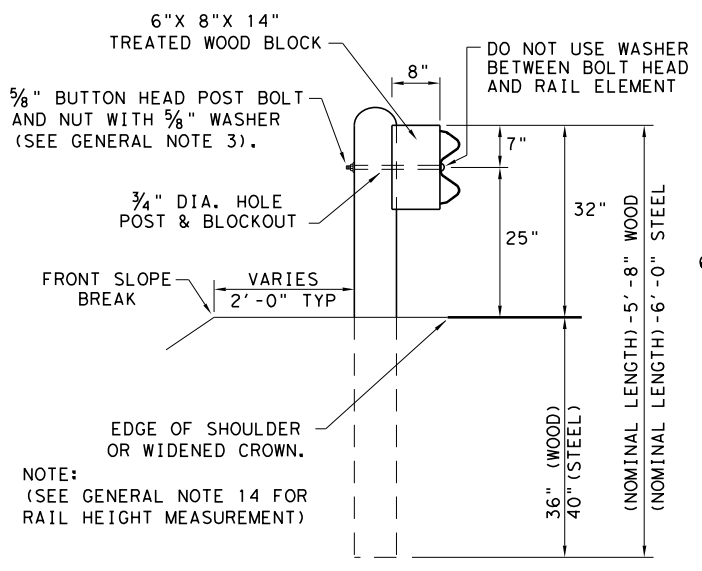


**WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS**

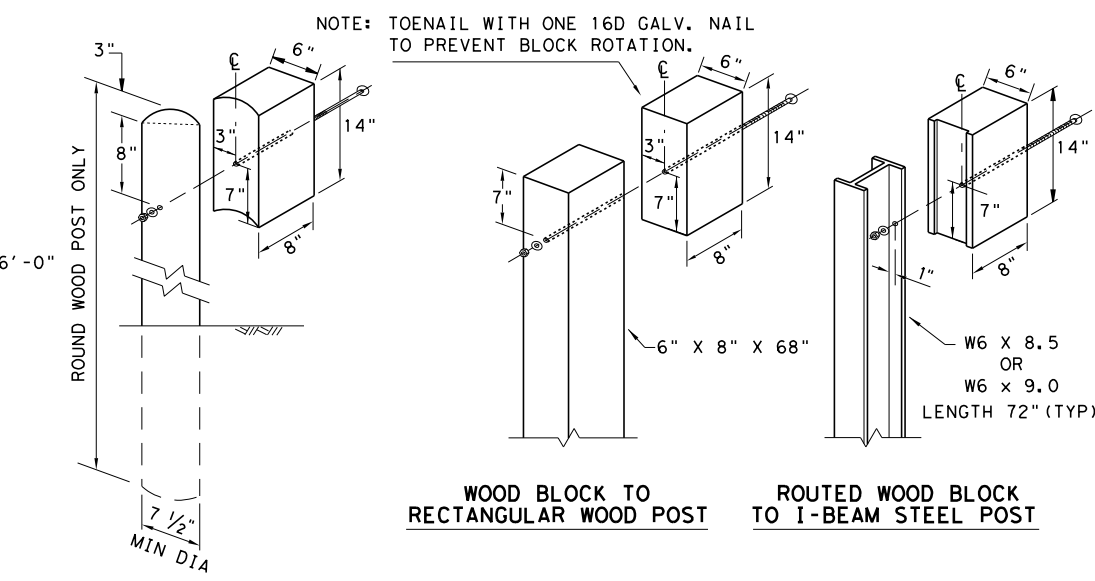
**WZ (RCD) - 13**

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 3-03	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	22	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.  
 DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\vms\brldget\farmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26321\gfr3119.dgn

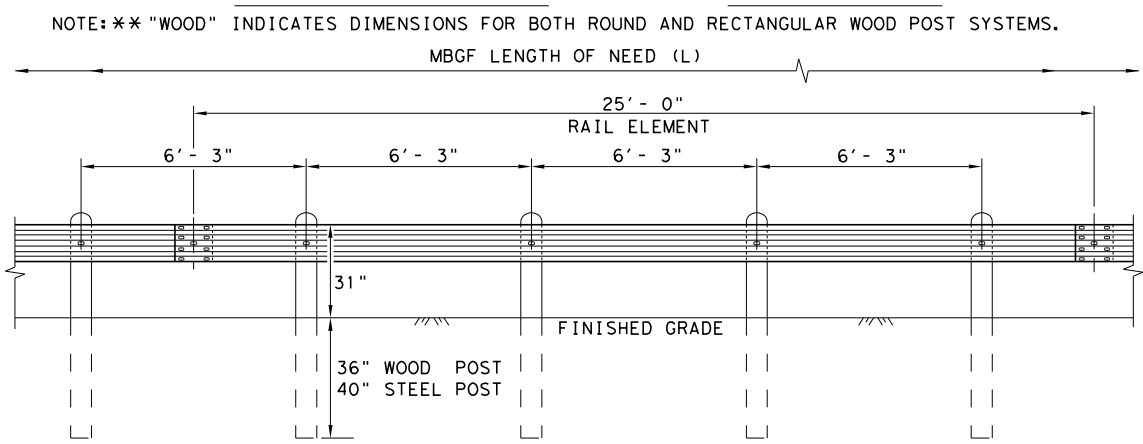


**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**



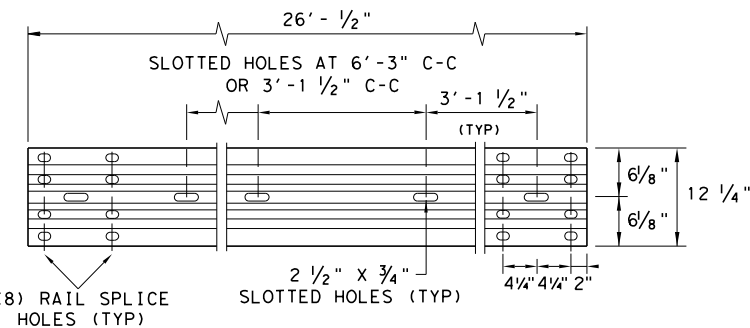
**WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST**      **ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
  2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
  3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
  4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
  6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
  7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
  8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
  9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
  10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
  11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
  12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
  13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
  14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.



**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

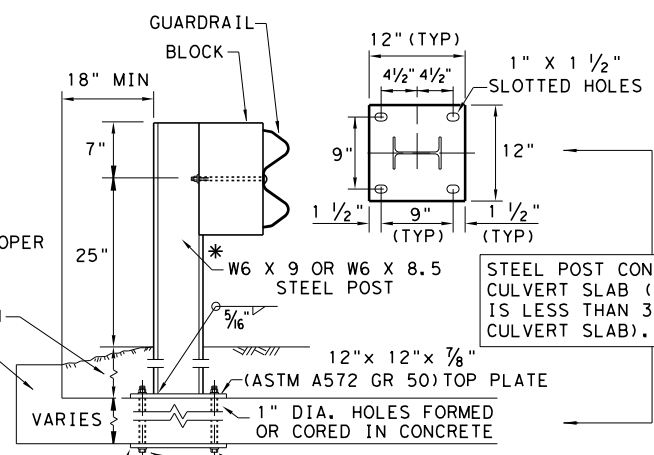
NOTE: \*\* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



**ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

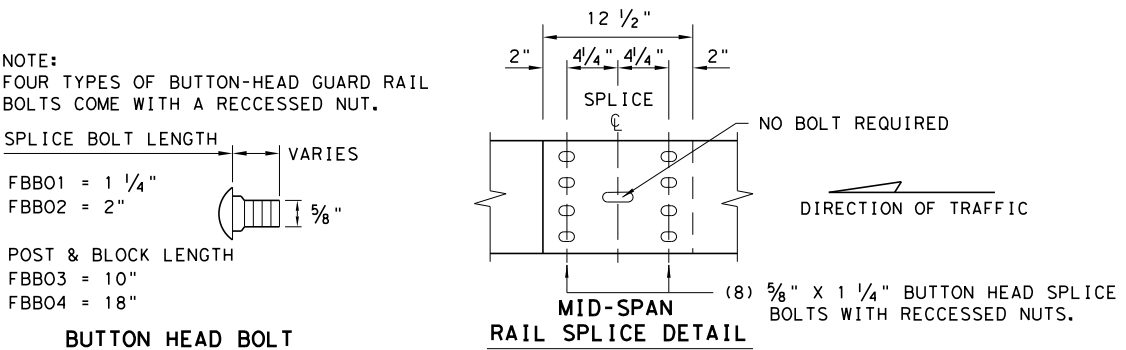
\* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

- NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.
1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
  2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.



**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

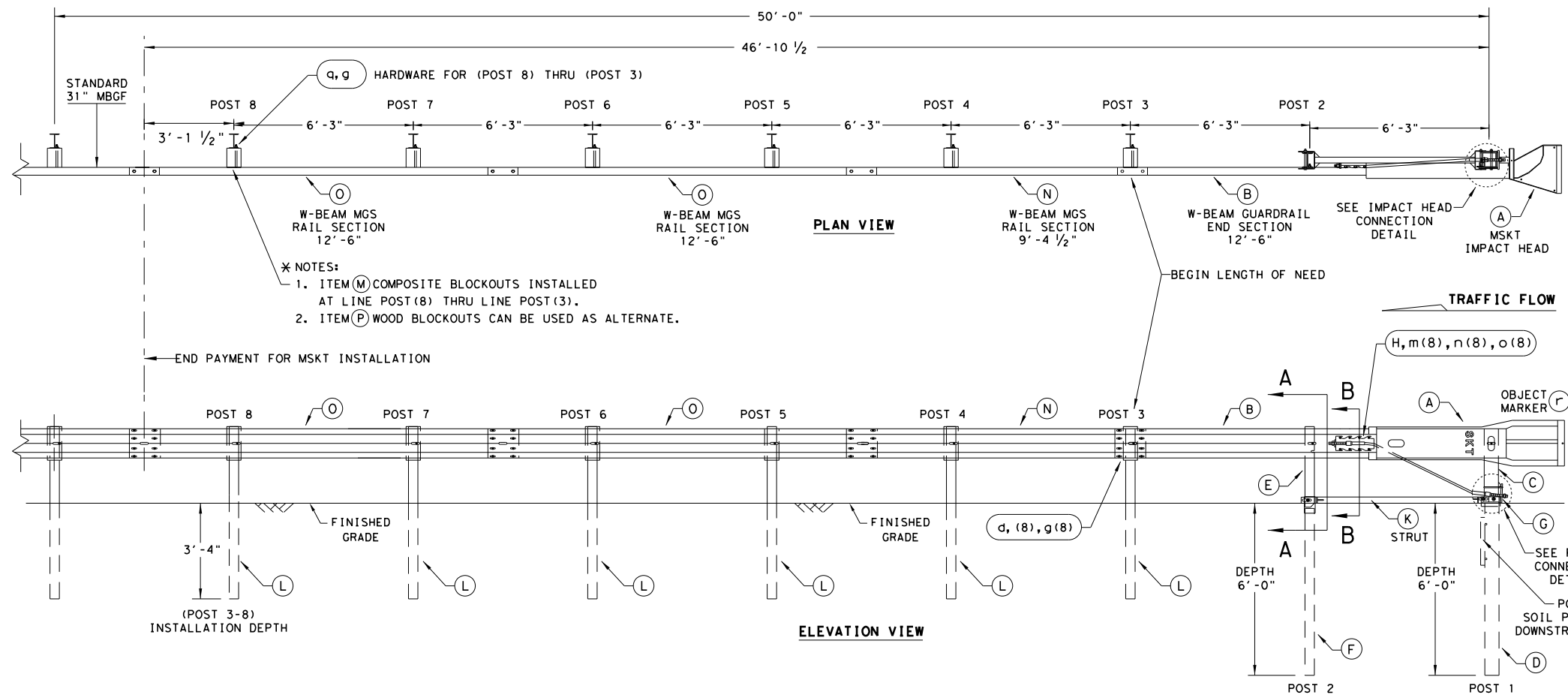
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS. NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>			
FILE: gfr3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	OW: VP
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	23

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. THE USE OF THIS STANDARD ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: zBe:11

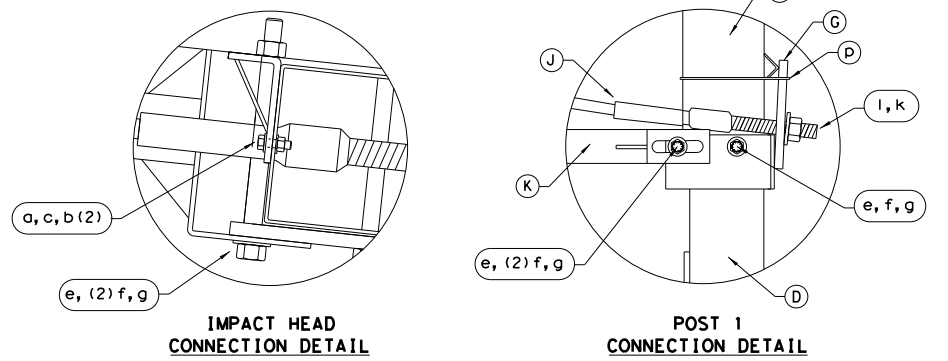
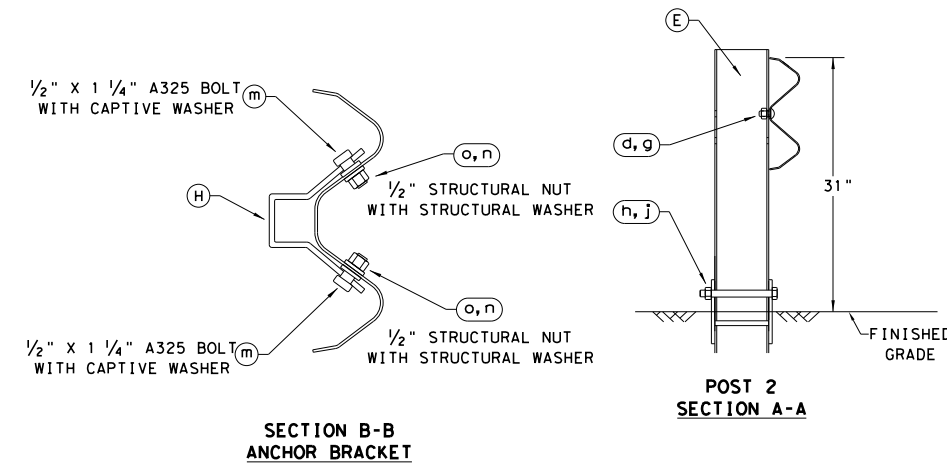
FILE: c:\bms\br\fdge\farmer-pw\zachn.be\1\dms26321\sgt(12s)31-18.dgn



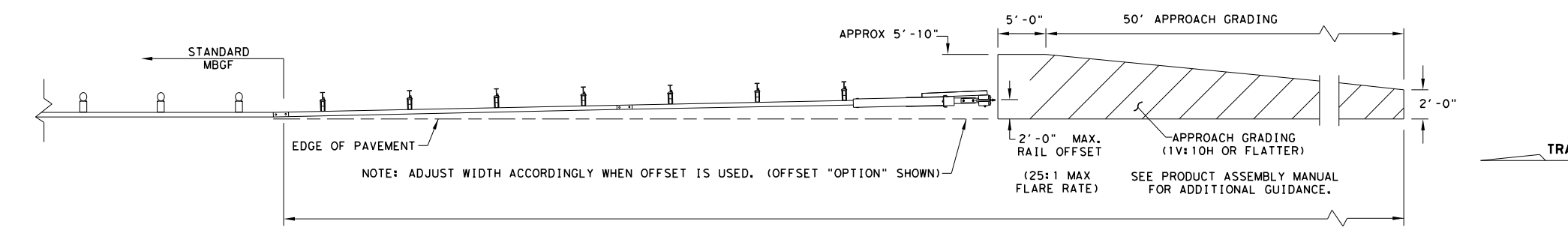
- \* NOTES:
- ITEM (M) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (8) THRU LINE POST (3).
  - ITEM (P) WOOD BLOCKOUTS CAN BE USED AS ALTERNATE.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRDACHING ON THE SHOULDER, THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. \* \*  
 \* ITEM (P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT  
 \* \* ITEM (Q) 25' GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

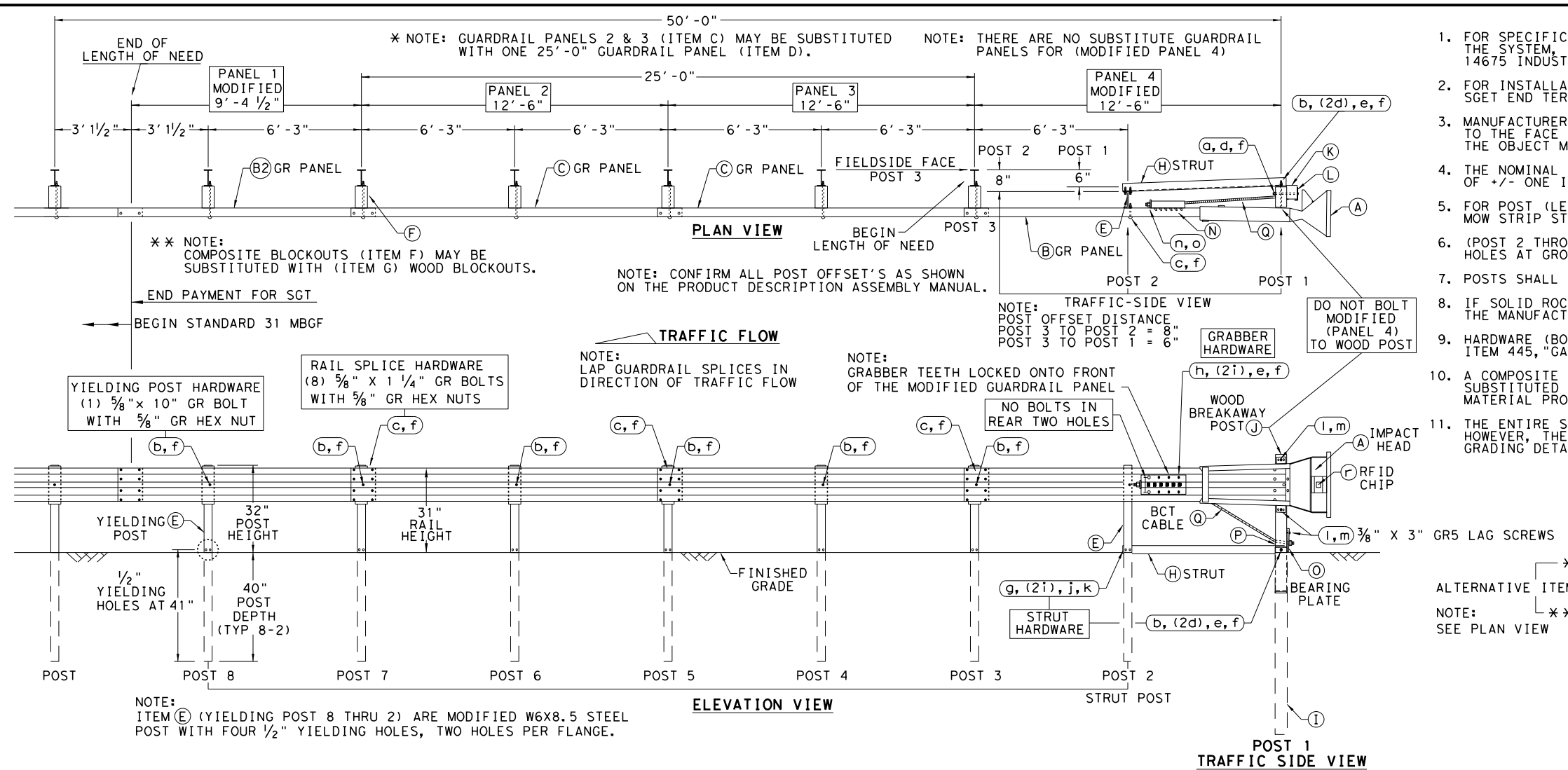
**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Design Division Standard

**SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL**  
**MSKT-MASH-TL-3**  
**SGT (12S) 31-18**

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	HUNT, ETC.	25		

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: FILE:

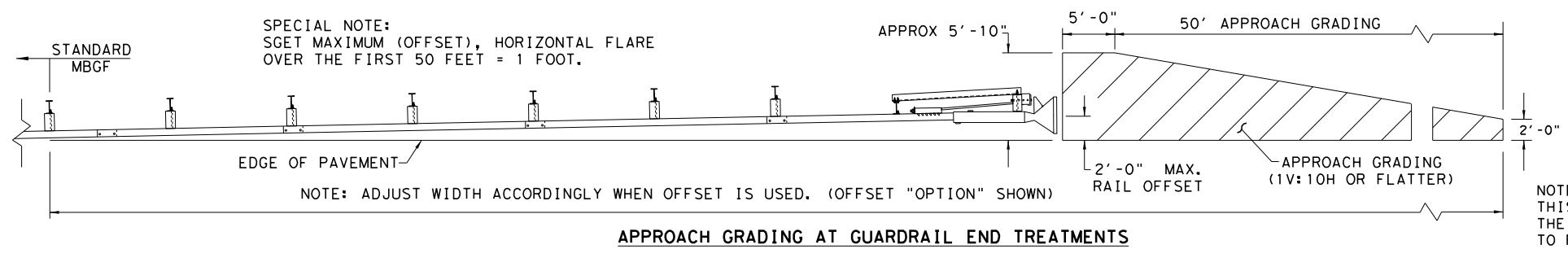
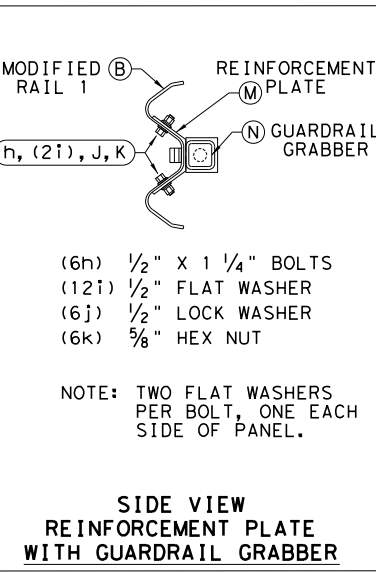
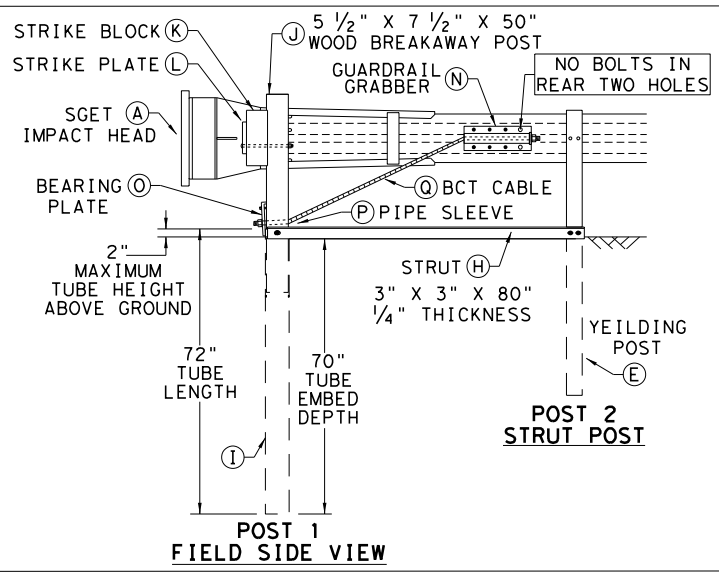
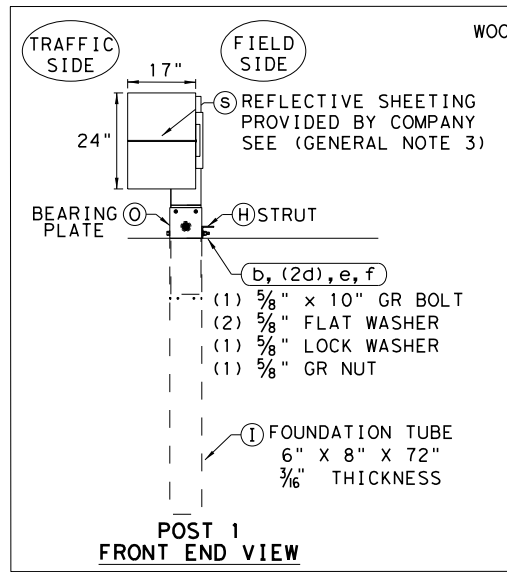
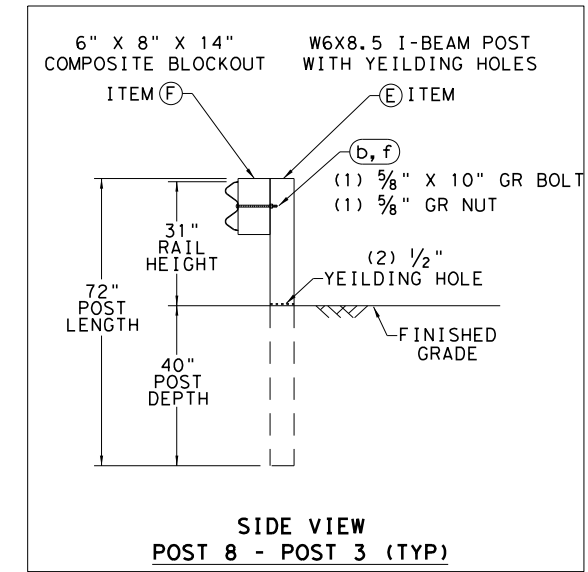


- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
  - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CB08
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WB08
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81

ITEM	QTY	SMALL HARDWARE	ITEM #
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M



NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

**Design Division Standard**

**SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC**  
**SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL**  
**SGET - TL-3 - MASH**  
**SGT (15) 31-20**

FILE: sg153120.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT: 0901	SECT: 22	JOB: 122, ETC.	HIGHWAY: CS, ETC.
REVISIONS	DIST: HUNT, ETC.	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	26

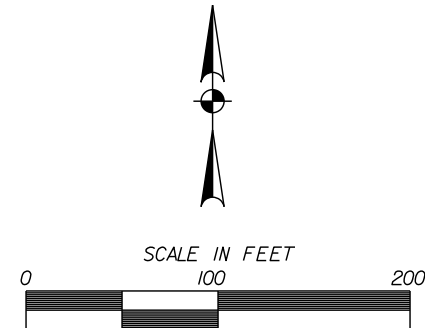
S:\2023\2320024-PARIS DISTRICT BRIDGES\CADD\0901-22-122\_SheIby\_at\_FarberBrch\MRF0901-22-122\_SCM.dgn

4/28/2023 10:24:16 AM

CONTROL MONUMENTATION TABLE						
NO.	STATION	OFFSET	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
92-239	13+00.89	-49.97'	7,097,334.91	2,689,057.10	550.73'	5/8" I.R. W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE
92-240	17+19.19	27.18'	7,097,262.15	2,689,476.01	551.21'	5/8" I.R. W/ TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE

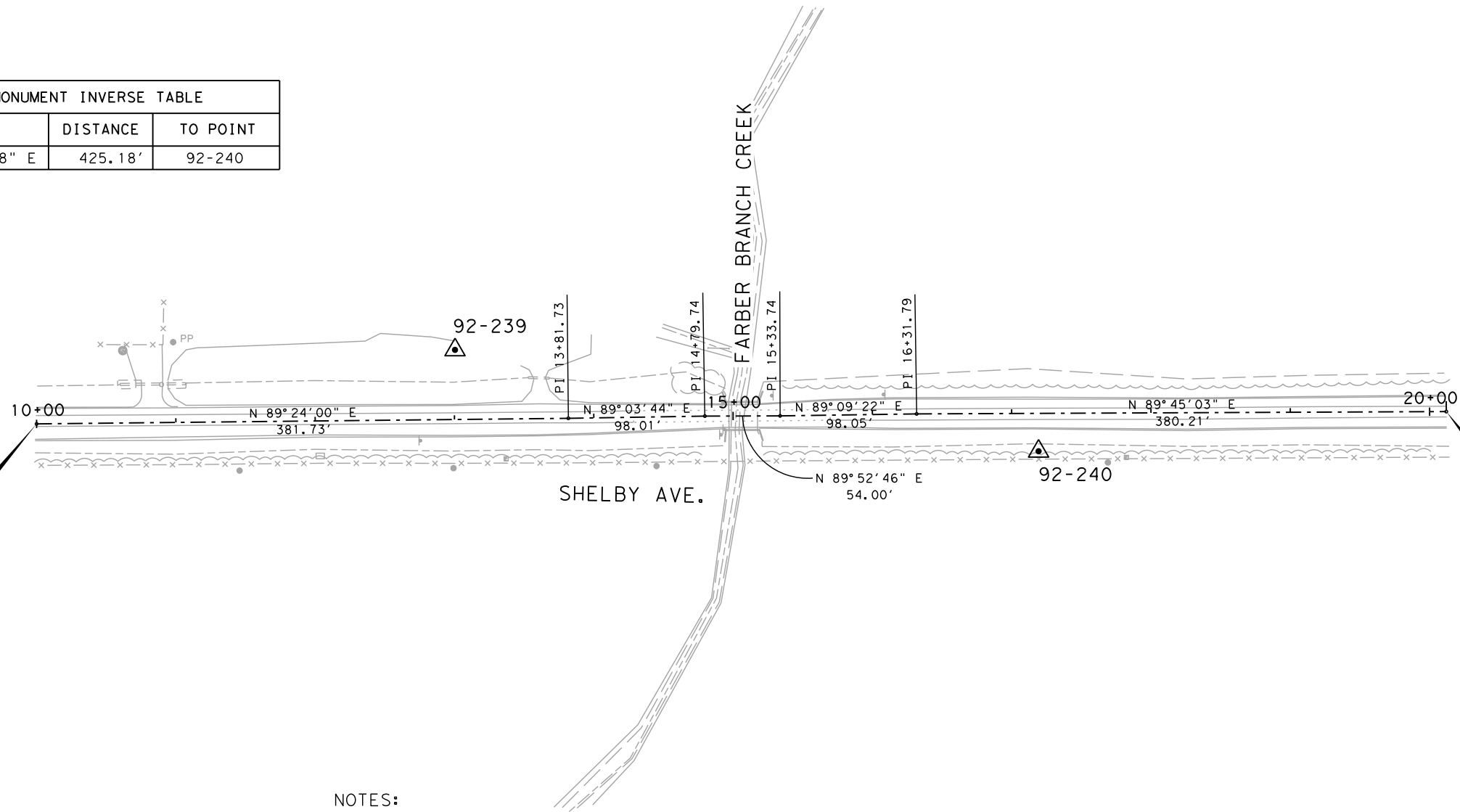
(-) DENOTES OFFSET LEFT

SURVEY CONTROL MONUMENT INVERSE TABLE			
FROM POINT	BEARING	DISTANCE	TO POINT
92-239	S 88°08'48" E	425.18'	92-240



BEGIN PROJECT  
 CSJ: 0901-22-122  
 PROPOSED BASELINE  
 STA. 10+00.00  
 N = 7,097,281.78  
 E = 2,688,756.75  
 LAT. = 33°06'51.88049"N  
 LONG. = 96°08'54.16224"W

END PROJECT  
 CSJ: 0901-22-122  
 PROPOSED BASELINE  
 STA. 20+12.00  
 N = 7,097,290.60  
 E = 2,689,768.70  
 LAT. = 33°06'51.74340"N  
 LONG. = 96°08'42.26561"W



NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE REDUCED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE TxDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR HUNT COUNTY, TEXAS: 1.000120.
2. HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING TxDOT RTN (VRS) NETWORK. HORIZONTAL SURVEY METHOD: TxDOT RTN
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
4. VERTICAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM TxDOT RTN (VRS) USING MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS. VERTICAL CONTROL SURVEY METHOD: DIGITAL LEVELING.
5. UNIT OF MEASURE: U.S. SURVEY FEET.
6. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN MARCH, 2023 AND APRIL, 2023.

THIS SURVEY INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED INTO THIS PS&E

**LANDTECH**  
 2525 North Loop West, Suite 300,  
 Houston, Texas 77008  
 T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131  
 TBPELS Registration No. 10019100

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jacob J. Lupher  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6606

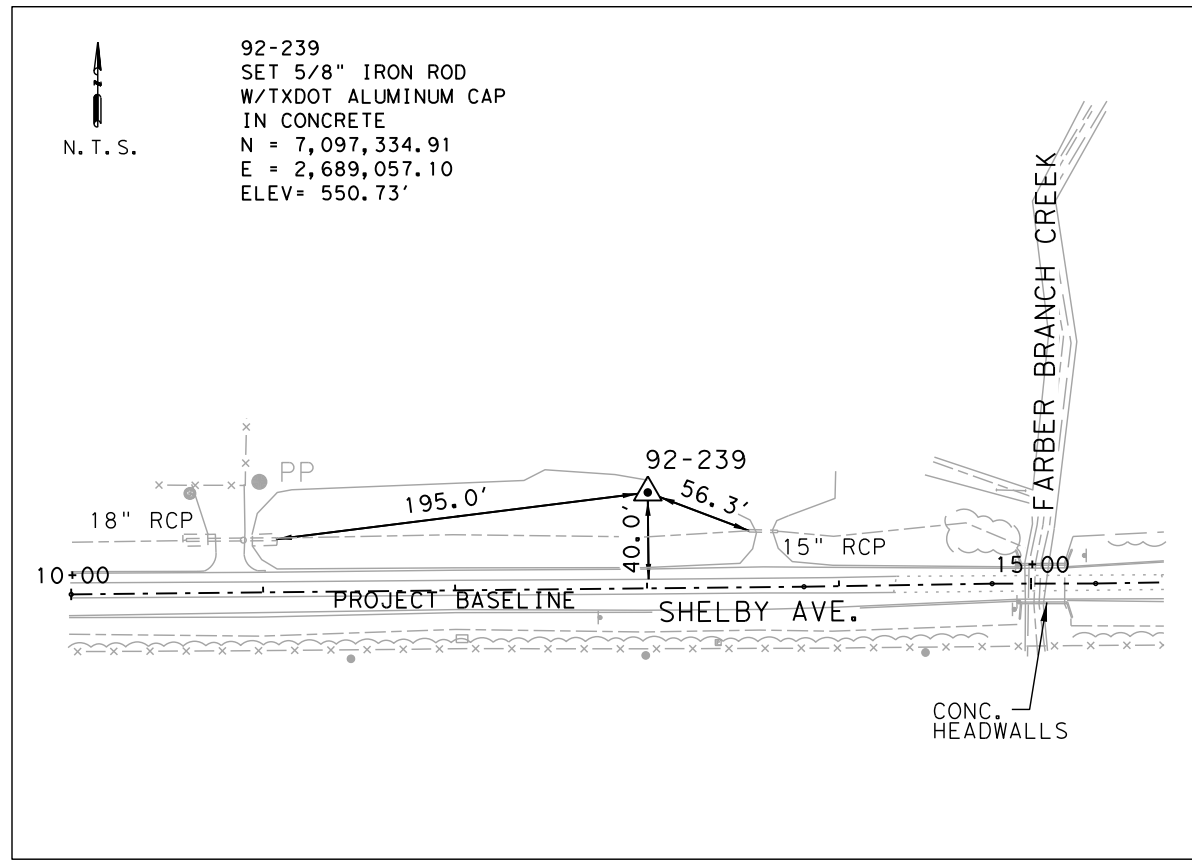
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**Texas Department of Transportation** ©2023

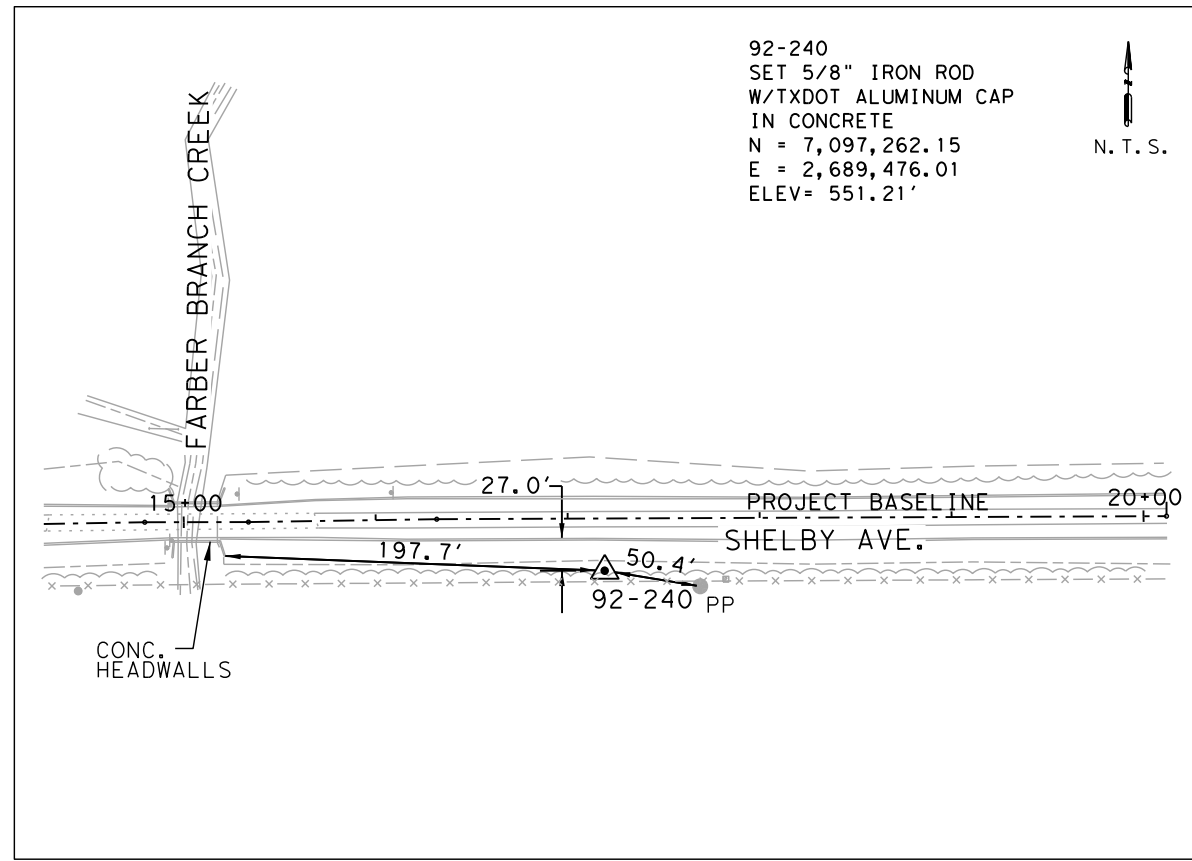
**SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET**  
 (CSJ 0901-22-122)  
 (SHELBY AVE. @ FARBER BRANCH)

SCALE: AS NOTED 1 OF 1

DESIGN	JL	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO.	SHELBY AVE.
GRAPHICS	FS	STATE	TEXAS	DISTRICT	PAR	COUNTY	HUNT
CHECK	CK1	CONTROL	0901	SECTION	22	JOB	122
CHECK	CK2						



FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SHELBY AVENUE AND FARBER BRANCH CREEK, GO WEST 204 FEET, THEN NORTH 49 FEET, 92-239 IS NORTH FROM THE NORTH EDGE OF PAVEMENT 40 FEET.



FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SHELBY AVENUE AND FARBER BRANCH CREEK, GO EAST 217 FEET, THEN SOUTH 27 FEET, 92-240 IS SOUTH FROM THE SOUTH EDGE OF PAVEMENT, 27 FEET.

**NOTES:**

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE REDUCED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR HUNT COUNTY, TEXAS: 1.000120.
2. HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING TXDOT RTN (VRS) NETWORK. HORIZONTAL SURVEY METHOD: TXDOT RTN
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
4. VERTICAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM TXDOT RTN (VRS) USING MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS. VERTICAL CONTROL SURVEY METHOD: DIGITAL LEVELING.
5. UNIT OF MEASURE: U.S. SURVEY FEET.
6. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN MARCH, 2023 AND APRIL, 2023.

THIS SURVEY INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED INTO THIS PS&E

**LANDTECH**  
2525 North Loop West, Suite 300,  
Houston, Texas 77008  
T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131  
TBPELS Registration No. 10019100

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

**JACOB J. LUPHER** 4/28/2023  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6606

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.
<b>HORIZONTAL &amp; VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET</b> (CSJ 0901-22-122) (SHELBY AVE. @ FARBER BRANCH)			
SCALE: AS NOTED			1 OF 1
DESIGN JL	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. SHELBY AVE.
GRAPHICS FS	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT
CHECK CK1	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122
CHECK CK2			29

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\3. Roadway\03\_01\_FM2100\_RDWY\_HAD.dgn  
 RBarghouti 5/2/2023 9:35:43 AM

# CL SHELBY

Beginning chain CL\_SHELBY description

```

=====
Point 1          N   7,097,281.7834 E  2,688,756.7511 Sta  10+00.00
Course from 1 to 2  N 89° 24' 00.25" E   Dist 381.7274
Point 2          N   7,097,285.7803 E  2,689,138.4576 Sta  13+81.73
Course from 2 to 3  N 89° 03' 44.46" E   Dist 98.0091
Point 3          N   7,097,287.3841 E  2,689,236.4536 Sta  14+79.74
Course from 3 to 4  N 89° 52' 45.83" E   Dist 54.0000
Point 4          N   7,097,287.4978 E  2,689,290.4535 Sta  15+33.74
Course from 4 to 5  N 89° 09' 21.84" E   Dist 98.0493
Point 5          N   7,097,288.9420 E  2,689,388.4921 Sta  16+31.79
Course from 5 to 6  N 89° 45' 03.01" E   Dist 380.2134
Point 6          N   7,097,290.5954 E  2,689,768.7020 Sta  20+12.00
=====
  
```

Ending chain CL\_SHELBY description



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

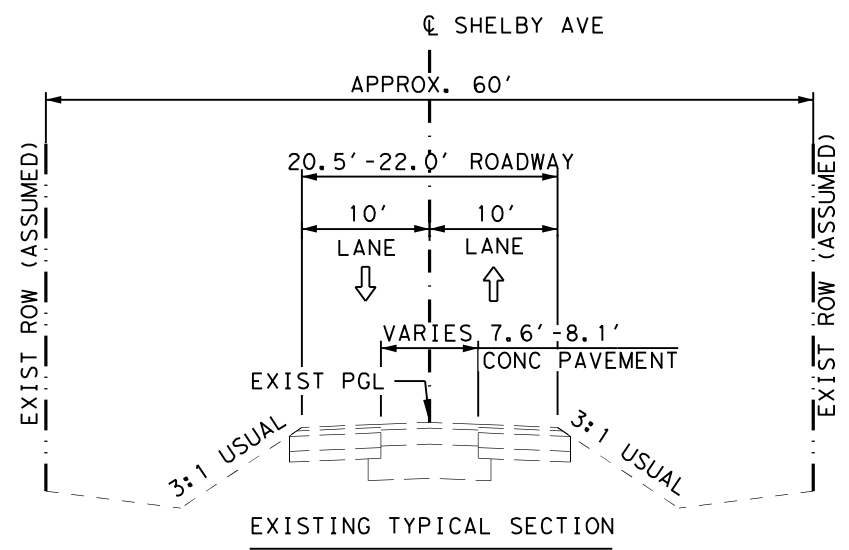


## SHELBY AVE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

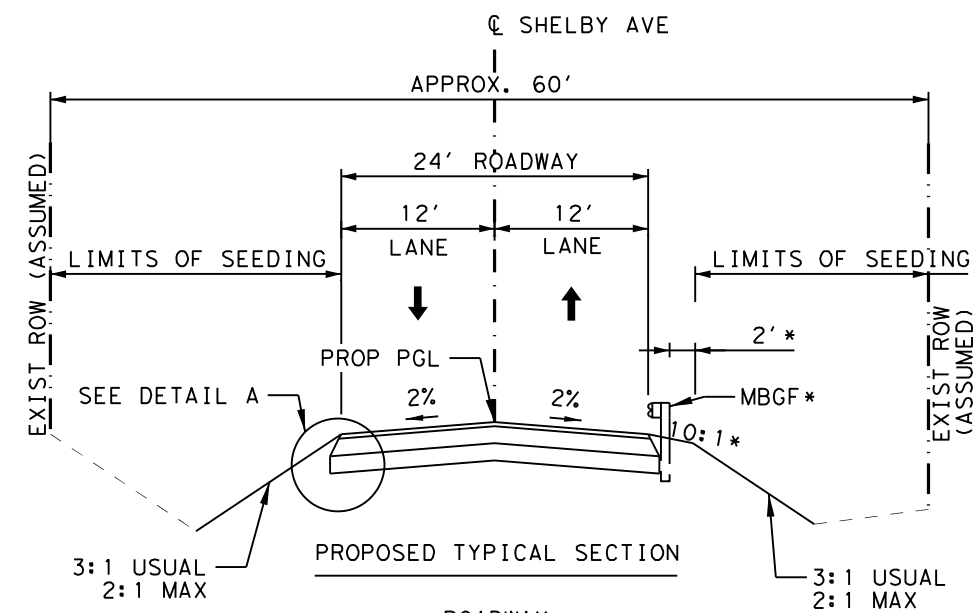
1 OF 1

DESIGN RB	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS XX	X	SEE TITLE SHEET		CS, ETC.
CHECK XX	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK XX	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	30
CHECK OS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0901	22	122, ETC.	

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01\Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\1. General\01\_03\_FM2100\_GENERAL\_TYPICAL.dgn  
 RBarghout1  
 5/2/2023 9:35:48 AM

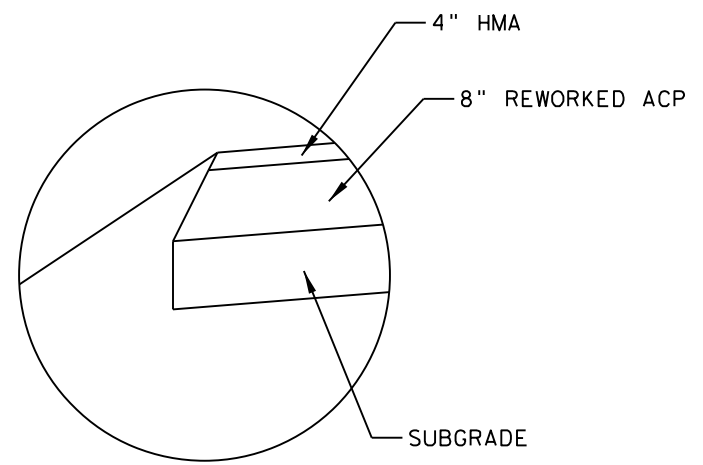


**EXISTING ROADWAY**  
 STA 13+54.00 TO STA 14+94.60  
 STA 15+18.60 TO STA 16+59.00  
  
**EXISTING BRIDGE**  
 STA 14+94.60 TO STA 15+18.60

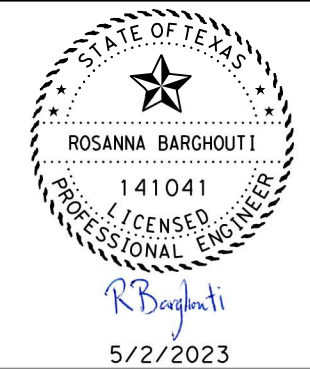


**ROADWAY**  
 STA 13+54.00 TO STA 14+86.74  
 STA 15+26.74 TO STA 16+59.00  
  
**TRANSITION FROM EXIST TO PROPOSED**  
 STA 13+54.00 TO STA 14+04.00  
 STA 16+09.00 TO STA 16+59.00  
  
**PROPOSED BRIDGE**  
 STA 14+86.74 TO STA 15+26.74

\*2' 10:1 SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED AT MBGF LOCATIONS.  
 SEE ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE LAYOUT FOR MBGF LIMITS



**DETAIL A**  
 N. T. S.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SHELBY AVE**  
**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SCALE: N. T. S. 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
RB	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS	XX	STATE DISTRICT COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	XX	TEXAS PAR HUNT, ETC.	31
CHECK	OS	CONTROL SECTION JOB	
	0901	22 122, ETC.	



pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01\Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\1. General\01\_06\_FM2100\_GENERAL\_S00\_1.dgn  
 5/2/2023 9:36:03 AM  
 RBarghouti

SUMMARY OF REMOVALS ITEMS			
ITEM NO.	100	496	
DESCRIPTION CODE	6002	6009	
LOCATION	PREPARING ROW	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	
	STA	EA	
SHEET	STATION		
1 OF 1	SHELBY AVE STA 13+54 TO STA 16+59		3.1 1
<b>CSJ: 0901-22-122</b>	<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>		<b>3.1 1</b>

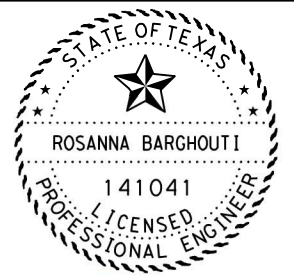
SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS					
ITEM NO.	110	110	132	251	3076
DESCRIPTION CODE	6001	6002	6003	6026	6015
LOCATION	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	REWORK BS MTL (TY B) (8") (ORD COMP)	* D-GR HMA TY-C PG64-22
	CY	CY	CY	SY	TON
SHEET	STATION				
1 OF 1	SHELBY AVE STA 13+54 TO STA 16+59				222 144 84 662 146
<b>CSJ: 0901-22-122</b>	<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>				<b>222 144 84 662 146</b>

\* HMA TY-C BASED ON 110 LBS/SY/IN @ 4 IN

SUMMARY OF MBGF ITEMS			
ITEM NO.	540	544	658
DESCRIPTION CODE	6002	6001	6061
LOCATION	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2
	LF	EA	EA
SHEET	STATION		
1 OF 1	SHELBY AVE STA 13+54 TO STA 16+59		100 4 4
<b>CSJ: 0901-22-122</b>	<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>		<b>100 4 4</b>

SUMMARY OF SW3P ITEMS											
ITEM NO.	164	164	164	168	506	506	506	506	506	506	
DESCRIPTION CODE	6009	6011	6023	6001	6001	6011	6020	6024	6038	6039	
LOCATION	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	* VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	** FERTILIZER 3-1-2
	SY	SY	SY	MG	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LBS
SHEET	STATION										
1 OF 1	SHELBY AVE STA 13+54 TO STA 16+59										789 789 1578 5 108 108 156 156 458 458 155.3
<b>CSJ: 0901-22-122</b>	<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>										<b>789 789 1578 5 108 108 156 156 458 458 155.3</b>

\* WATERING BASED ON 2 APPLICATIONS, 0.5" RAINFALL EQUIVALENT = 0.003 MG/SY/CYCLE  
 \*\* FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY: 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS. NITROGEN PER ACRE AT 21-7-14 (NPK) ANALYSIS = 0.0492 LBS/SY/CYCLE



R. Barghouti  
 5/2/2023

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



SHELBY AVE  
**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

1 OF 1

DESIGN RB	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
XX	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
CHECK XX	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK XX	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
CHECK OS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0901	22	122, ETC.



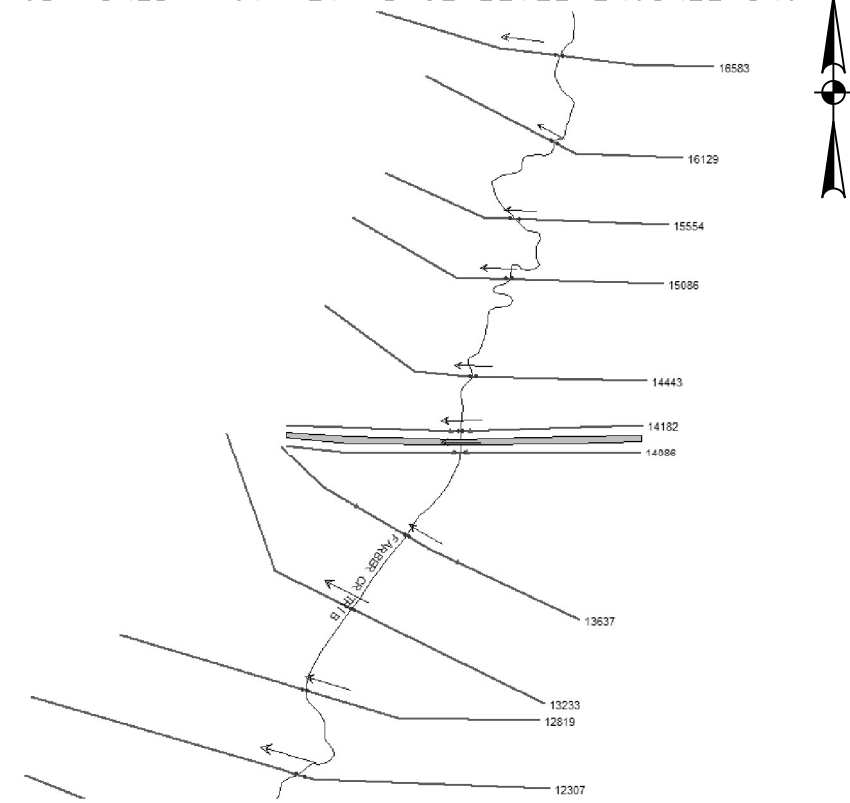
5/2/2023 9:36:15 AM  
 RBarignout1  
 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\5. Drainage\HYD-CALCS.dgn

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
TRIBUTE 1 TO FARBER CREEK LOW CHORD (FT)	550.33	551.37
LOWEST ROAD ELEVATION (FT)	552.06	552.61

HEC-RAS 25 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXIST CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT)
16583	556.15	556.15	0	1.08	1.08	0
16129	555.14	555.14	0	1.18	1.18	0
15554	553.83	553.82	-0.01	1.43	1.43	0
15086	552.89	552.86	-0.03	1.25	1.28	0.03
14443	552.11	552	-0.11	0.96	1.01	0.05
14182	551.58	551.44	-0.14	2.66	2.55	-0.11
BRIDGE						
14086	549.99	549.94	-0.05	5.9	5.45	-0.45
13637	548.58	548.58	0	3.18	3.18	0
13233	547.42	547.42	0	4.04	4.04	0
12819	546.56	546.56	0	0.93	0.93	0
12307	546.08	546.08	0	1.59	1.59	0

HEC-RAS 100 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXIST CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT)
16583	556.65	556.65	0	1.17	1.17	0
16129	555.66	555.66	0	1.3	1.3	0
15554	554.36	554.36	0	1.53	1.53	0
15086	553.5	553.5	0	1.25	1.25	0
14443	552.89	552.89	0	0.9	0.9	0
14182	552.72	552.46	-0.26	1.02	2.72	1.7
BRIDGE						
14086	550.48	550.44	-0.04	7.18	6.49	-0.69
13637	548.89	548.9	0.01	3.58	3.6	0.02
13233	547.79	547.79	0	4.05	4.05	0
12819	546.99	546.99	0	0.99	0.99	0
12307	546.52	546.52	0	1.74	1.74	0

CROSS-SECTION LAYOUT  
(XS OBTAINED FROM FEMA BASE LEVEL ENGINEERING)

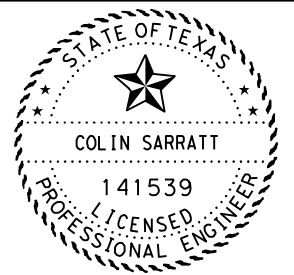
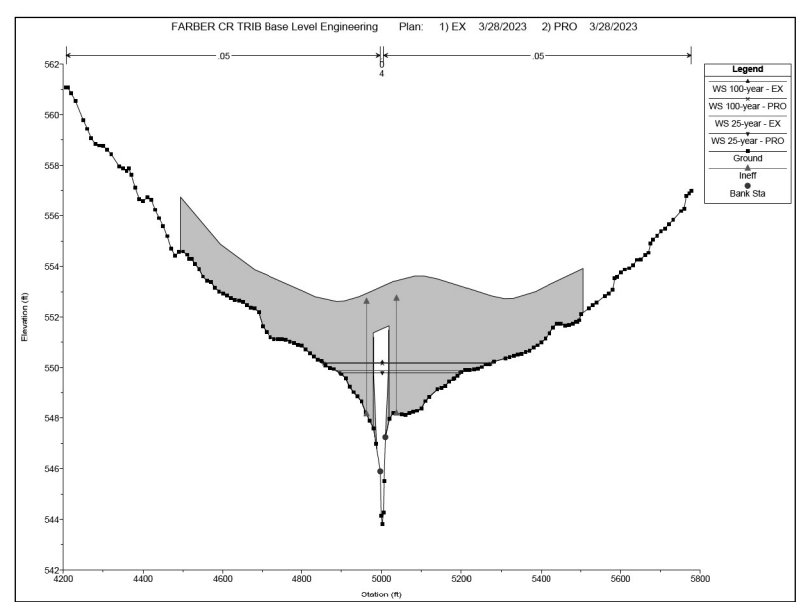
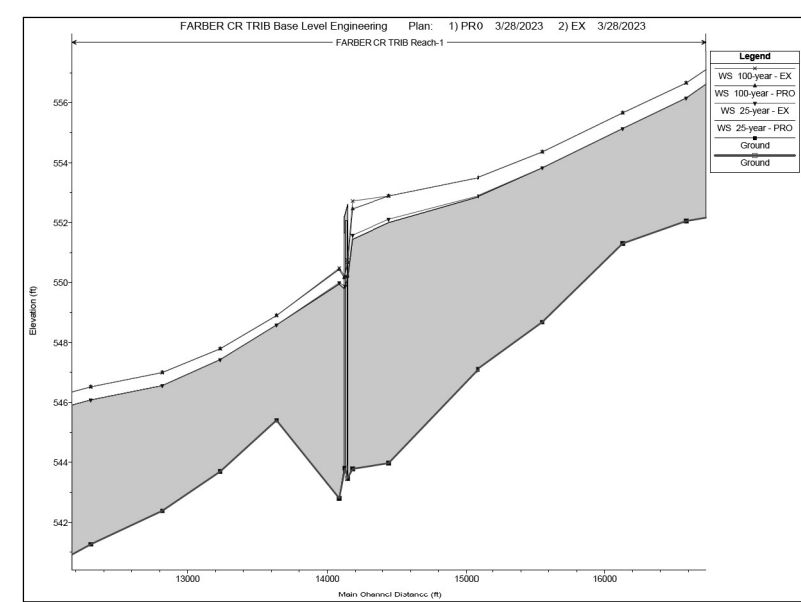


WATER SURFACE PROFILES

SECTION AT DOWNSTREAM BRIDGE FACE  
RIVER STA. 14134

NOTES:

- THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS 6.3.
- THE NATURAL GROUND, EXISTING BRIDGE, AND PROPOSED BRIDGE CONDITIONS WERE MODELED IN HEC-RAS USING THE ENERGY (STANDARD STEP) METHOD. THE REACH BOUNDARY CONDITIONS WERE OBTAINED FROM FEMA USING NORMAL DEPTH WITH A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.0025 FT/FT AT THE FARTHEST DOWNSTREAM CROSS SECTION.
- THIS SITE LIES WITHIN A ZONE AE FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE MAP NO. 48231C0360G EFFECTIVE 1/6/2012.
- THE EFFECTIVE FEMA MODEL FOR FARBER CREEK WAS REQUESTED FROM FEMA ON FEBRUARY 16TH, 2023. THE REQUESTED DATA WAS DEVELOPED FOR THE 10/20/1998 COUNTYWIDE STUDY AND WAS NOT RESTUDIED AS PART OF THE 1/6/2012 UPDATE NOR HAS ANY REVISIONS AFFECTED THE 1998 DATA. ON MARCH 23RD, THE PROJECT TEAM WAS NOTIFIED THAT FEMA COULD NOT LOCATE THE EFFECTIVE DATA AND THE BACKUP DATA FROM USACE COULD NOT BE ACQUIRED. THEREFORE, THE EFFECTIVE FEMA MODEL WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR THIS LOCATION.



*Colin L. Sarratt*  
5/2/2023

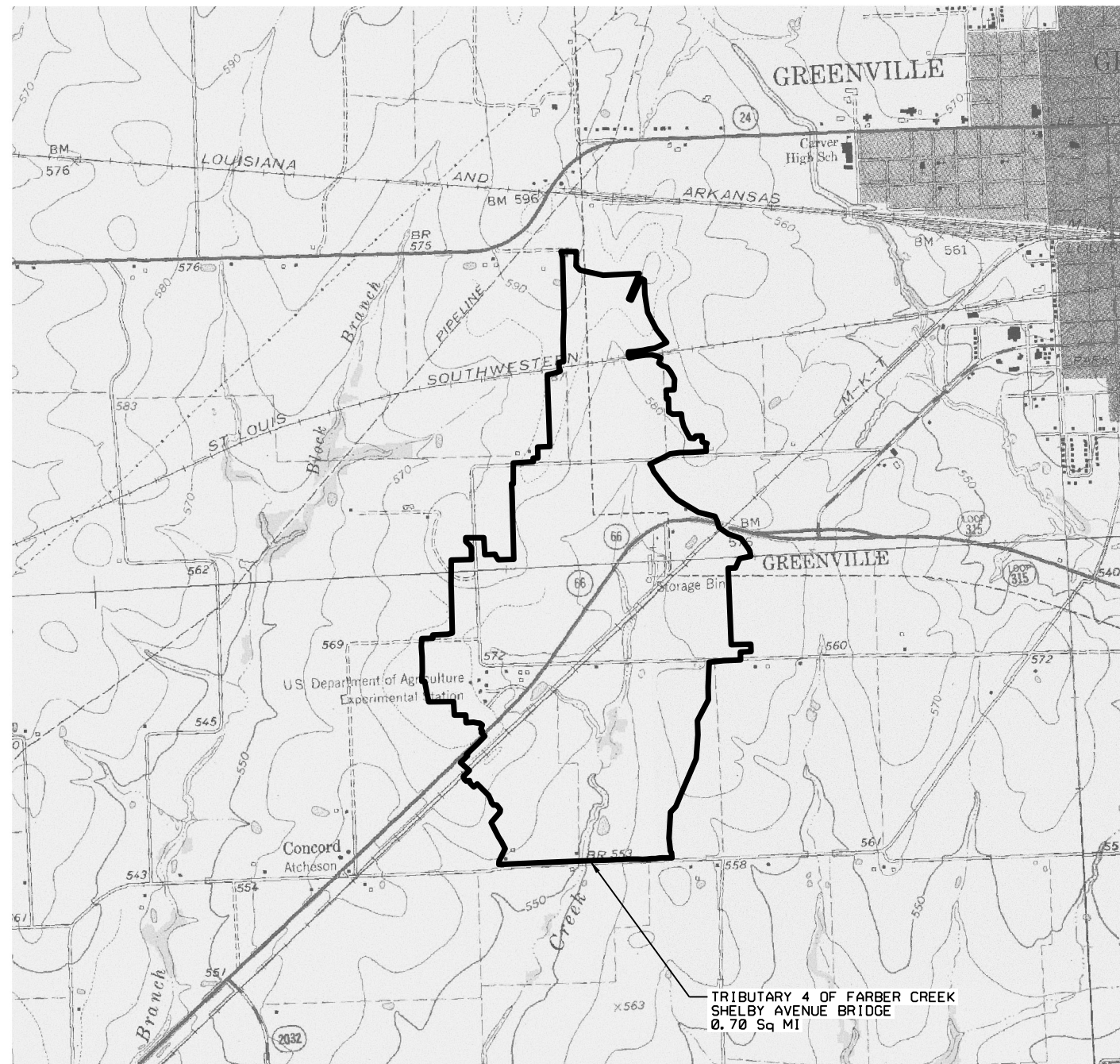
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



SHELBY AVE  
HYDRAULIC  
DATA SHEETS

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
CHECK	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0901	22	122, ETC.
			34

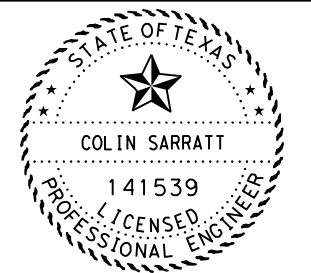
pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DR\_AREA\MAP.dgn  
 5/2/2023 9:36:26 AM  
 RBarghouti



**DRAINAGE AREA MAP**

**HYDROLOGIC METHOD AND REFERENCES**  
 DRAINAGE AREAS WERE DETERMINED BY USGS LIDAR DATA.  
 PEAK FLOWS WERE FROM FEMA'S BASE LEVEL ENGINEERING STUDY FOR REGION 6  
 OBTAINED USING THE ESTIMATED BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (e+BF) VIEWER

Frequency (year)	Flow (cfs)
10	564
25	735
50	869
100	1020



*Colin C. Sarratt*  
 5/2/2023

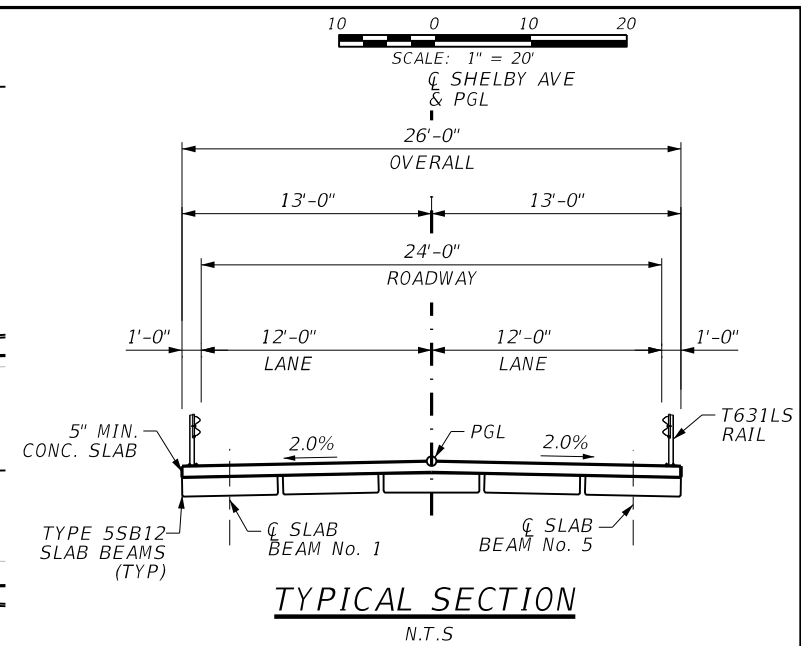
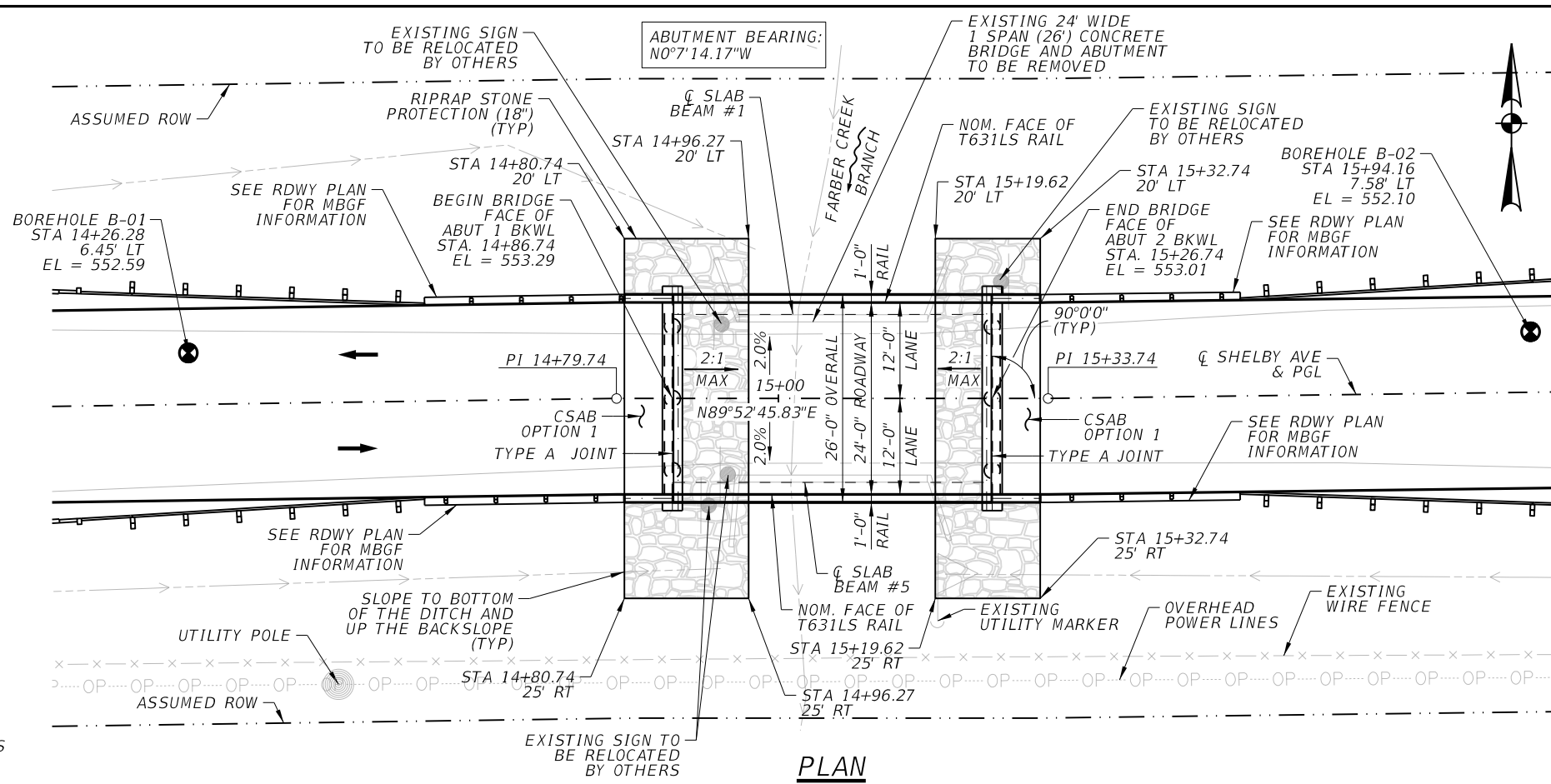
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SHELBY AVE  
 HYDRAULIC  
 DATA SHEETS**

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	X	SEE TITLE SHEET		CS, ETC.
CHECK	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	35
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0901	22	122, ETC.	

5/3/2023 12:00:08 PM  
 pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\400-CAD\Plan Set\7. Bridge\07\_01\_FM2100\_BRG\_LAYOUT.dgn SDrunngana



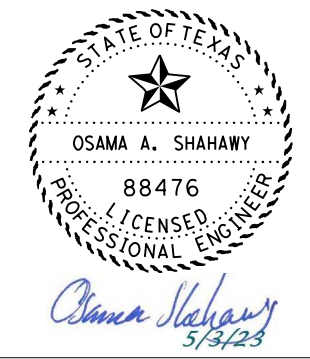
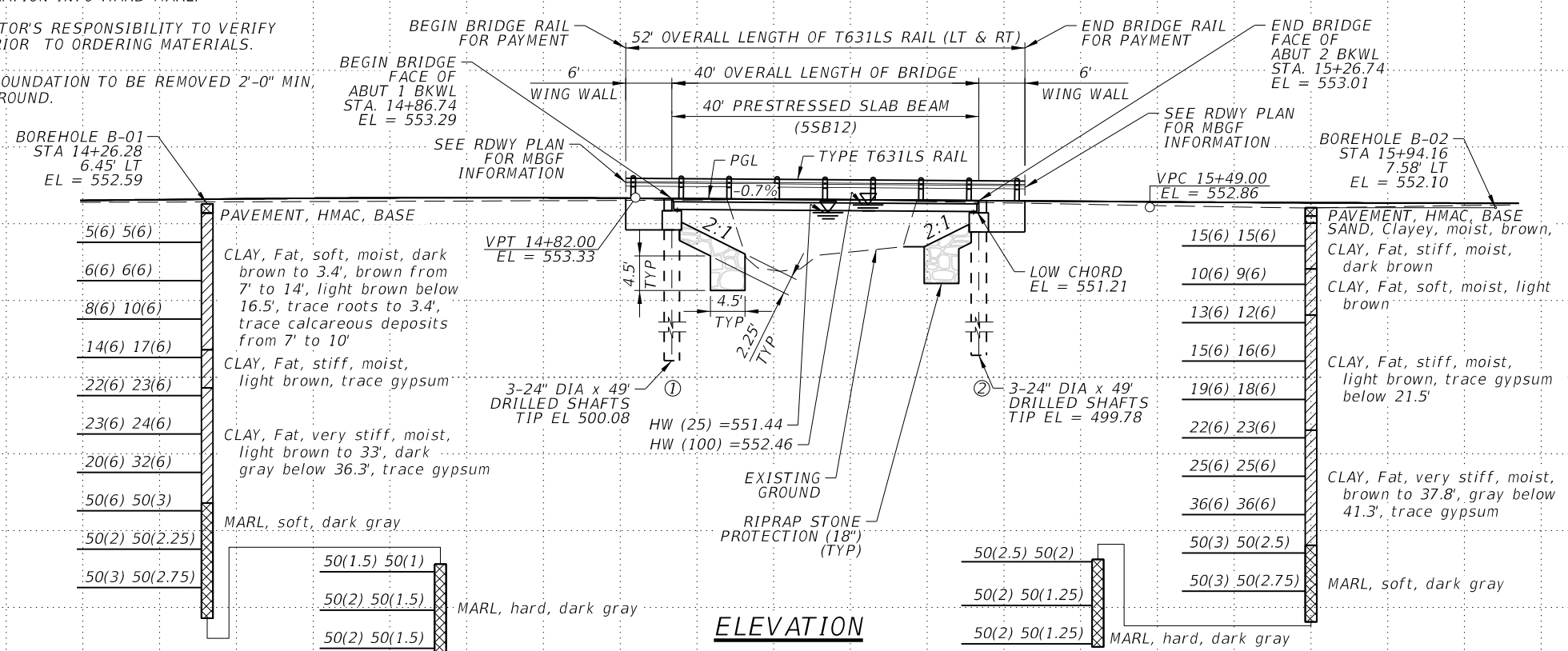
DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TxDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL.  
 DESIGN SPEED : MEET OR EXCEED EXISTING CONDITIONS  
 AADT (2018) : 490 VPD  
 FUNCTIONAL CLASS : URBAN  
 EXISTING STRUCTURE:  
 NBI # 01-117-0-AA09-16-002  
 PROPOSED STRUCTURE  
 NBI # 01-117-0-B002-28-001

**STANDARDS**

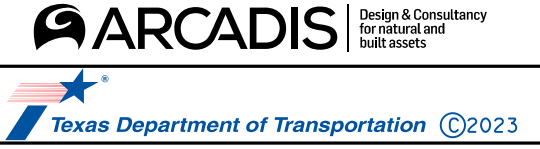
APSB-24	PSBRA
CSAB	PSBSD
FD	SPSB-24
PSB-5SB12	SRR
PSBEB	TYPE T631LS

**NOTES**

- 580 DRILLED SHAFTS SHALL BE FOUNDED AT THE ELEVATION SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN A MINIMUM OF TWO SHAFT DIAMETERS PENETRATION INTO HARD MARL.
- 570 IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
- 560 EXISTING BRIDGE FOUNDATION TO BE REMOVED 2'-0" MIN. BELOW FINISHED GROUND.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SHELBY AVE  
 AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH  
 BRIDGE LAYOUT**

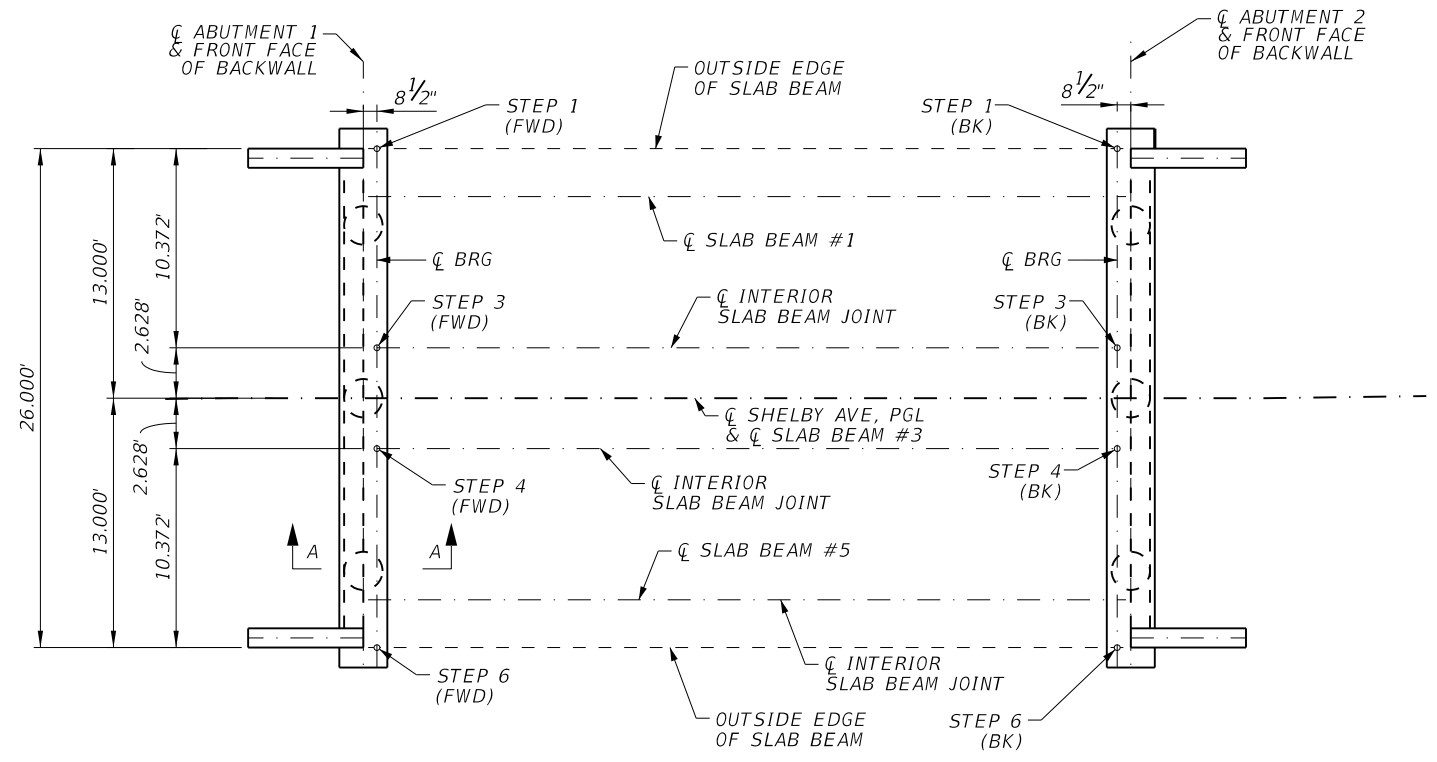
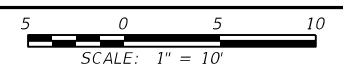
SCALE: 1" = 20'		01 OF 01	
DESIGN SD	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS SD	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
CHECK KS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK OS	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0901	22	122, ETC.

14+00

15+00

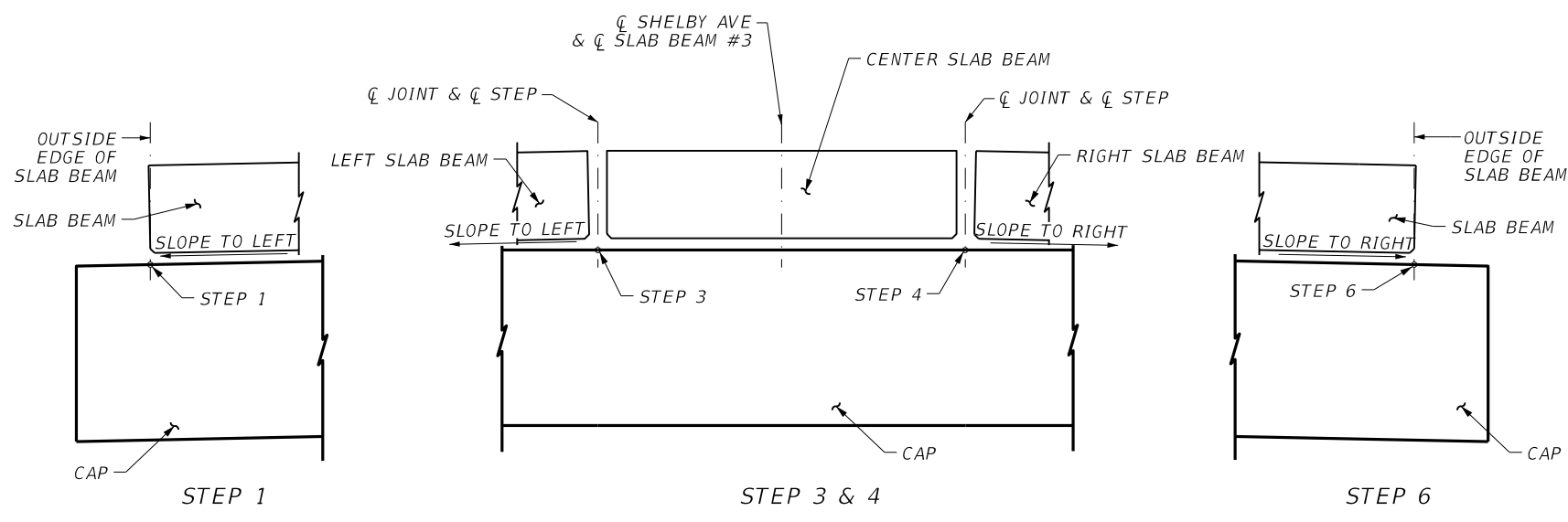
16+00

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01\Documents\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\7. Bridge\07\_02\_FM2100\_BRG\_CAP\_ELEVATIONS.dgn 5/2/2023 8:41:11 AM

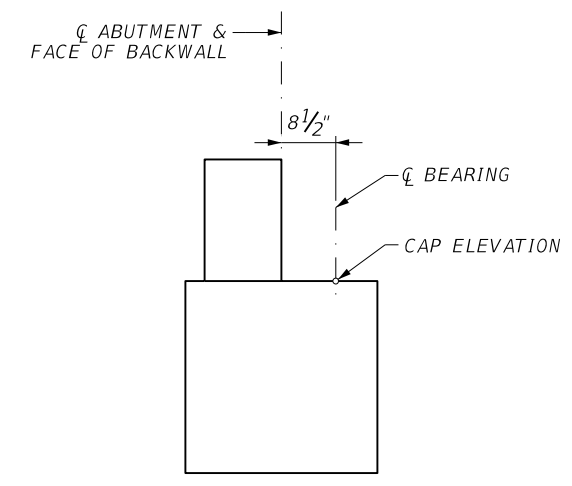


REFER BRIDGE QUANTITIES SHEET FOR TOP OF CAP ELEVATIONS

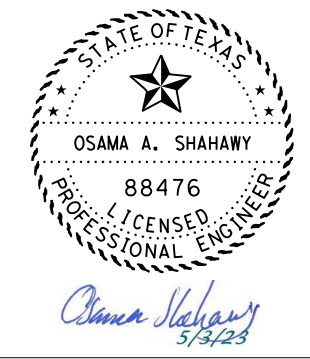
**CAP ELEVATION PLAN**



**TRANSVERSE SECTION AT STEP LOCATIONS**  
NOT TO SCALE



**SECTION A-A**  
NOT TO SCALE



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SHELBY AVE  
AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH  
CAP ELEVATION PLAN**

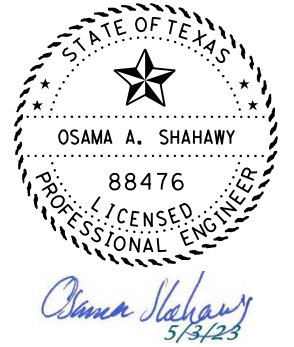
SCALE: 1" = 10' 01 OF 01

DESIGN SD	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS SD	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
CHECK KS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK OS	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0901	22	122, ETC.
			37

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\7. Bridge\07\_03\_FM2100\_BRG\_QUANT.dgn  
 5/2/2023 8:41:16 AM

SUMMARY OF SHELBY AVE BRIDGE ITEMS		NBI # 01-117-0-B002-28-001					
LOCATION	400 6005	416 6002	420 6013	422 6001	425 6010	432 6033	450 6019
	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	RAIL (TY T631LS)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	LF
AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH BRIDGE	25	294	19.6	1040	197.5	193	104
CSJ: 0901-22-122 TOTALS	25	294	19.6	1040	197.5	193	104

	CAP ELEVATIONS			
	STEP 1	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 6
ABUT 1 (FWD)	551.319	551.526	551.526	551.319
ABUT 2 (BK)	551.049	551.256	551.256	551.049



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SHELBY AVE  
 AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH  
 BRIDGE QUANTITIES  
 & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS**

01 OF 01

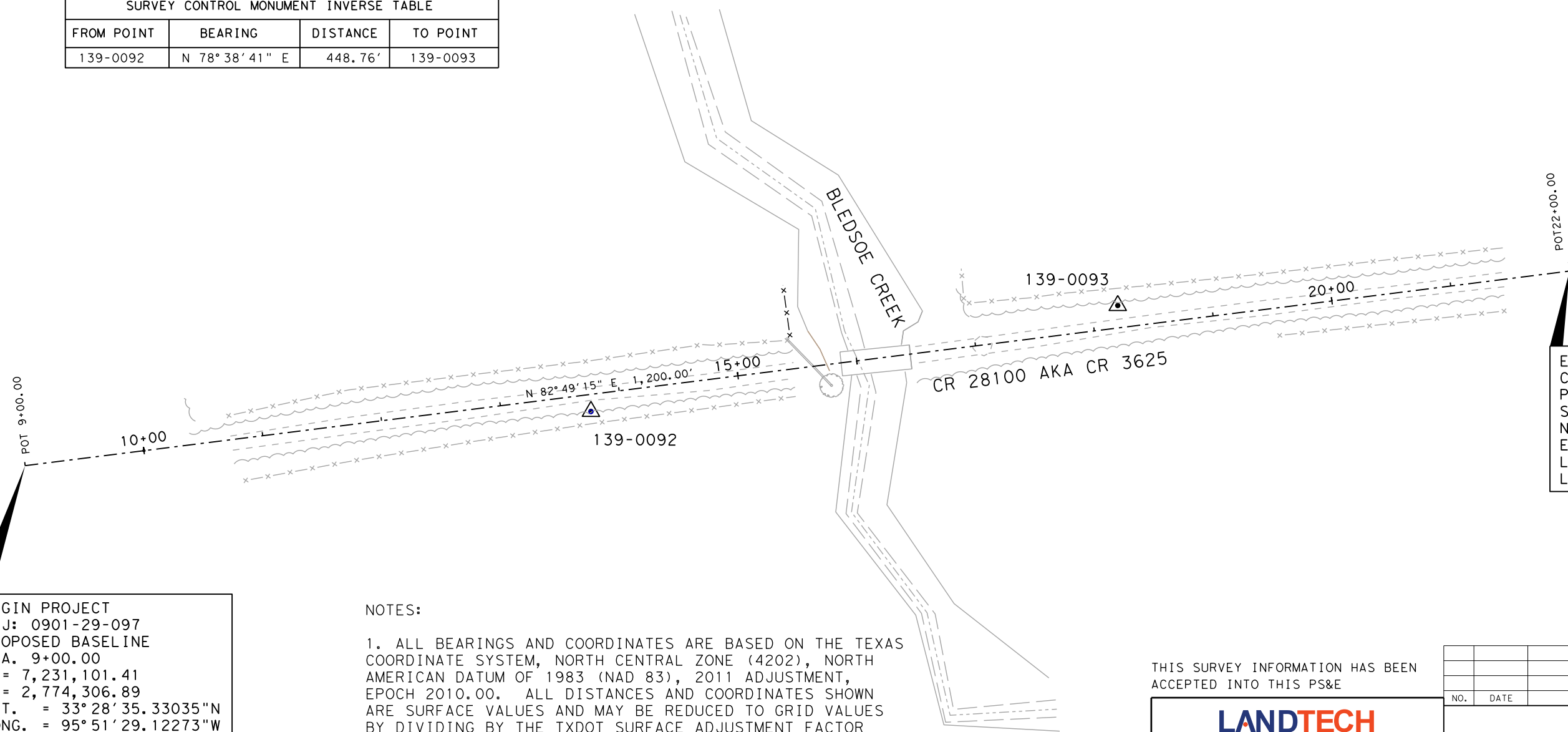
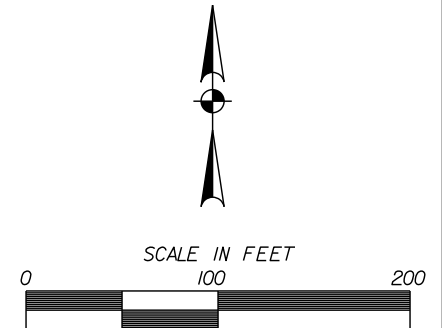
DESIGN KS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS KS	X	SEE TITLE SHEET		CS, ETC.
CHECK SD	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK OS	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	38
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0901	22	122, ETC.	

S:\2023\2320024-PARIS DISTRICT BRIDGES\CADD\0901-29-097-CR\_28100\_AKA\_3625ofBLEDSOE CREEK\MRF0901-29-097\_SCM.dgn 5/11/2023 7:32:27 AM

CONTROL MONUMENTATION TABLE						
NO.	STATION	OFFSET	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
139-0092	13+74.54	14.09'	7,231,146.74	2,774,779.46	507.78'	5/8" I.R. W/ TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE
139-0093	18+22.10	-18.59'	7,231,235.10	2,775,219.44	506.64'	5/8" I.R. W/ TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE

(-) DENOTES OFFSET LEFT

SURVEY CONTROL MONUMENT INVERSE TABLE			
FROM POINT	BEARING	DISTANCE	TO POINT
139-0092	N 78° 38' 41" E	448.76'	139-0093



END PROJECT  
 CSJ: 0901-29-097  
 PROPOSED BASELINE  
 STA. 22+00.00  
 N = 7,231,263.88  
 E = 2,775,596.69  
 LAT. = 33° 28' 36.61607"N  
 LONG. = 95° 51' 13.85290"W

BEGIN PROJECT  
 CSJ: 0901-29-097  
 PROPOSED BASELINE  
 STA. 9+00.00  
 N = 7,231,101.41  
 E = 2,774,306.89  
 LAT. = 33° 28' 35.33035"N  
 LONG. = 95° 51' 29.12273"W

**NOTES:**

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE REDUCED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR LAMAR COUNTY, TEXAS: 1.000120.
2. HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING LEICA IMAX NETWORK. HORIZONTAL SURVEY METHOD: TXDOT RTN
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
4. VERTICAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM LEICA IMAX NETWORK. USING MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS. VERTICAL CONTROL SURVEY METHOD: DIGITAL LEVELING.
5. UNIT OF MEASURE: U.S. SURVEY FEET.
6. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN MARCH, 2023 AND APRIL, 2023.

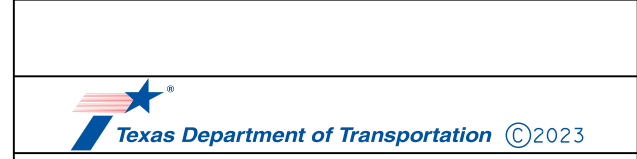
THIS SURVEY INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED INTO THIS PS&E

**LANDTECH**  
 2525 North Loop West, Suite 300,  
 Houston, Texas 77008  
 T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131  
 TBPELS Registration No. 10019100

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Jacob J. Lupher  
 4/28/2023  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6606

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET**  
 (CSJ 0901-29-097)  
 (CR 28100 @ BLEDSOE CREEK)

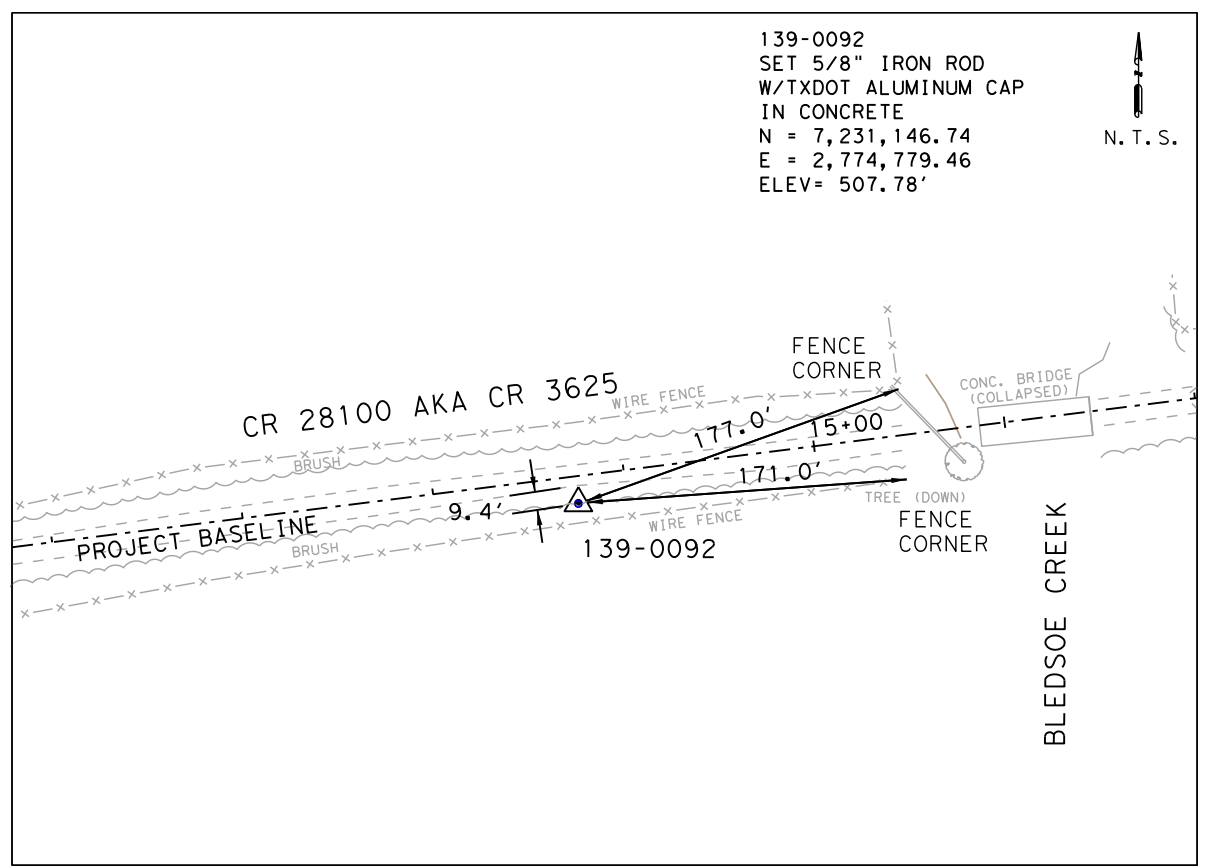
SCALE: AS NOTED 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
JL	6	SEE TITLE SHEET	CR 28100
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
FS	TEXAS	PAR	LAMAR
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
CK1	0901	29	097
CK2			

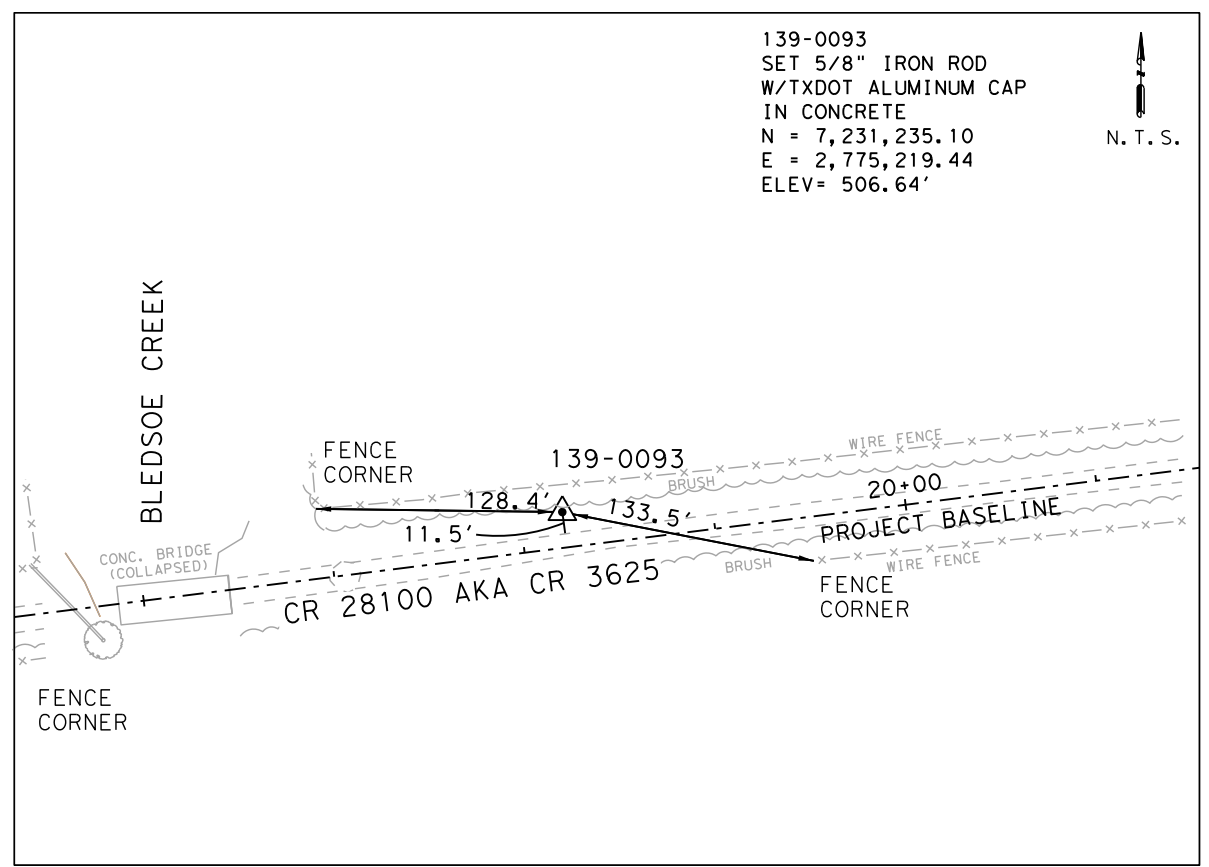


S:\2023\2320024-PARIS DISTRICT BRIDGES\CADD\0901-29-097\_CR\_28100\_AKA\_3625ofBLEDSOE CREEK\MRF0901-29-097\_Hrvctr1.dgn

4/28/2023 10:29:06 AM



FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CR 28100 AND BLEDSOE CREEK, GO WEST 240 FEET, THEN SOUTH 14 FEET, 139-0092 IS SOUTH FROM THE SOUTH EDGE OF GRAVEL 9 FEET.



FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CR 28100 AND BLEDSOE CREEK, GO EAST 210 FEET, THEN NORTH 19 FEET, 139-0093 IS NORTH FROM THE NORTH EDGE OF GRAVEL, 12 FEET.

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE REDUCED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR LAMAR COUNTY, TEXAS: 1.000120.
2. HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING LEICA IMAX NETWORK. HORIZONTAL SURVEY METHOD: TXDOT RTN
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
4. VERTICAL CONTROL WAS DERIVED FROM LEICA IMAX NETWORK. USING MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS. VERTICAL CONTROL SURVEY METHOD: DIGITAL LEVELING.
5. UNIT OF MEASURE: U.S. SURVEY FEET.
6. FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN MARCH, 2023 AND APRIL, 2023.

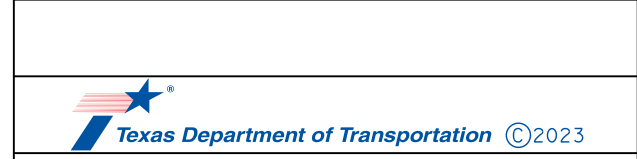
THIS SURVEY INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED INTO THIS PS&E

**LANDTECH**  
 2525 North Loop West, Suite 300,  
 Houston, Texas 77008  
 T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131  
 TBPELS Registration No. 10019100

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

*Jacob J. Lupher*  
 JACOB J. LUPHER 4/28/2023  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6606

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.



**HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET**  
 (CSJ 0901-29-097)  
 (CR 28100 @ BLEDSOE)

SCALE: AS NOTED 1 OF 1

DESIGN JL	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CR 28100
GRAPHICS FS	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY LAMAR
CHECK CK1	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 29	JOB 097
CHECK CK2			SHEET NO. <b>40</b>

# CR 28100

Beginning chain CR28100 description

=====

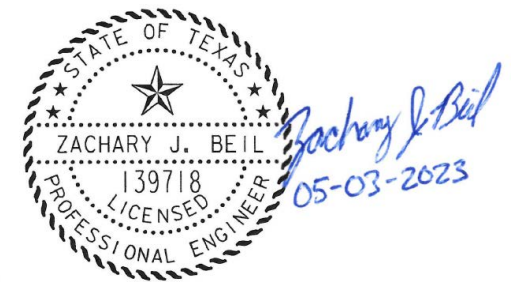
Point 001                    N    7,231,101.4148 E    2,774,306.8862 Sta            9+00.00

Course from 001 to 002 N 82° 49' 14.51" E Dist 1,300.0000

Point 002                    N    7,231,263.8821 E    2,775,596.6941 Sta            22+00.00

=====

Ending chain CR28100 description



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264

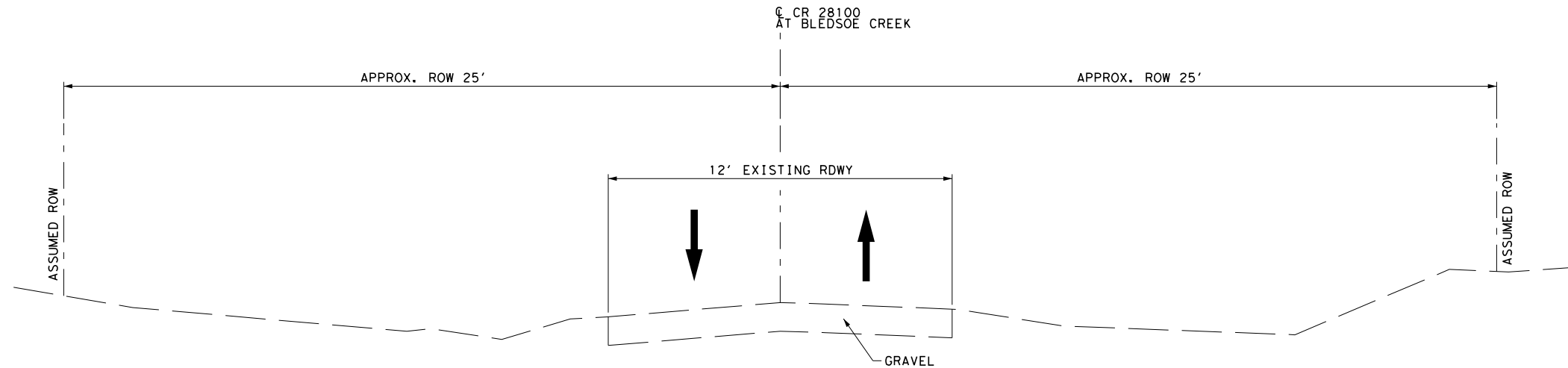


CR 28100

## HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS CT	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		CS, ETC.
CHECK AT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK ZJB	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	41
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0901	22	122, ETC.	

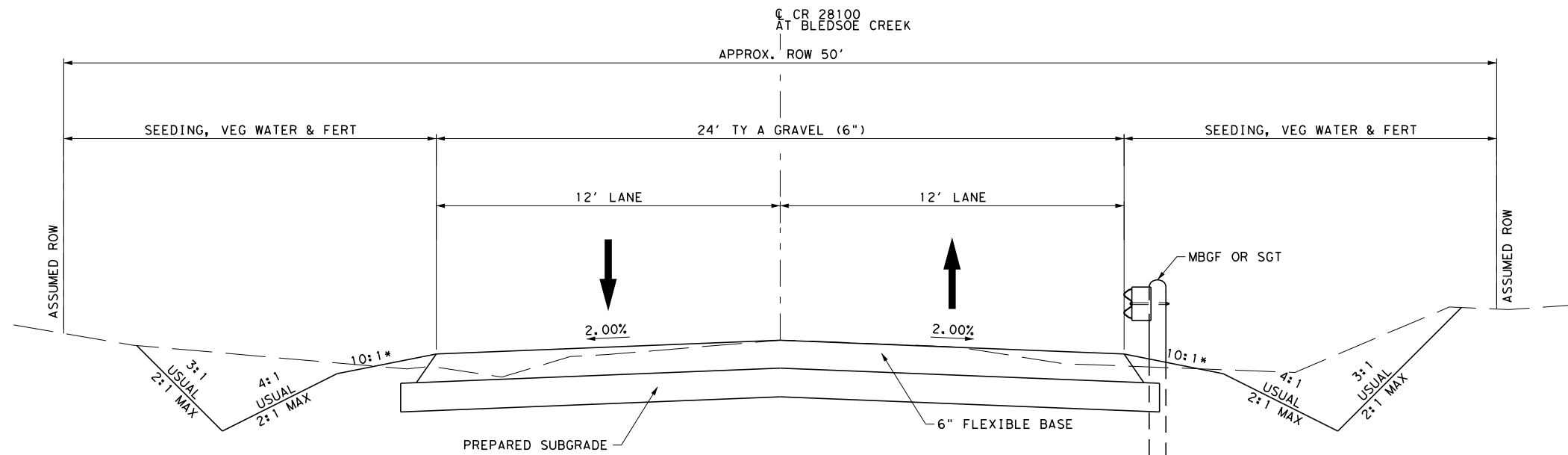


**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**

STA 14+07.50 TO STA 15+86.88  
 STA 16+45.20 TO STA 18+02.50  
 EXISTING BRIDGE: STA 15+86.88 TO STA 16+45.20  
 NOT TO SCALE

**NOTES:**

1. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT SHEET FOR BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION.
2. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEET FOR TRANSITION LOCATIONS AND LIMITS OF GUARD FENCE.
3. LIMITS OF SEEDING AND WATERING. SEE EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT.

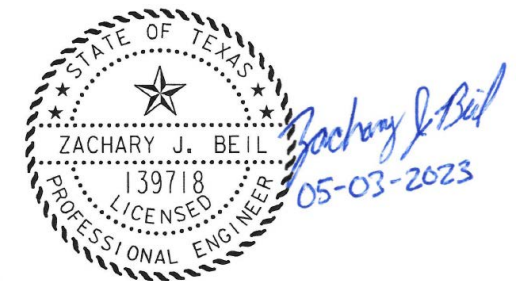


**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION**

STA 14+07.50 TO STA 15+57.50  
 STA 16+52.50 TO STA 18+02.50  
 PROPOSED BRIDGE: STA 15+57.50 TO STA 16+52.50  
 NOT TO SCALE

TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO PROPOSED  
 STA 14+07.50 TO STA 14+72.50 TRANSITION FROM 12FT TO 24FT  
 STA 17+37.50 TO STA 18+02.50 TRANSITION FROM 12FT TO 24FT

\* 10:1 MOW STRIP ONLY REQUIRED WHERE MBGF IS PROPOSED ADJACENT TO ROADWAY. SEE ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE SHEET FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



CR 28100

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK ZJB			42

ROADWAY SUMMARY								
ITEM CODE	100 6002	110 6001	110 6002	132 6003	247 6064	540 6002	544 6001	658 6061
DESCRIPTION	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 4) (6")	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2
	STA	CY	CY	CY	SY	LF	EA	EA
CR 28100-CSJ: 0901-29-097 STA 14+07.50 TO 18+02.50	4.0	114	388	232	433	100	4	6
TOTALS	4.0	114	388	232	433	100	4	6

SW3P SUMMARY											
ITEM CODE	164 6009	164 6011	164 6023	168 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6020	506 6024	506 6038	506 6039	FERTILIZER 3-1-2(3) *
DESCRIPTION	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) WARM	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) COOL	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LBS
	SY	SY	SY	MG	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LBS
CR 28100-CSJ: 0901-29-097 STA 14+07.50 TO 18+02.50	1067.00	1067.00	2134.00	7	54	54	156	156	555	555	209.99
TOTALS	1067.00	1067.00	2134.00	7	54	54	156	156	555	555	209.99

1. WATERING BASED ON 2 APPLICATIONS, 0.5" RAINFALL EQUIVALENT = 0.003 MG/SY/CYCLE
2. FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY: 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS NITROGEN PER ACRE AT 21-7-14 (NPK) ANALYSIS = 0.0492 LBS/SY/CYCLE

REMOVAL SUMMARY	
ITEM CODE	496 6009
DESCRIPTION	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)
	EA
CR 28100-CSJ: 0901-29-097 STA 14+07.50 TO 18+02.50	1
TOTALS	1

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



CR 28100  
**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET		HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.	SHEET NO. 43
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.	
CHECK ZJB				

5/3/2023 9:26:31 AM

zBe:1

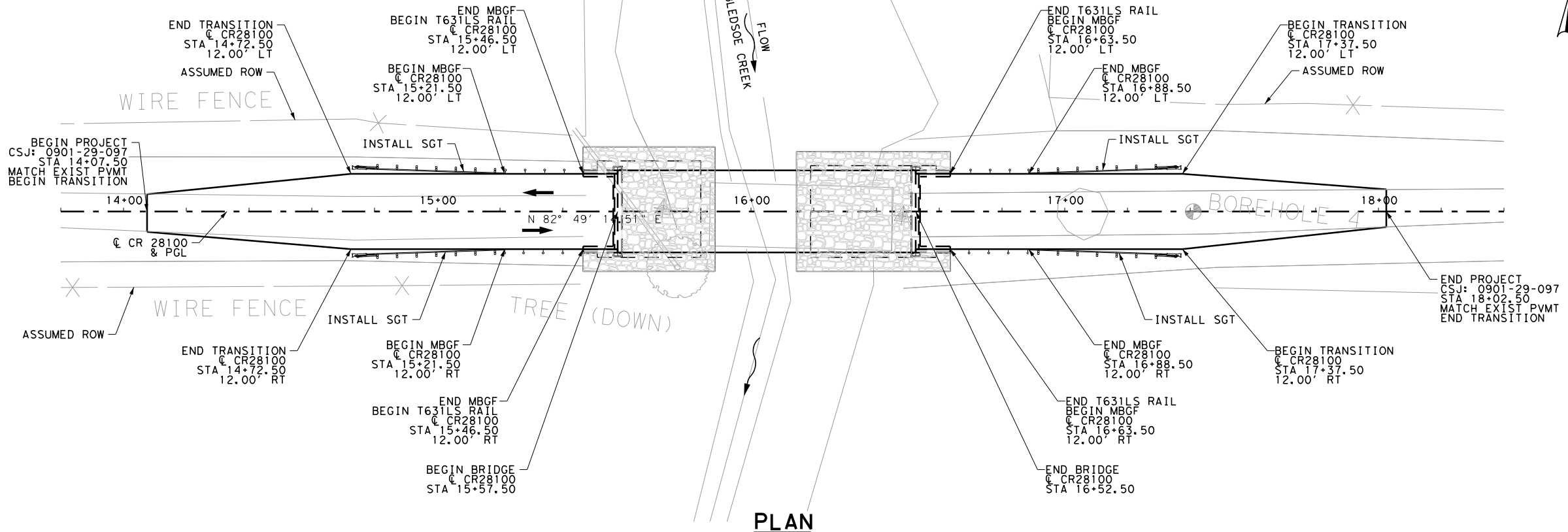
c:\bms\br\idgef farmer - pw\zach.bei\dms26319\038403-RDWAY-PP-01.dgn

20 0 20 40  
SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZONTAL  
1" = 4' VERTICAL



**LEGEND**

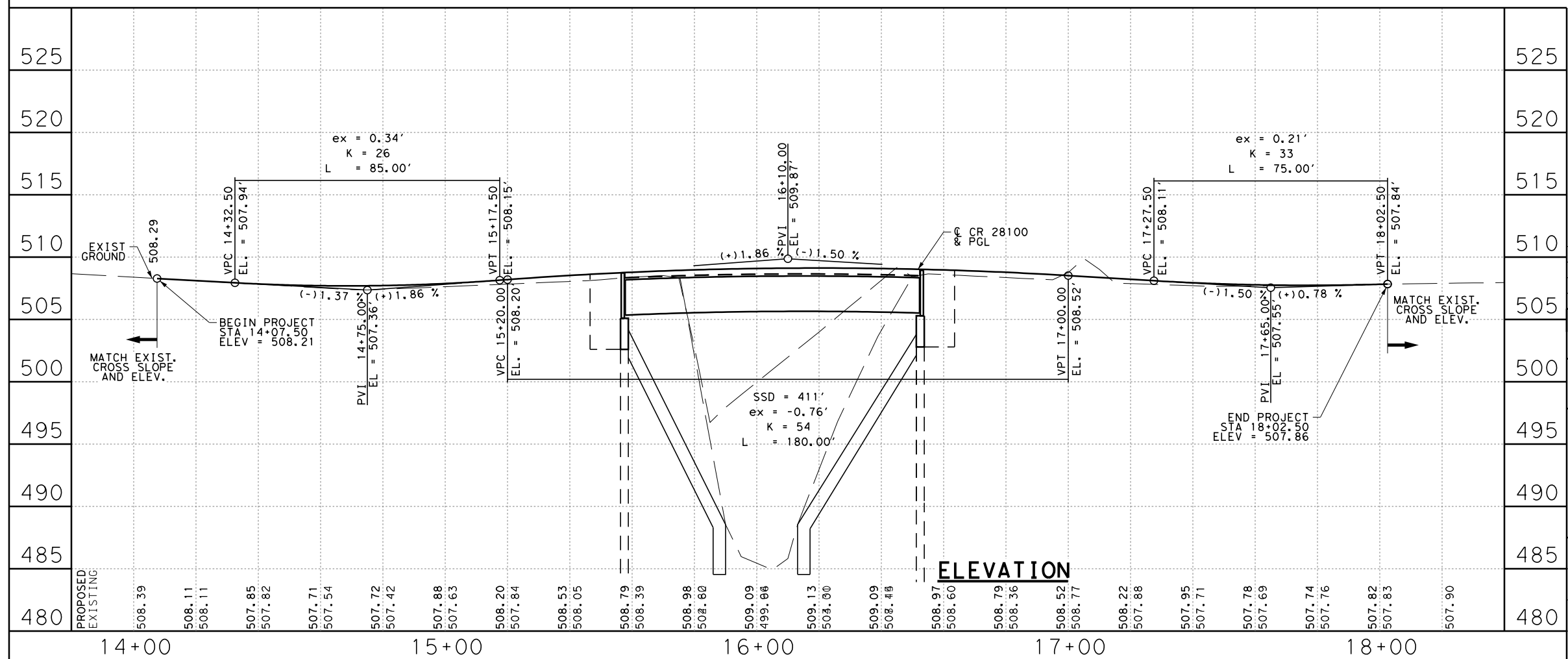
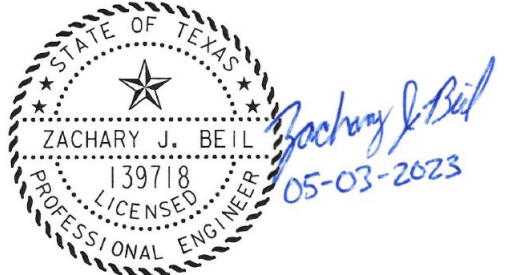
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- ~ FLOW DIRECTION
- X - FENCE



**PLAN**

- NOTES:**
1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION NOT SHOWN. SEE HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA SHEET.
  2. FOR RIPRAP INFORMATION, SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT SHEET.

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL  
TERRAIN: LEVEL  
EXIST ADT: 35 VPD (2021)  
PROP ADT: 35 VPD (2041)  
DESIGN SPEED: MOEE



**ELEVATION**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

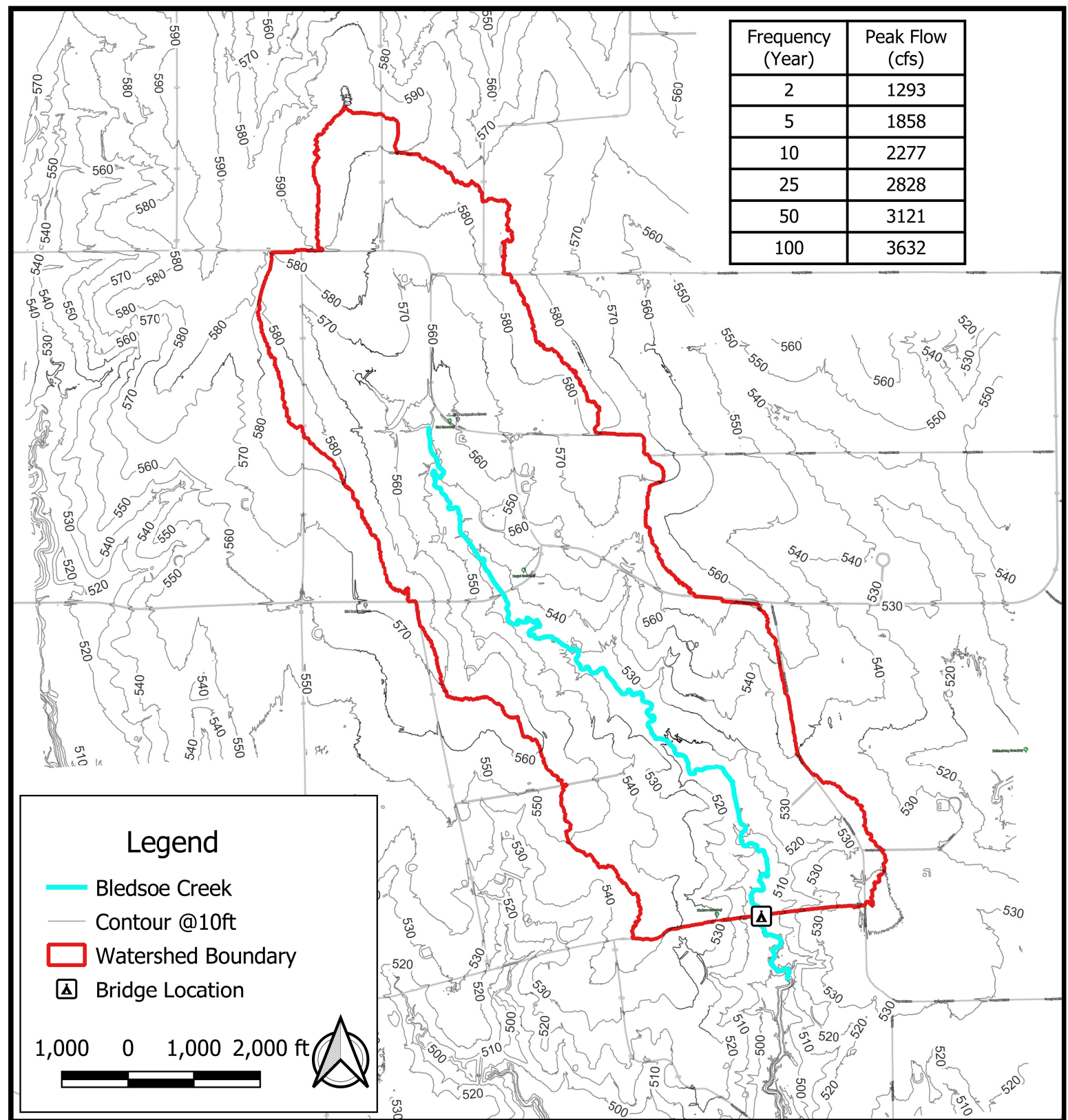
**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



**CR 28100  
ROADWAY  
PLAN & PROFILE  
LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZONTAL 1" = 4' VERTICAL	SHEET 1 OF 1		
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK ZJB	SHEET NO. <b>44</b>		

5/3/2023 8:53:47 AM  
 zBe:1  
 c:\bms\br\idgfe\farmer-pw\zach.be\1\dms2632\038403-DR-AREAMAPS-01.dgn



Frequency (Year)	Peak Flow (cfs)
2	1293
5	1858
10	2277
25	2828
50	3121
100	3632

**HYDROLOGIC METHOD**  
 DRAINAGE AREAS WERE DETERMINED BY SURVEY DATA, USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS, DIGITAL ELEVATION MODELS, AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS.  
 PEAK FLOWS WERE DETERMINED USING A FREQUENCY STORM RAINFALL DISTRIBUTION UTILIZING THE NRCS (SCS) CURVE NUMBER LOSS METHOD AND NRCS (SCS) UNIT HYDROGRAPH.

100% SUBMITTAL  
 PRELIMINARY  
 FOR REVIEW ONLY  
 AARON DEMARAY TAINTER, P.E., 105733  
 5/3/2023

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.
<b>BRIDGEFARMER &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC.</b> CONSULTING ENGINEERS TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264			

Texas Department of Transportation ©2023  
**CR 28100**  
**HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS**  
 SHEET 1 OF 2

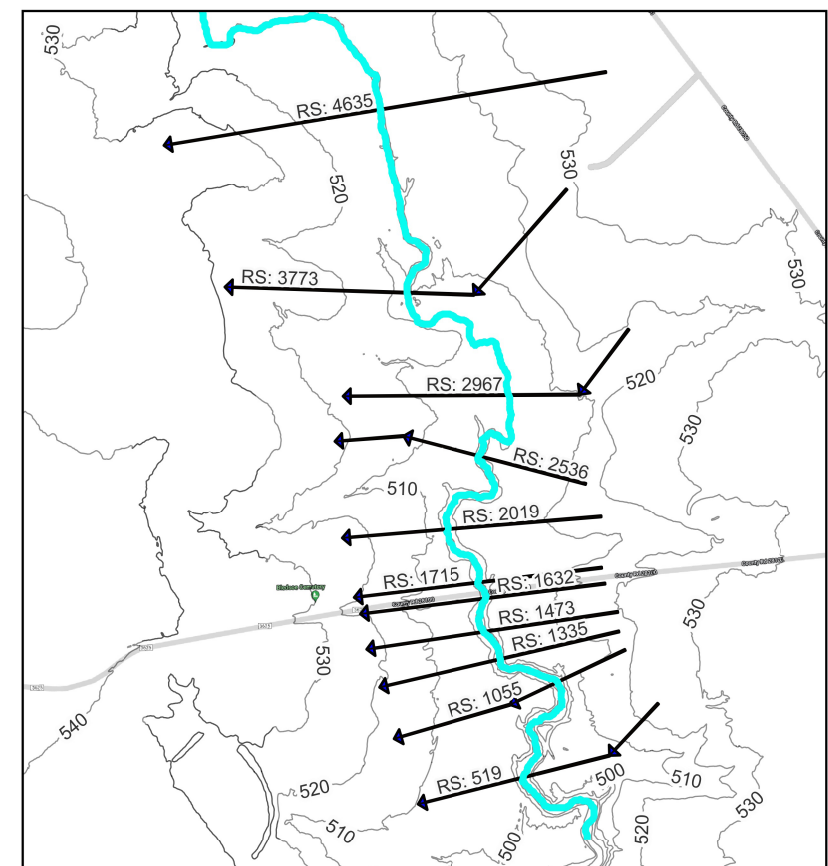
DESIGN DG	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET		HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.	SHEET NO. 45
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.	

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

HEC-RAS 100 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
4635	516.81	516.81	0.00	3.74	3.74	0.00
3773	513.62	513.62	0.00	2.02	2.02	0.00
2967	511.46	511.47	0.01	3.36	3.35	-0.01
2536	509.60	509.61	0.01	3.38	3.27	-0.11
2019	507.01	506.89	-0.12	3.97	4.05	0.08
1693	505.85	505.68	-0.17	4.32	4.39	0.07
1690						
BRIDGE LOCATION						
1647	505.09	505.09	0.00	5.79	5.79	0.00
1473	504.45	504.45	0.00	3.54	3.54	0.00
1335	503.73	503.73	0.00	4.38	4.38	0.00
1055	502.15	502.15	0.00	4.18	4.18	0.00
519	499.39	499.39	0.00	4.10	4.10	0.00

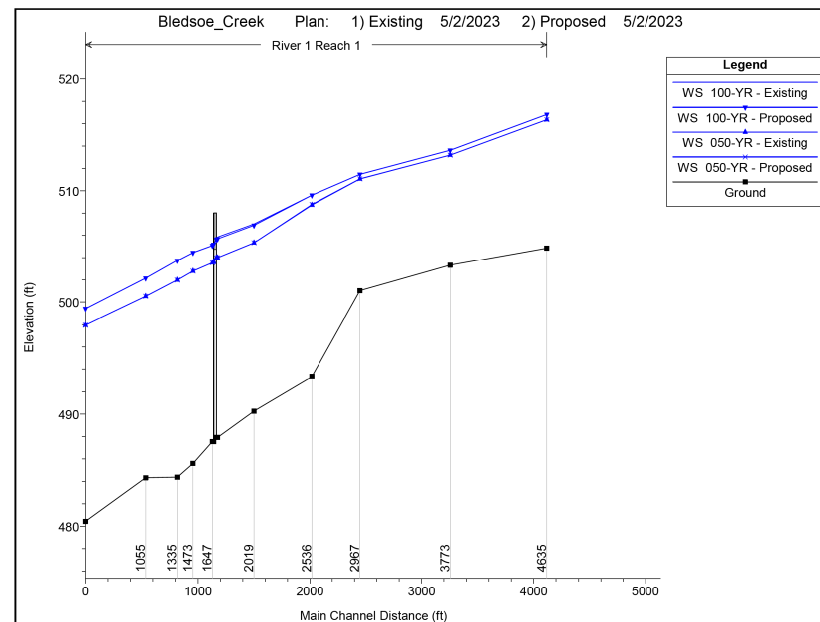
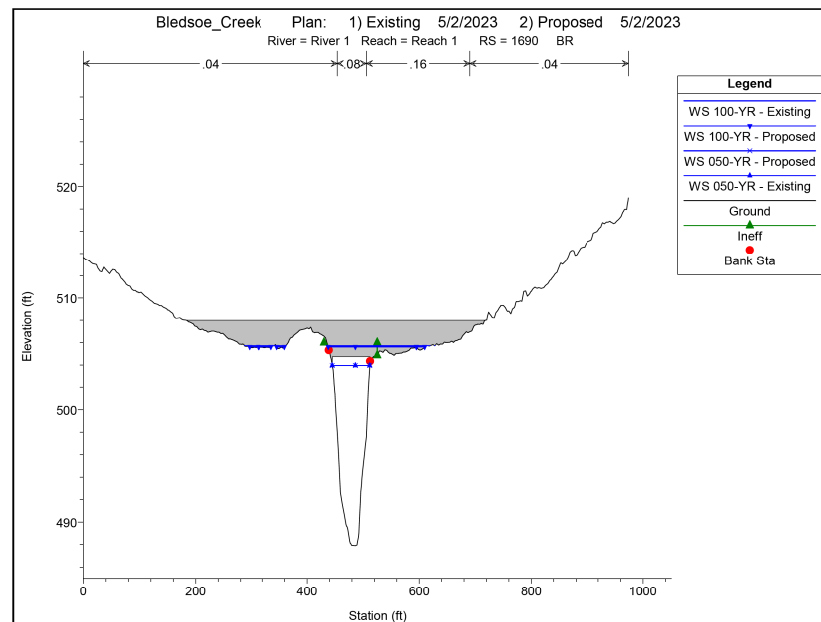
  

HEC-RAS 25 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
4635	516.11	516.11	0.00	3.80	3.79	-0.01
3773	512.95	512.95	0.00	1.80	1.80	0.00
2967	510.85	510.86	0.01	3.31	3.29	-0.02
2536	508.20	508.26	0.06	4.28	4.09	-0.19
2019	504.48	504.49	0.01	4.23	4.23	0.00
1693	503.14	503.14	0.00	4.35	4.35	0.00
1690						
BRIDGE LOCATION						
1647	502.68	502.68	0.00	5.53	5.53	0.00
1473	501.91	501.91	0.00	3.62	3.62	0.00
1335	501.12	501.12	0.00	4.47	4.47	0.00
1055	499.66	499.66	0.00	4.14	4.14	0.00
519	497.12	497.12	0.00	3.88	3.88	0.00



**NOTES:**

- THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS 6.1.
- THE REACH BOUNDARY CONDITION OF NORMAL DEPTH OF 0.005 FT/FT WAS ASSUMED AT THE FARTHEST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION (ESTIMATED FROM THE SLOPE OF THE CHANNEL).
- THIS SITE LIES WITHIN THE 'ZONE A' FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE MAP NO. 48147C0600C EFFECTIVE ON 02/18/2011, AND MAP NO. 48277C0525C EFFECTIVE ON 08/16/2011.
- COORDINATION WITH THE LAMAR COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR WAS COMPLETED ON 04/28/2023.



100% SUBMITTAL  
**PRELIMINARY**  
**FOR REVIEW ONLY**  
AARON DEMARAY TAINTER, P.E., 105733  
5/4/2023

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

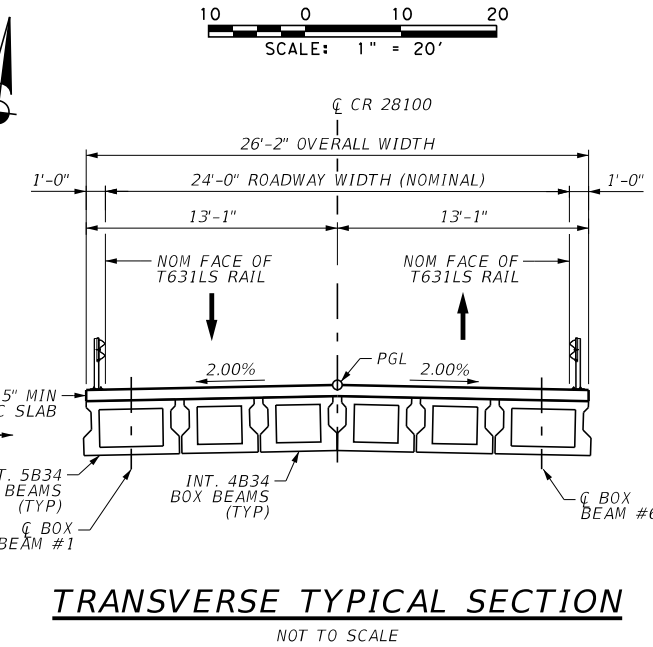
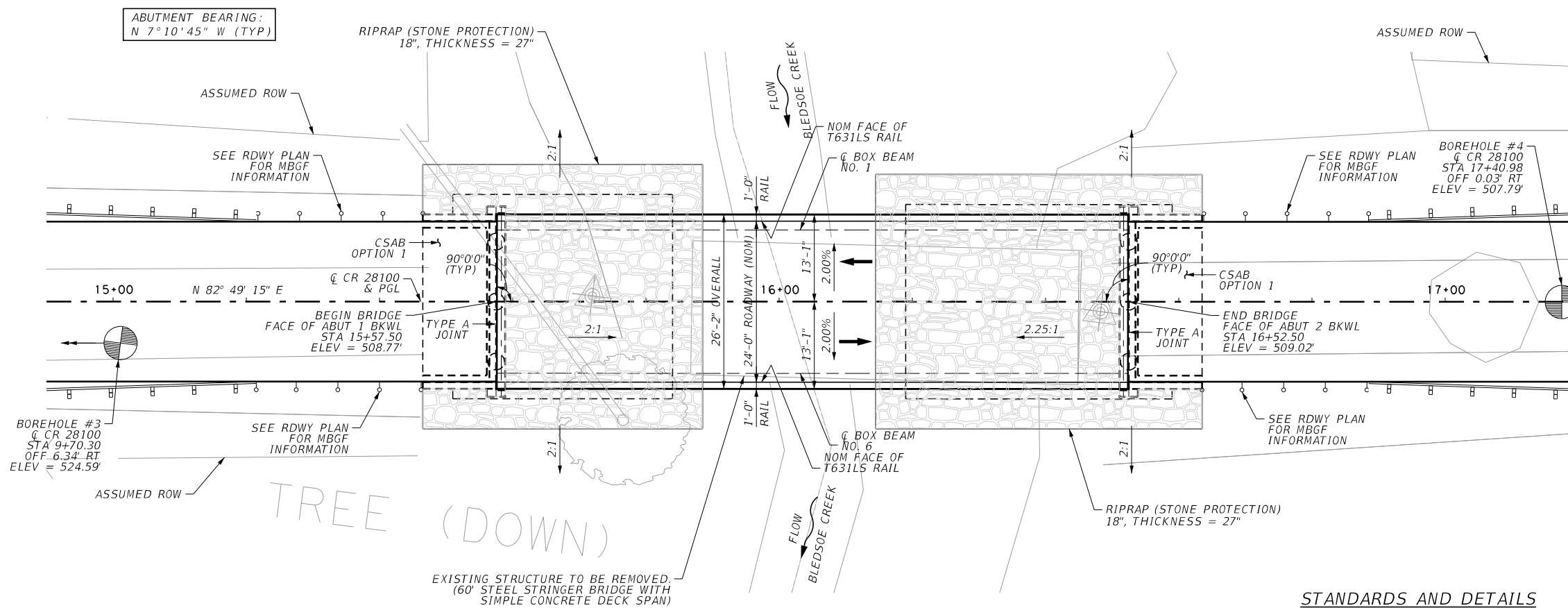
©2023

CR 28100  
**HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS**

SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN DG	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS CT	6	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
CHECK AT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK ZJB	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
	0901	22	122, ETC.

5/22/2023 3:28:20 PM  
zBe:1



**TRANSVERSE TYPICAL SECTION**  
NOT TO SCALE

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- BRIDGE DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TxDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV 2021).
- SEE BORING LOG DATA SHEET FOR CORE BORING LOG INFORMATION.
- CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

**STANDARDS AND DETAILS**

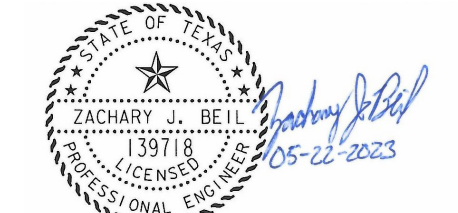
ABB-24	CSAB
BB-B34	FD
BBEB	SBBS-B34-24
BBRAS	SRR
BBSDS-B34-24	T631LS

DESIGN SPEED = MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION = RURAL LOCAL ROAD  
EXISTING ADT (2021) = 35 VPD  
PROPOSED ADT (2041) = 35 VPD  
TERRAIN = LEVEL  
EXIST NBI NO. 01-139-0-AA01-11-001  
NEW NBI NO. 01-139-0-AA55-05-001  
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS: 1.16/1.90

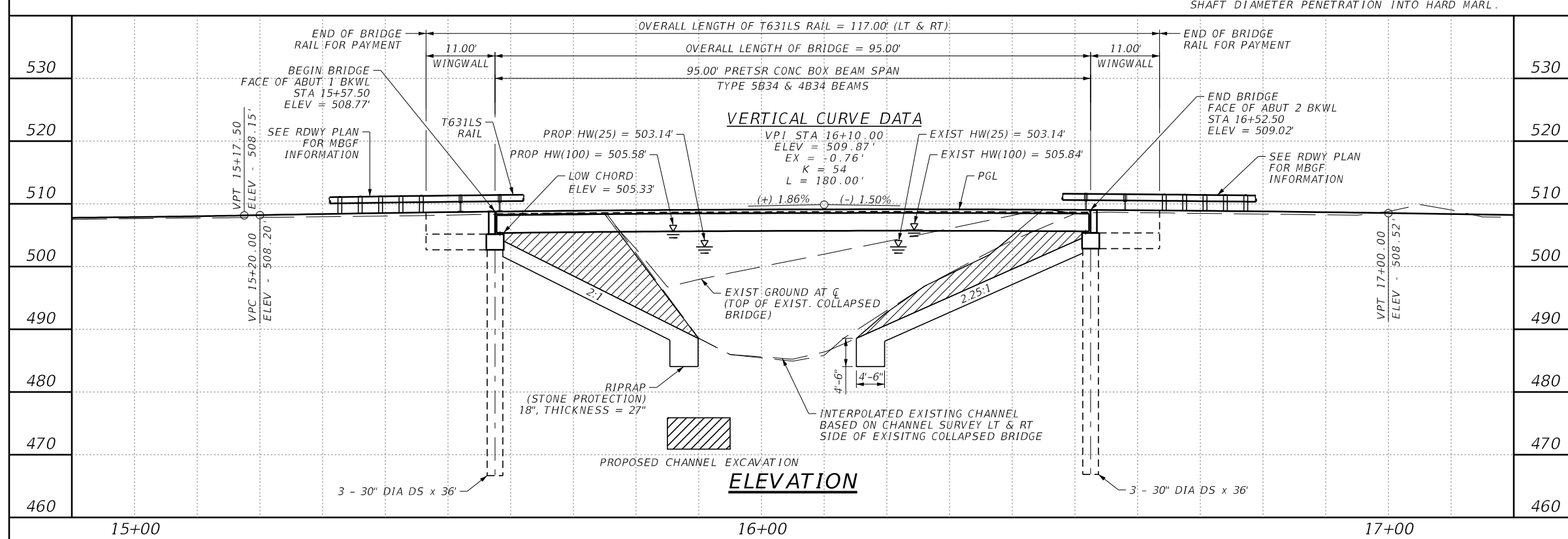
**FOUNDATION NOTE**  
FOUND DRILLED SHAFTS AT THE LENGTH SHOWN OR LONGER TO OBTAIN A MINIMUM TWO DRILLED SHAFT DIAMETER PENETRATION INTO HARD MARL.

**HYDRAULIC DATA TABLE**

EXIST HW <sub>25</sub> = 503.14 ft	PROP HW <sub>25</sub> = 503.14 ft
EXIST Q <sub>25</sub> = 2828.20 cfs	PROP Q <sub>25</sub> = 2828.20 cfs
EXIST V <sub>25</sub> = 4.35 fps	PROP V <sub>25</sub> = 4.35 fps
EXIST HW <sub>100</sub> = 505.85 ft	PROP HW <sub>100</sub> = 505.68 ft
EXIST Q <sub>100</sub> = 3632.30 cfs	PROP Q <sub>100</sub> = 3632.30 cfs
EXIST V <sub>100</sub> = 4.32 fps	PROP V <sub>100</sub> = 4.39 fps



HL 93 LOADING





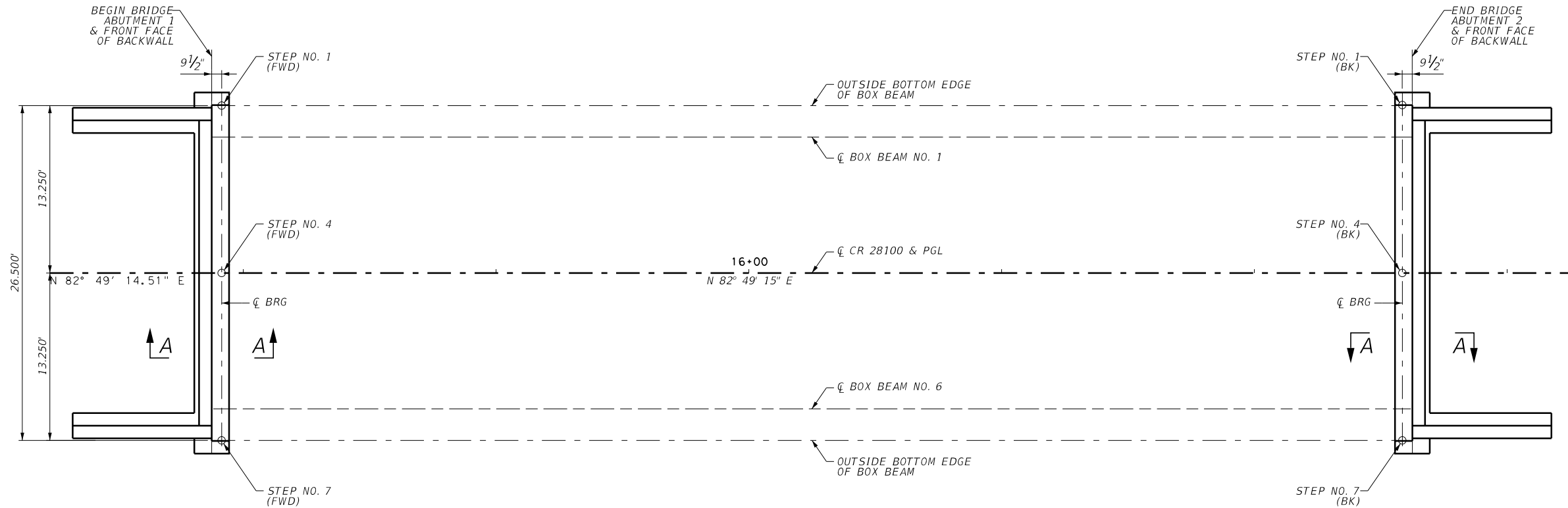
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.
<b>BRIDGEFARMER &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC.</b> CONSULTING ENGINEERS TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264			
Texas Department of Transportation ©2023			
<b>CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK BRIDGE LAYOUT</b>			
SCALE: 1" = 20'		SHEET 1 OF 1	
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS ZJB	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK EB	<b>47</b>		

ct:\bms\br idgefarmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26337\038403-BR-PP-01.dgn



ITEM CODE	400 6005	416 6003	420 6013	422 6005	422 6023	425 6005	425 6006	432 6033	450 6019	454 6021
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	SHEAR KEY	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (4B34)	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B34)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	RAIL (TY T631LS)	TYPE A JOINT
BRIDGE ELEMENT	CY	LF	CY	SF	CY	LF	LF	CY	LF	LF
2 ~ ABUTMENTS	73	216	34.4					404	44.0	53
1 ~ 95.00' PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM SPAN				2,486	25.4	378.00	189.00		190.0	
NBI: 01-139-0-AA55-05-001 0901-29-097 TOTALS	73	216	34.4	2,486	25.4	378.00	189.00	404	234.0	53

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.
 <b>BRIDGEFARMER &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC.</b> CONSULTING ENGINEERS TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264			
 <b>Texas Department of Transportation</b> ©2023			
<b>CR 28100</b> <b>AT BLEDSOE CREEK</b> <b>BRIDGE QUANTITIES</b>			
SHEET 1 OF 1			
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS ZJB	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
CHECK EB	0901	22	122, ETC.

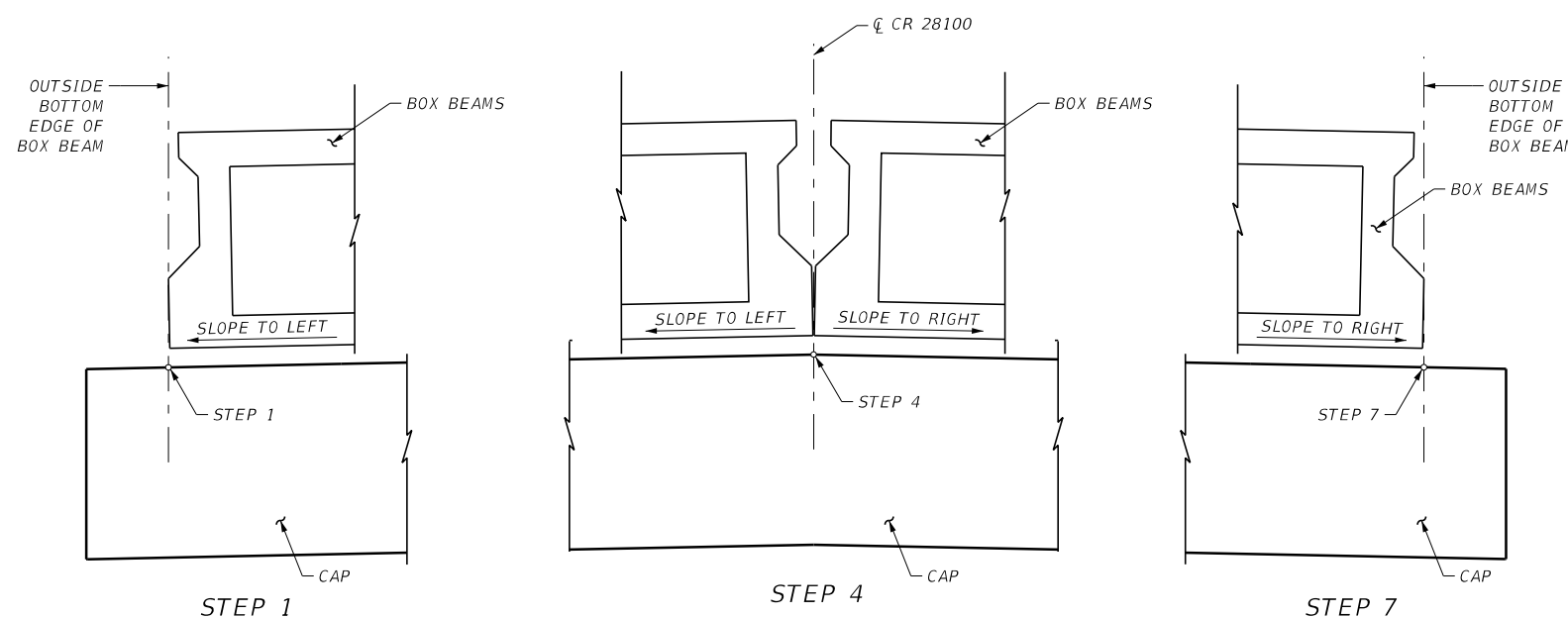


**CAP ELEVATION PLAN**

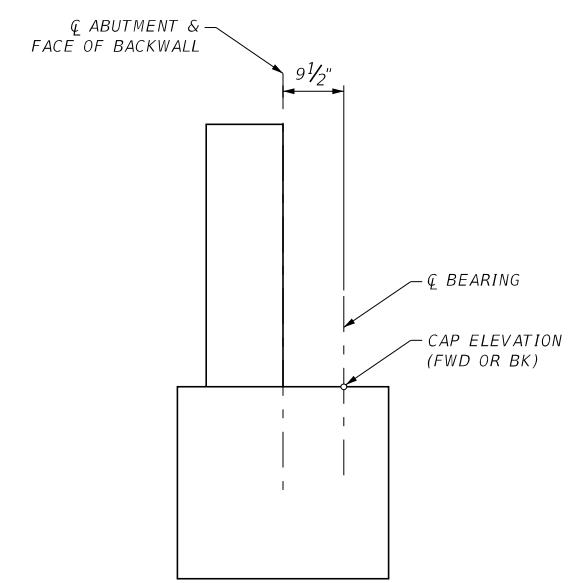
CAP ELEVATIONS			
	STEP 1	STEP 4	STEP 7
ABUT 1 (FWD)	505.030	505.295	505.030
ABUT 2 (BK)	505.285	505.550	505.285

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS			
SPAN NO.	"X" @ C/L BRG	"Y" @ C/L BRG	"Z" @ MIDSPAN
1	5"	3'-3"	5 7/8"

**NOTES:**  
THE VALUES OF SECTION DEPTHS SHOWING ON THIS DRAWING SHALL SUPERSEED THE VALUES ON STANDARD SHEET. SEE NOTE ② ON STANDARD SHEET SBBS-B34-24.  
"X" AND "Z" VALUES ARE DISTANCES FROM TOP OF BRIDGE DECK TO TOP OF GIRDERS.



**TRANSVERSE SECTION AT STEP LOCATIONS**  
N.T.S.



**SECTION A-A**  
N.T.S.



HL 93 LOADING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



CR 28100 AT BLEDSOE CREEK ABUTMENT CAP ELEVATIONS			
SCALE: 1" = 10'			SHEET 1 OF 1
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS ZJB	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK EB			<b>49</b>



# DRILLING LOG

1 of 2

WinCore Version 3.3  
 County Lamar  
 Highway CR 28100  
 CSJ 0901-29-097  
 Hole B-03  
 Structure Bridge  
 Station  
 Offset  
 District Paris  
 Date 3/21/2023  
 Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
 GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Press. (psi)	Deviator Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
5		16 (6) 19 (6)	CLAY, Fat, stiff, moist, light brown to 12.9', brown and gray below 16.3' (CH)							PTS@2', PP=4.5+
9		25 (6) 31 (6)								SSS@6.4', N=29
10		25 (6) 31 (6)		CLAY, Fat, very stiff, moist, brown and gray (CH)						
15		28 (6) 37 (6)								SSS@16.3', N=24
20		26 (6) 34 (6)								SSS@21.3', N=27
24		50 (4.25) 50 (4.75)	CLAY, Fat, hard, moist, brown and gray to dark gray, trace gypsum (CH)							SSS@25.9', N=63
30		50 (4.5) 50 (3.25)								SSS@30.8', N=51
34		50 (1.5) 50 (1)	MARL, hard, dark gray							SSS@35.4', N=66
40		50 (1.5) 50 (2.25)								

Remarks: LAT: 33.476611, LONG: -95.856537. Drill Rig: CME-75 with TxDOT 170-pound Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf). Drilling Method: Continuous Flight Auger to 30', Mud Rotary thereafter. Boring coordinates were determined with a handheld GPS and should be considered approximate.  
 The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC Logger: RM Organization: Foresight PES, LLC

C:\Users\JoeKrusee\Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC\FPES - Geotechnical\Projects\23-003 BF Paris WA3\Logs\30%B-03.CLG



# DRILLING LOG

2 of 2

WinCore Version 3.3  
 County Lamar  
 Highway CR 28100  
 CSJ 0901-29-097  
 Hole B-03  
 Structure Bridge  
 Station  
 Offset  
 District Paris  
 Date 3/21/2023  
 Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
 GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Press. (psi)	Deviator Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
45		50 (1) 50 (0.75)	MARL, hard, dark gray							SSS@40.3', N=70
50		50 (1) 50 (0.25)								SSS@45.2', N=31,39,50/5.75"
55		50 (1.5) 50 (1.25)								SSS@50.7', N=28,43,50/5.75"
60		50 (0.75) 50 (0.75)								SSS@55.3', N=28,42,50/5"
65		50 (1) 50 (0.5)								SSS@60.2', N=28,46,50/5"
65.2										Boring Terminated at 65.2'

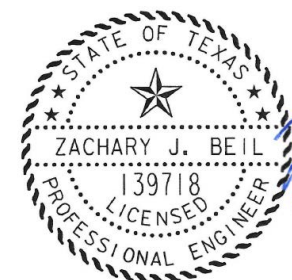
Remarks: LAT: 33.476611, LONG: -95.856537. Drill Rig: CME-75 with TxDOT 170-pound Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf). Drilling Method: Continuous Flight Auger to 30', Mud Rotary thereafter. Boring coordinates were determined with a handheld GPS and should be considered approximate.  
 The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC Logger: RM Organization: Foresight PES, LLC

C:\Users\JoeKrusee\Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC\FPES - Geotechnical\Projects\23-003 BF Paris WA3\Logs\30%B-03.CLG

**NOTES:**

BORING LOG DATA FROM:  
 EMAIL RECEIVED ON 05/03/2023 FROM JOE KRUSEE  
 FORESIGHT PLANNING & ENGINEERING SERVICES, LLC  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 17373  
 CR 28100 OVER BLEDSOE CREEK  
 CSJ: 0901-29-097  
 TxDOT CONTRACT NO. 36-01DP5103  
 LAMAR COUNTY, TEXAS



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



## CR 28100 BORING LOGS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET		HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS ZJB	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.	SHEET NO. 50
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.	



WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Lamar  
Highway CR 28100  
CSJ 0901-29-097

Hole B-04  
Structure Bridge  
Station 17+40.98  
Offset 0.03' RT

District Paris  
Date 4/16/2023  
Grnd. Elev. 507.79 ft  
GW Elev. 490.79 ft

### DRILLING LOG

1 of 2

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Press. (psi)	Deviator Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
503.8			SAND, Clayey with Gravel, moist, dark brown, fine to coarse grained (SC)			13	41	25		PTS@2', PP=3.5, #200=39.2%
5		6 (6) 7 (6)	CLAY, Lean, soft, moist, dark brown (CL)							
				0	28.2	21	43	28	127.5	PTS@8', PP=1.5, #200=98.7%
10		5 (6) 7 (6)								
495.8			CLAY, Fat, soft, moist, brown (CH)	0	22.4	24	56	38	123.5	PTS@13', PP=1, #200=92.7%
15		7 (6) 8 (6)								
						21	72	50		PTS@18', PP=4.5+, #200=97.6% Sulfate Content=640ppm
487.8		50 (4) 50 (3)	CLAY, Fat, hard, moist, dark gray (CH)			19				SSS@20.8', N=55
25		50 (3) 50 (3)								
						21	71	46		SSS@25.7', N=57, #200=98.4%
478.8		50 (1) 50 (0.5)	MARL, hard, dark gray			20				SSS@30.3', N=26, 37, 50/5.5"
30										
						20	65	42		SSS@35.2', N=87, #200=98.5%
35		50 (1) 50 (0.5)								
40		50 (1) 50 (0.5)								

Remarks: Northing: 7231206.48, Easting: 2775141.28. Drill Rig: CME-75 with TxDOT 170-pound Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf). Drilling Method: Continuous Flight Auger to 20', Mud Rotary thereafter.

Any ground water elevation information provided on this boring log is representative of conditions existing on the day and for the specific location where this information was collected. The actual groundwater elevation may fluctuate due to time, climatic conditions, and/or construction activity.

Driller: Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC    Logger: CO    Organization: Foresight PES, LLC

C:\Users\JoeKrusee\Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC\FPES - Geotechnical\Projects\23-003 BF Paris WA3\Logs\90%B-04.CLG



WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Lamar  
Highway CR 28100  
CSJ 0901-29-097

Hole B-04  
Structure Bridge  
Station 17+40.98  
Offset 0.03' RT

District Paris  
Date 4/16/2023  
Grnd. Elev. 507.79 ft  
GW Elev. 490.79 ft

### DRILLING LOG

2 of 2

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Press. (psi)	Deviator Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
			MARL, hard, dark gray			20				SSS@40.3', N=29, 41, 50/5"
45		50 (0.5) 50 (1)								
						20	63	39		SSS@45.3', N=90, #200=98.2%
50		50 (1) 50 (0)								
						21				SSS@50.3', N=89
55		50 (0.5) 50 (1)								
						21				SSS@55.2', N=91
60		50 (1) 50 (1)								
						20				SSS@60.3', N=90
442.5		50 (1) 50 (1)								Boring Terminated at 65.3'
70										
75										
80										

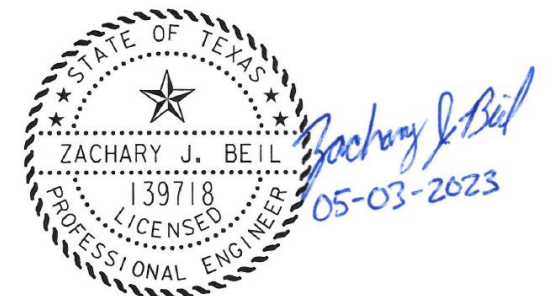
Remarks: Northing: 7231206.48, Easting: 2775141.28. Drill Rig: CME-75 with TxDOT 170-pound Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer (tsf). Drilling Method: Continuous Flight Auger to 20', Mud Rotary thereafter.

Any ground water elevation information provided on this boring log is representative of conditions existing on the day and for the specific location where this information was collected. The actual groundwater elevation may fluctuate due to time, climatic conditions, and/or construction activity.

Driller: Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC    Logger: CO    Organization: Foresight PES, LLC

C:\Users\JoeKrusee\Foresight Planning & Engineering Services, LLC\FPES - Geotechnical\Projects\23-003 BF Paris WA3\Logs\90%B-04.CLG

**NOTES:**  
BORING LOG DATA FROM:  
EMAIL RECEIVED ON 05/03/2023 FROM JOE KRUSEE  
FORESIGHT PLANNING & ENGINEERING SERVICES, LLC  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 17373  
CR 28100 OVER BLEDSOE CREEK  
CSJ: 0901-29-097  
TXDOT CONTRACT NO. 36-01DP5103  
LAMAR COUNTY, TEXAS



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



**CR 28100  
BORING LOGS**

SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET		HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS ZJB	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.	SHEET NO. 50A
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.	
CHECK EB				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:31 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\bridge\farmer-dw\zoch, be:11\dms26345\bbstdel17-01.dgn

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:31 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\bridge\farmer-dw\zoch, be:11\dms26345\bbstdel17-01.dgn

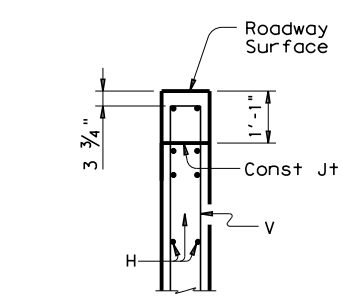
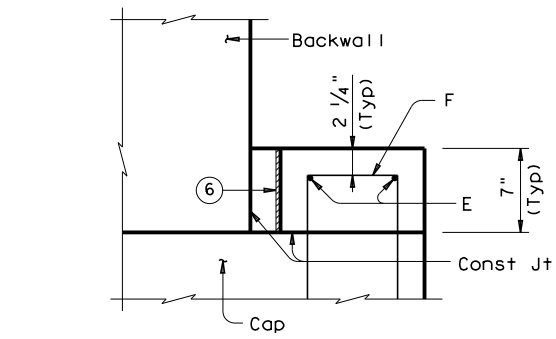
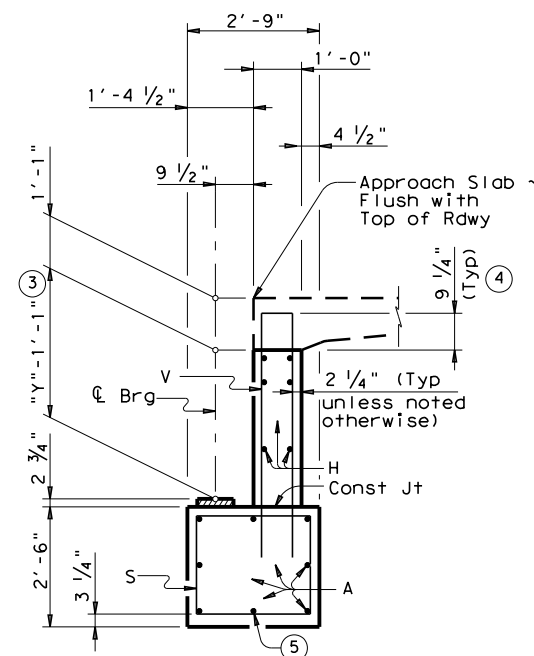
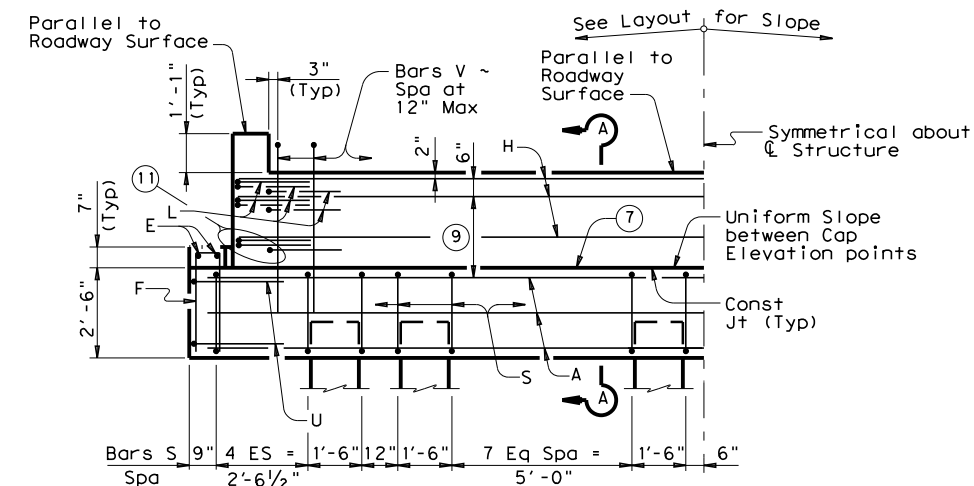
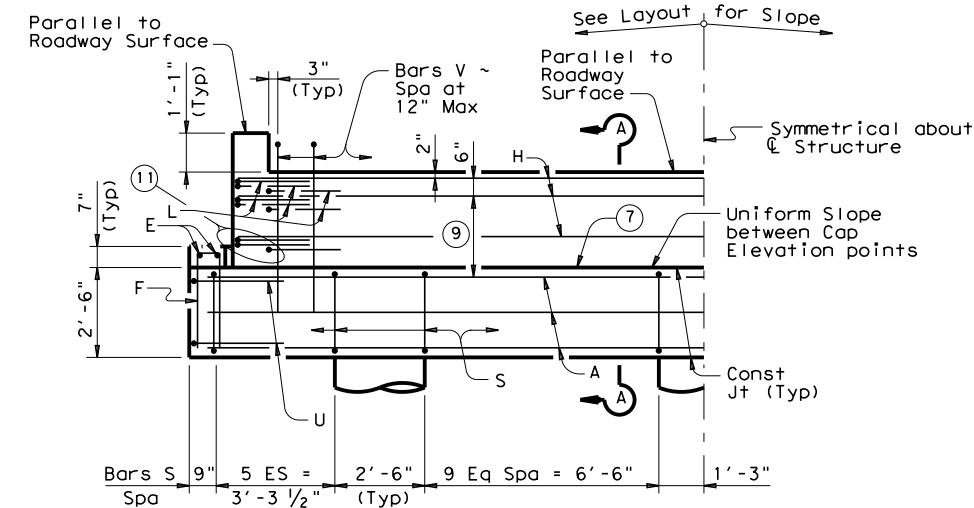
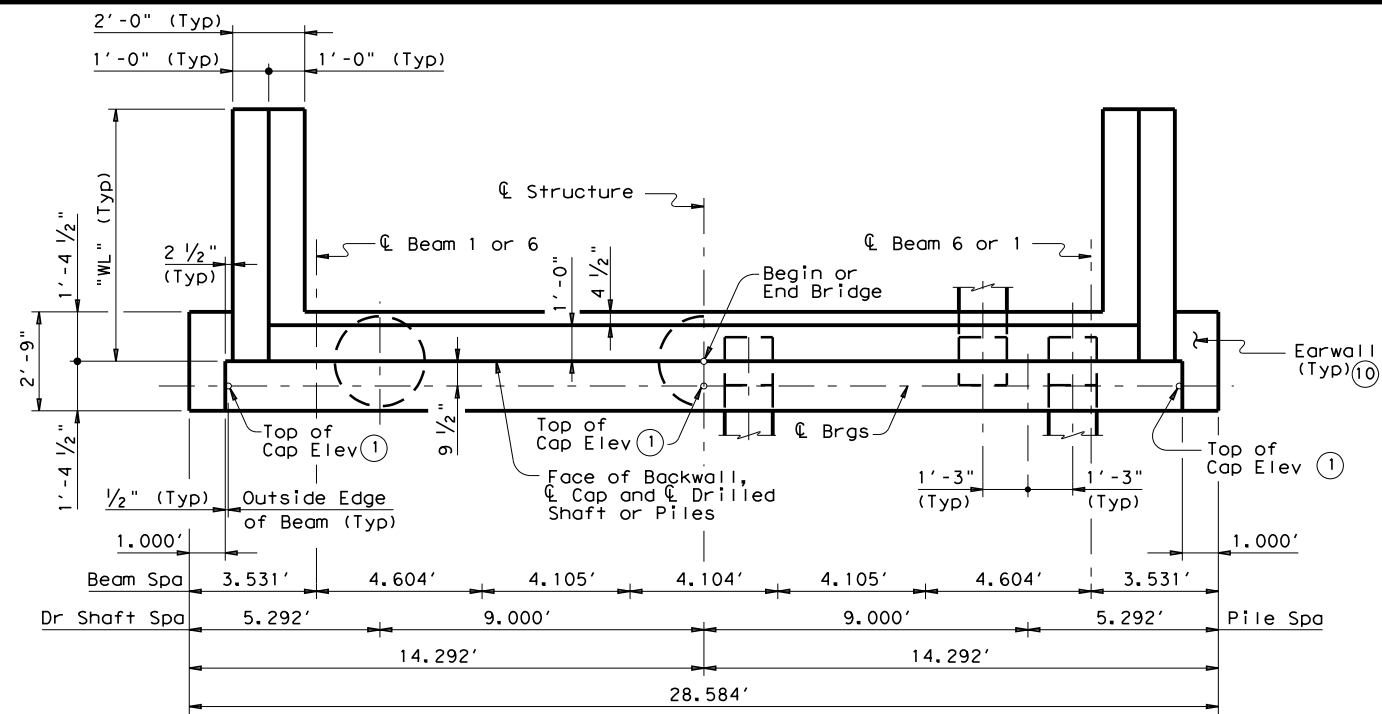


TABLE OF WINGWALL LENGTHS "WL"	
Beam Type	"WL"
B20	8.000'
B28	10.000'
B34	11.000'

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS ⑧		
Span Length Ft	Drilled Shaft Load Tons/DS	Battered Pile Load Tons/Pile
30	50	38
35	55	41
40	60	43
45	64	45
50	68	47
55	73	50
60	77	52
65	81	54
70	85	56
75	89	58
80	93	60
85	97	62
90	101	64
95	105	66

- ① Top of Cap Elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.
- ② See Bridge Layout for Joint type and to determine if Approach Slab is present.
- ③ See Span details for "Y" value.
- ④ Increase as required to maintain 3 3/4" from Finished Grade.
- ⑤ With pile foundations, replace Bar A, located at bottom centerline of cap with 2 ~ #11 x 5'-0" bars placed between pile groups. Deduct 93 Lbs from reinforcing steel total.
- ⑥ 1/2" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.
- ⑦ Surface finish for the top of Cap will be a textured wood float finish. The surface must be level in the direction of the centerline of Beams.
- ⑧ Foundation loads are based on B34 beams.
- ⑨ Use 2 Eq Spa for B28 and B34 beams. Use 1 space for B20 beams.
- ⑩ Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.
- ⑪ This set of Bars L only required for B28 and B34 beams.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.  
 Concrete strength f'c = 3,600 psi.  
 All reinforcing must be Grade 60.  
 Designed for normal embankment header slope of 3:1 or 2:1.  
 See Bridge Layout for beam type and foundation type, size and length.  
 See standard FD for all foundation details and notes.  
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage cast in wingwalls.  
 See standard CRR for riprap attachment details, if applicable.  
 These abutment details may be used only with the following standards:  
 SBBS-B20-24 or SBBO-B20-24  
 SBBS-B28-24 or SBBO-B28-24  
 SBBS-B34-24 or SBBO-B34-24

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Bridge Division Standard

**ABUTMENTS**  
 PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS  
 24' RDWY

**ABB-24**

FILE: bbstdel17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
04-11: Span length.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	51	

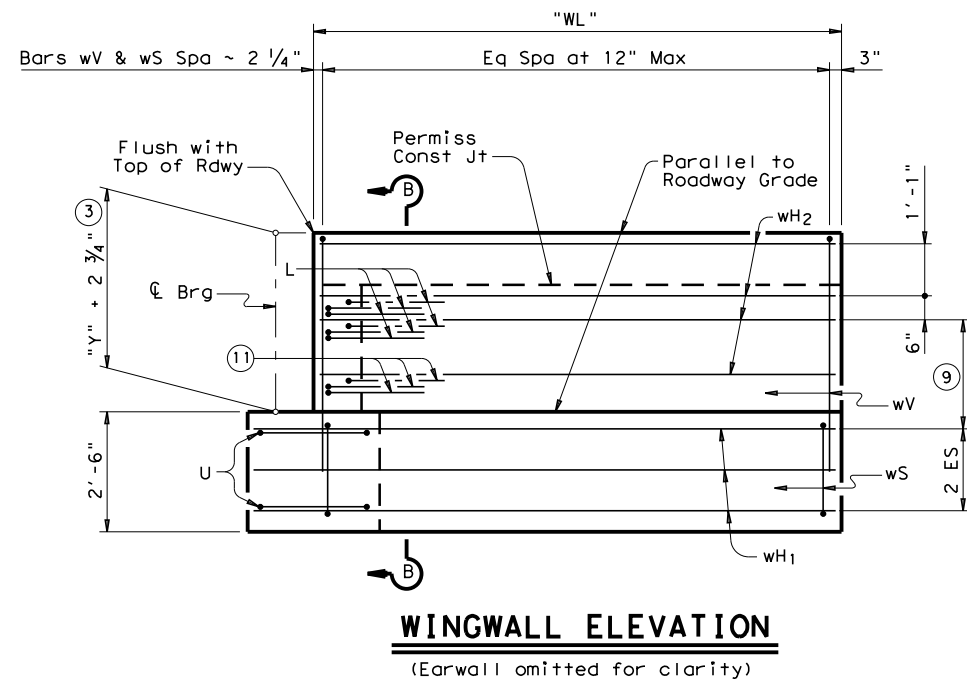
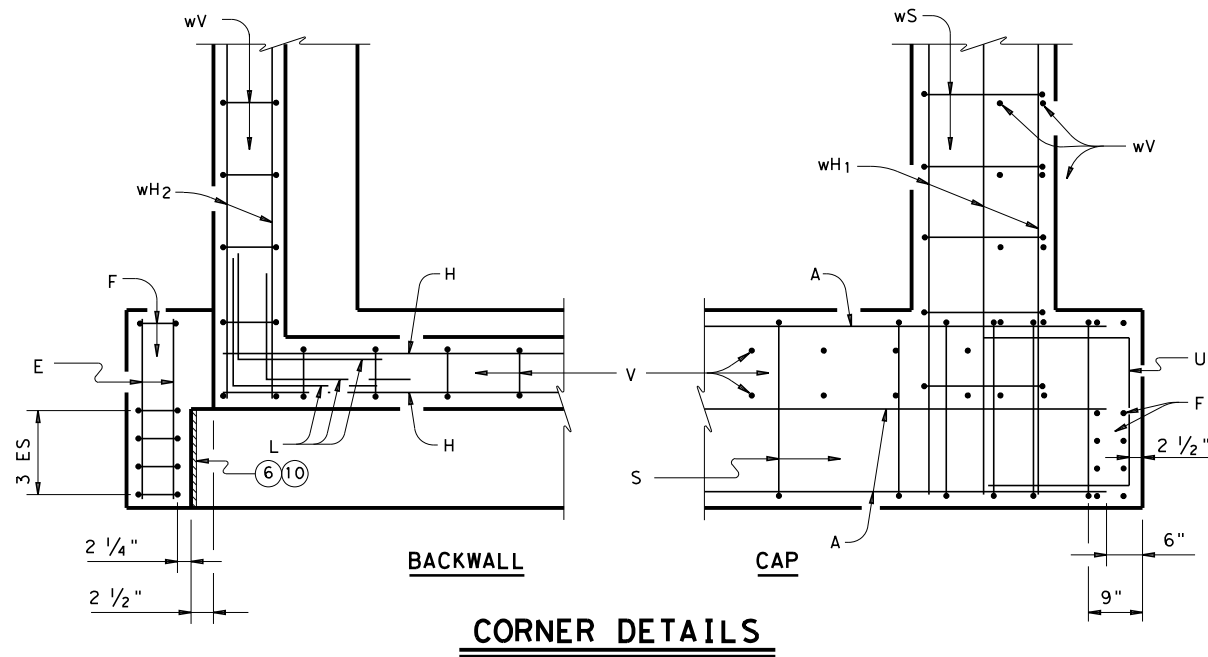
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:51:35 AM

zBe:11

FILE: c:\bms\bridge\farmer-dw\zoch, be:11\dms26345\bbstdel17-02.dgn

DATE: FILE:



**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B20 BEAMS)<sup>(12)</sup>**

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	27' - 7"	1,172
E	4	# 5	2' - 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6' - 1"	63
H	4	# 6	25' - 10"	155
L	12	# 6	4' - 0"	72
S	32	# 4	9' - 8"	207
U	4	# 6	7' - 3"	44
V	25	# 5	7' - 6"	191
wH1	14	# 6	9' - 0"	189
wH2	12	# 6	7' - 8"	138
wS	18	# 4	7' - 9"	93
wV	18	# 5	7' - 9"	145
Reinforcing Steel				Lb 2,479
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)				CY 12.6
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)				CY 12.3

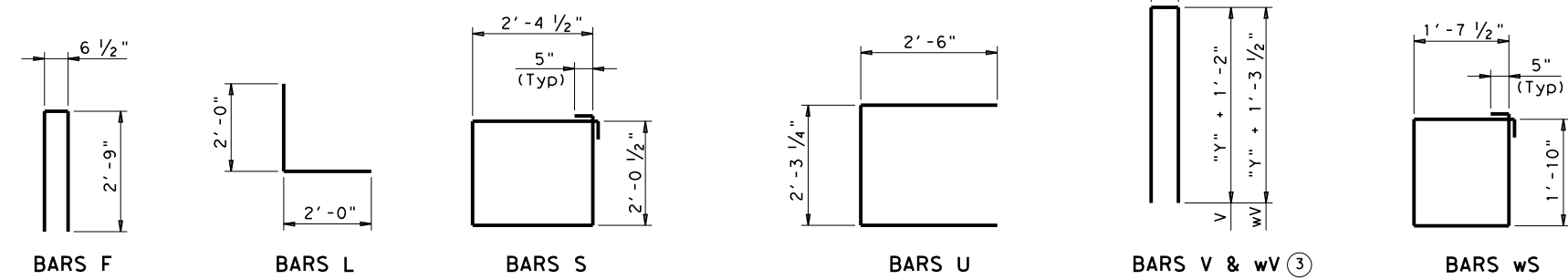
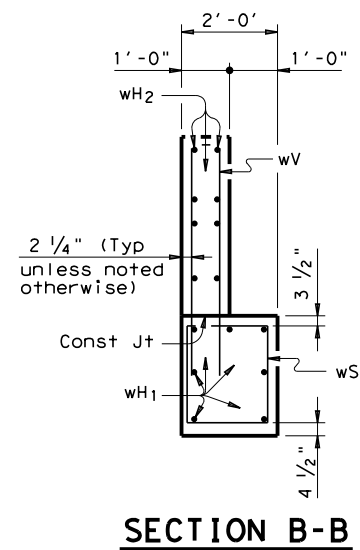
**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B28 BEAMS)<sup>(12)</sup>**

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	27' - 7"	1,172
E	4	# 5	2' - 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6' - 1"	63
H	6	# 6	25' - 10"	233
L	18	# 6	4' - 0"	108
S	32	# 4	9' - 8"	207
U	4	# 6	7' - 3"	44
V	25	# 5	8' - 9"	226
wH1	14	# 6	11' - 0"	231
wH2	16	# 6	9' - 8"	232
wS	22	# 4	7' - 9"	114
wV	22	# 5	9' - 0"	207
Reinforcing Steel				Lb 2,847
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)				CY 14.7
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)				CY 14.4

**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B34 BEAMS)<sup>(12)</sup>**

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	27' - 7"	1,172
E	4	# 5	2' - 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6' - 1"	63
H	6	# 6	25' - 10"	233
L	18	# 6	4' - 0"	108
S	32	# 4	9' - 8"	207
U	4	# 6	7' - 3"	44
V	25	# 5	9' - 10"	254
wH1	14	# 6	12' - 0"	252
wH2	16	# 6	10' - 8"	256
wS	24	# 4	7' - 9"	124
wV	24	# 5	10' - 1"	252
Reinforcing Steel				Lb 2,975
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)				CY 16.2
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)				CY 15.9

- (3) See Span details for "Y" value.
- (5) With pile foundations, replace Bar A, located at bottom centerline of cap, with 2 - #11 x 5' - 0" bars placed between pile groups. Deduct 93 Lbs from reinforcing steel total.
- (6) 1/2" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.
- (9) Use 2 Eq Spa for B28 and B34 beams and 1 space for B20 beams.
- (10) Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.
- (11) This set of Bars L only required for B28 and B34 beams.
- (12) Quantities shown are for one Abutment only (with Approach Slab). With no Approach Slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 78 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.



HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

**ABUTMENTS**  
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS  
24' RDWY

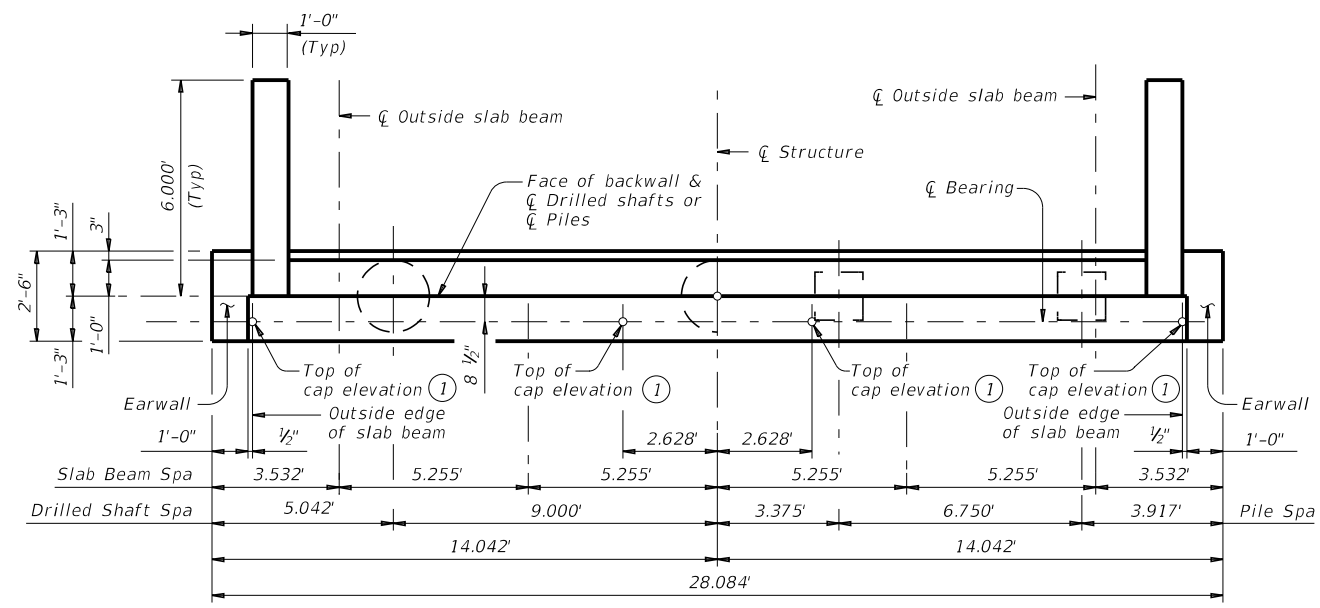
**ABB-24**

FILE: bbstde17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
04-11: Span length.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	52	

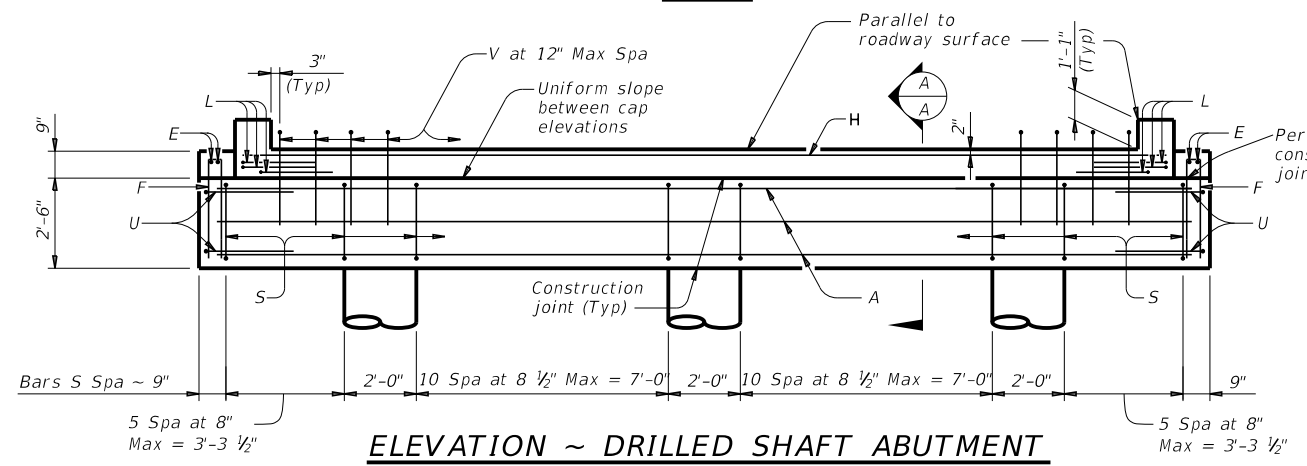
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 8:37:17 AM  
 c:\bms\br idgef\form\pw\zoch.bei\dms26345\psbst09-17-01.dgn

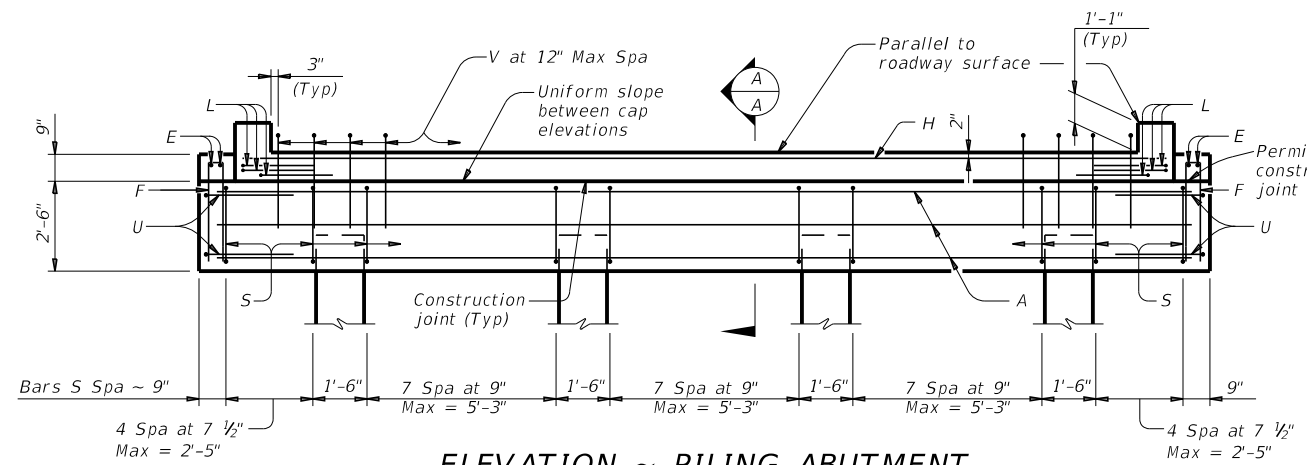
zBe:1  
 DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE:



SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS PLAN SHOWING PILES

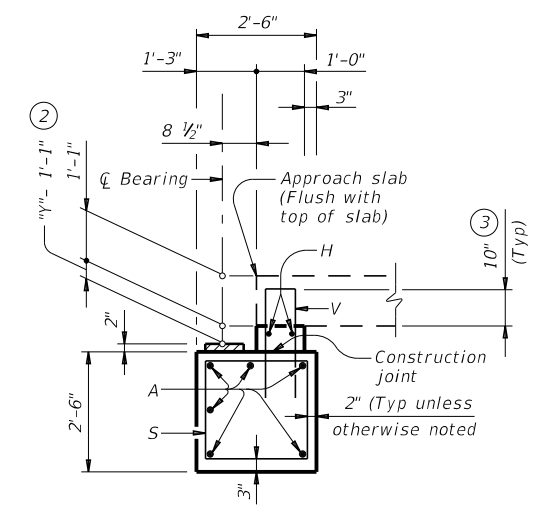
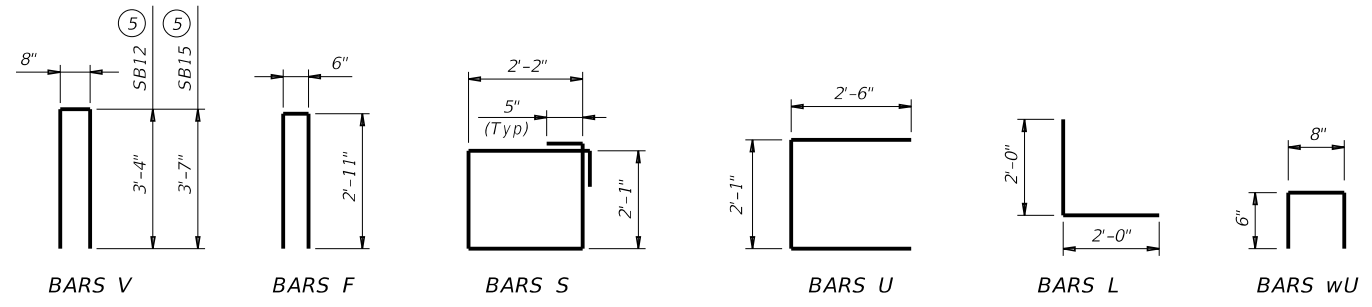


ELEVATION ~ DRILLED SHAFT ABUTMENT



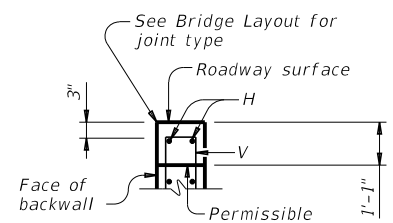
ELEVATION ~ PILING ABUTMENT

Note: For piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piles.



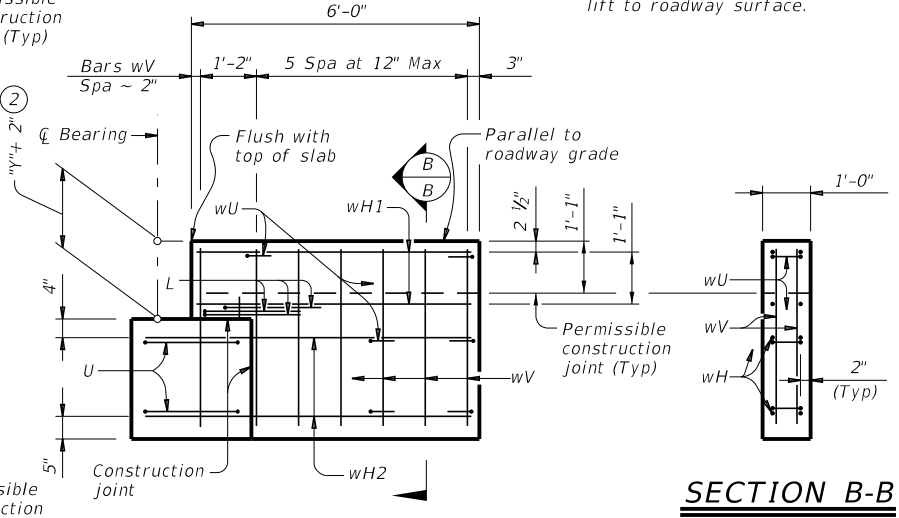
SECTION A-A (4)

(With approach slab)  
 Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast with approach slab.



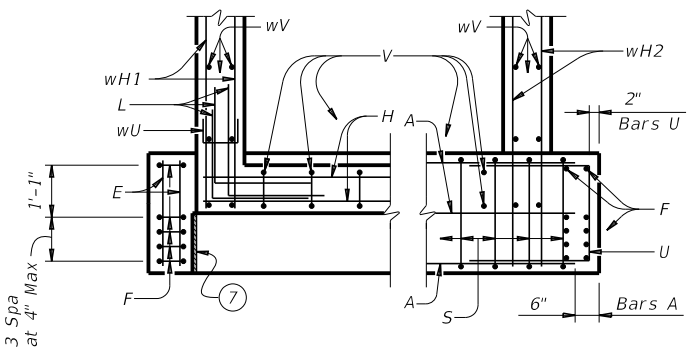
BACKWALL DETAIL (4)

(Without approach slab)  
 Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast in one lift to roadway surface.



WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Earwall not shown for clarity.)



BACKWALL CAP CORNER DETAILS

FOUNDATION LOADS

Span Length	Drilled Shaft Loads		Vertical Pile Loads	
	5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15
Ft	Tons/DS	Tons/DS	Tons/Pile	Tons/Pile
25	39	41	29	31
30	43	46	33	34
35	48	51	36	38
40	52	55	39	41
45	59		44	
50		63		47

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (6)

Bar	No.	Size	Length (5)		Weight (5)		
			5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15	
A	6	#11	27'-1"	27'-1"	863	863	
E	4	#4	2'-2"	2'-2"	6	6	
F	10	#4	6'-4"	6'-4"	43	43	
H	2	#5	25'-8"	25'-8"	54	54	
L	6	#6	4'-0"	4'-0"	36	36	
S	34	#4	9'-4"	9'-4"	212	212	
U	4	#6	7'-1"	7'-1"	43	43	
V	25	#5	7'-4"	7'-10"	191	204	
wH1	8	#6	5'-8"	5'-8"	68	68	
wH2	8	#6	6'-11"	6'-11"	83	83	
wU	12	#4	1'-8"	1'-8"	14	14	
wV	28	#5	3'-10"	4'-1"	112	119	
Reinforcing Steel					Lb	1,725	1,745
CI "C" Conc (Abut)					CY	8.8	9.2

- Top of cap elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.
- See Span Details for "Y".
- Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.
- See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.
- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure.
- Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). Without approach slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 54 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.
- 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material between slab beam and earwall. Bond to earwall with an approved adhesive. Cast inside face of earwall perpendicular to cap. (Typ)

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Designed for a normal embankment header slope of 3:1 and a maximum span length of 50 feet.  
 See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.  
 See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.  
 See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.  
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.  
 These abutment details may be used with standard SP5B-24 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class C concrete (f<sub>c</sub> = 3,600 psi).  
 Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

HL93 LOADING

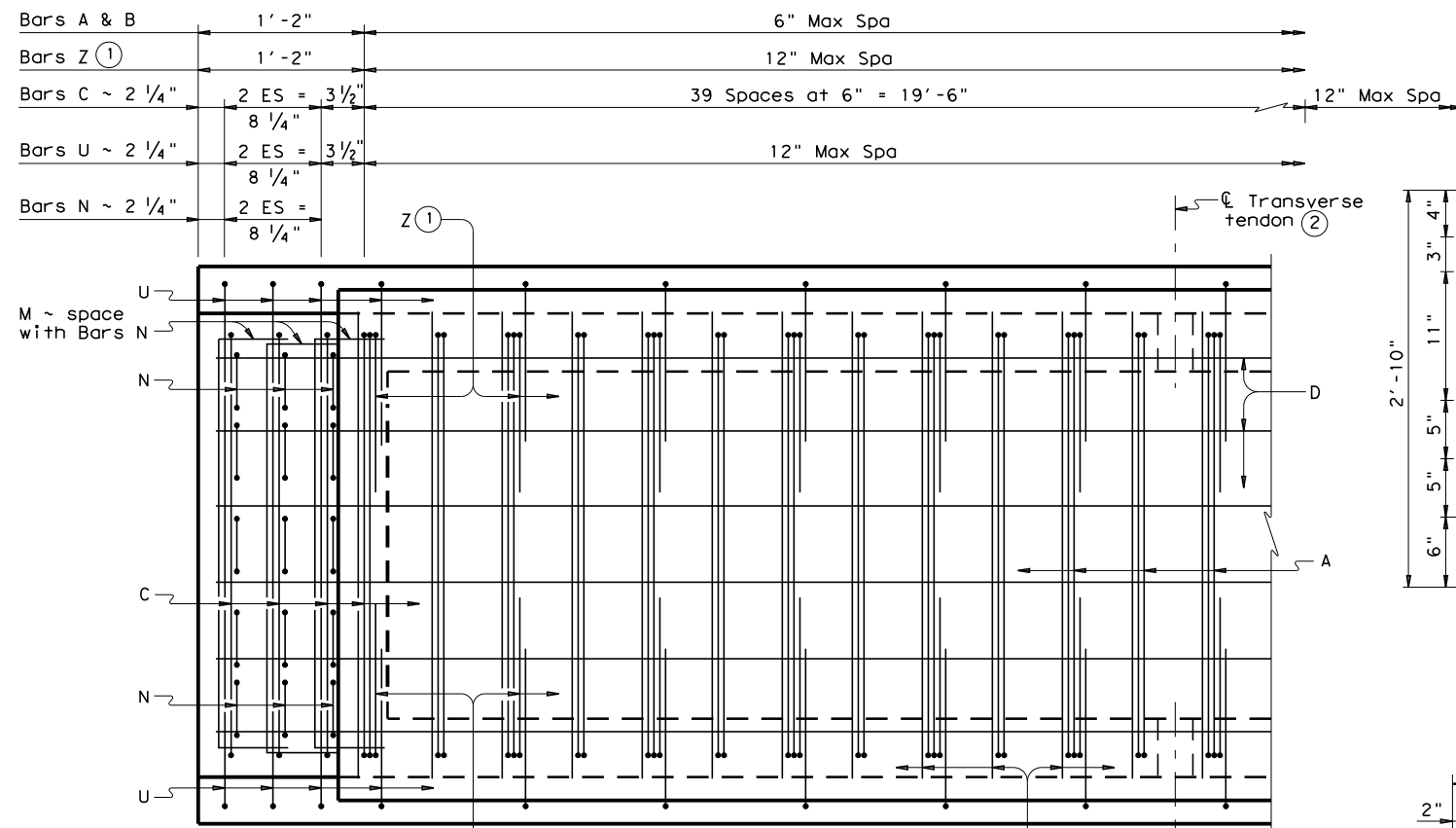
**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

**ABUTMENTS**  
**PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM**  
**24' ROADWAY**  
**APSB-24**

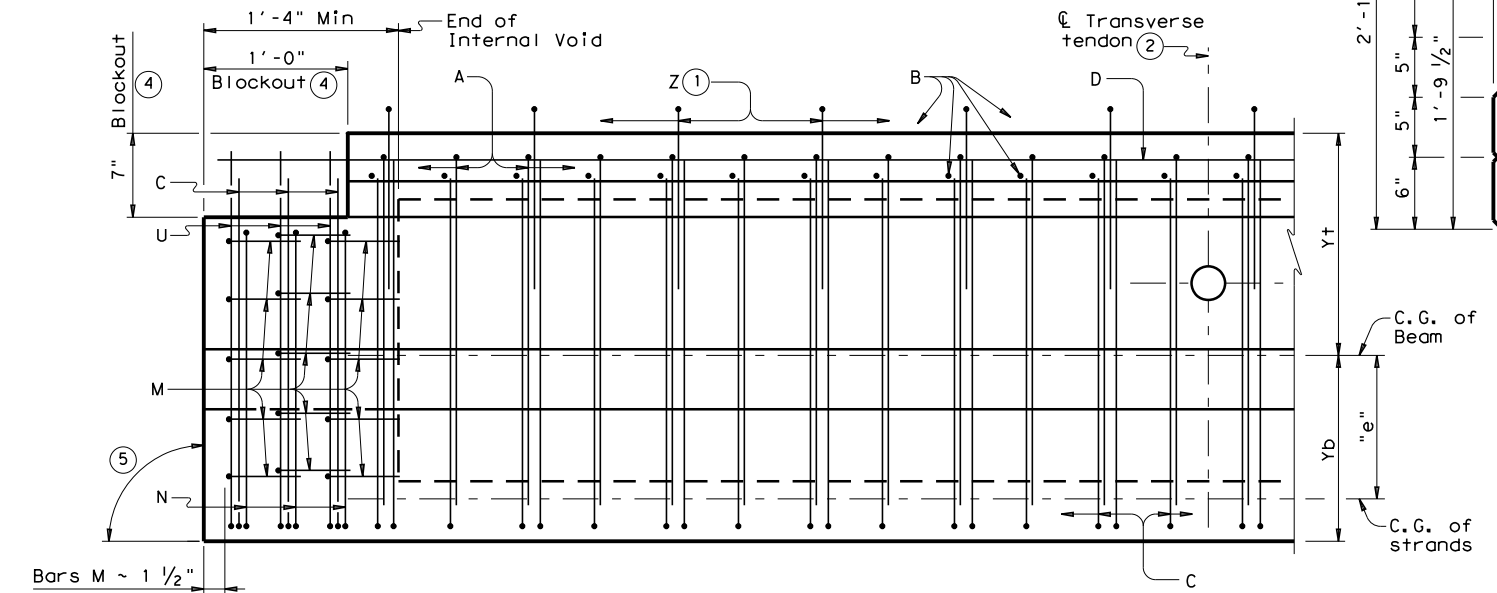
FILE: psbst09-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	53	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

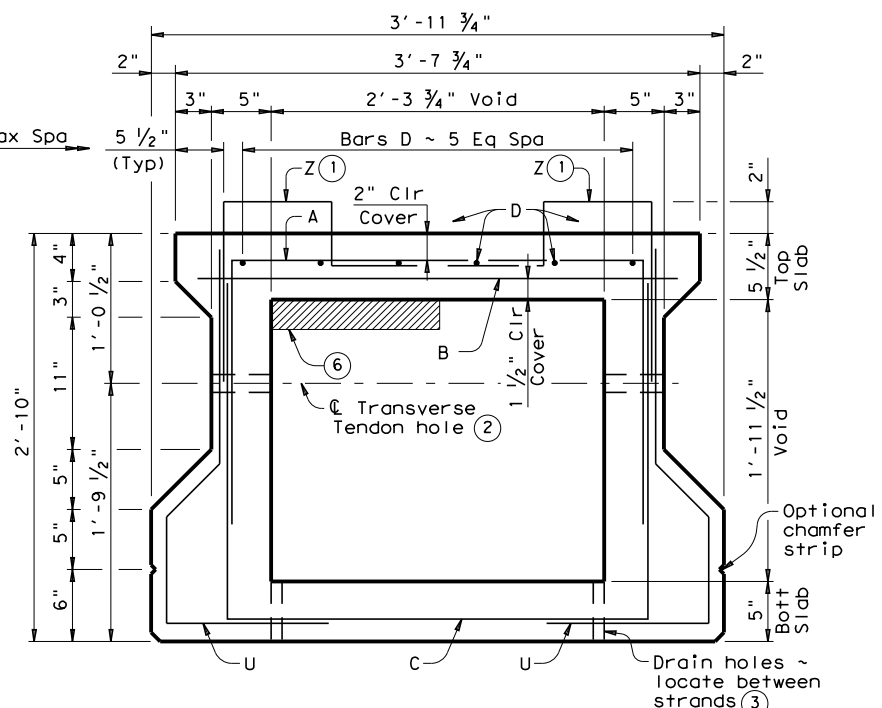
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:39 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\brldge\farmer-dw\zoch.be\1\mst26345\bbstd03-01.dgn



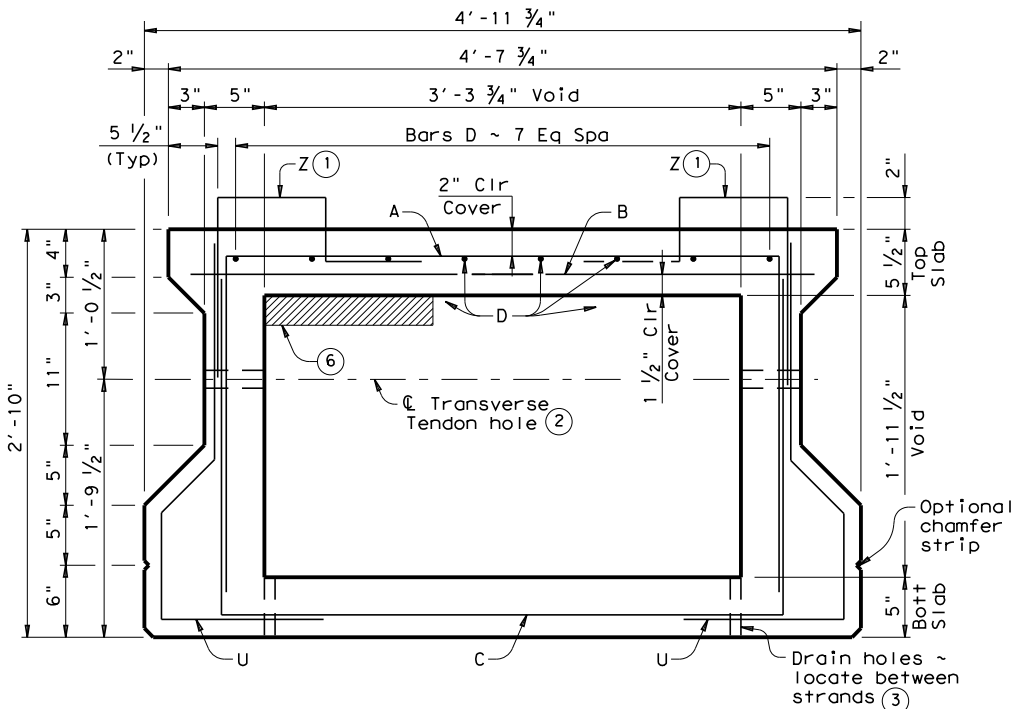
**PARTIAL PLAN**  
(Showing Type 4B34)



**ELEVATION**



**TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 4B34**



**TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 5B34**

- Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.
- Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.
- Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".
- Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.
- 90° at conventional Interior Bents. Ends of beams shall be vertical at Abutment backwall and Inverted Tee Bent Stems.
- Showing void modification required in exterior beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See standard BBRAO for void modification dimensions.
- Based on 150 pcf weight density of concrete. Weight of end blocks and interior diaphragms is not included.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications. Use Class H concrete. Use Class H (HPC) if required elsewhere in plans. All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60.  
 Two-stage monolithic casting is required. The concrete in the first stage cast (bottom beam flange) must remain plastic until the second stage cast (webs and top beam flange) is placed. Vibrate as required to ensure consolidation between the two casts.  
 1 1/4" clear cover to reinforcement is required unless noted otherwise.  
 See standard BBRAS or BBRAO for railing anchorage at bridge edges to be cast in beams.  
 An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064 may be substituted for Bars A, B, C, and D.  
 These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.  
 Chamfer bottom beam corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.

BEAM PROPERTIES			
		Type 4B34	Type 5B34
Area	in <sup>2</sup>	798.8	924.8
Y top	in	17.92	17.72
Y bott	in	16.08	16.28
I	in <sup>4</sup>	115,655	142,161
Weight	lb/ft	832	963

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

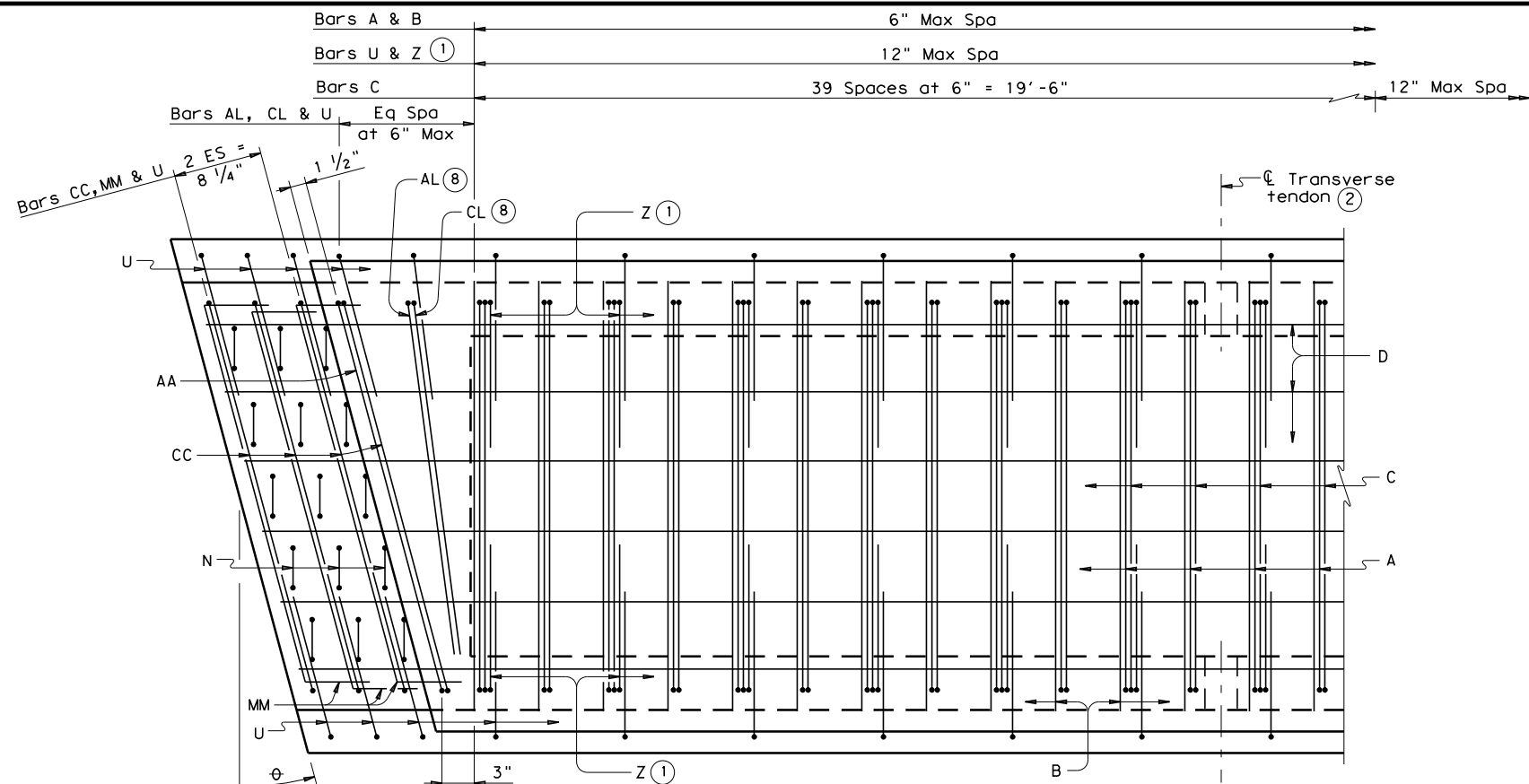
Texas Department of Transportation  
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B34)  
 BB-B34

FILE: bbstd03.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	54	



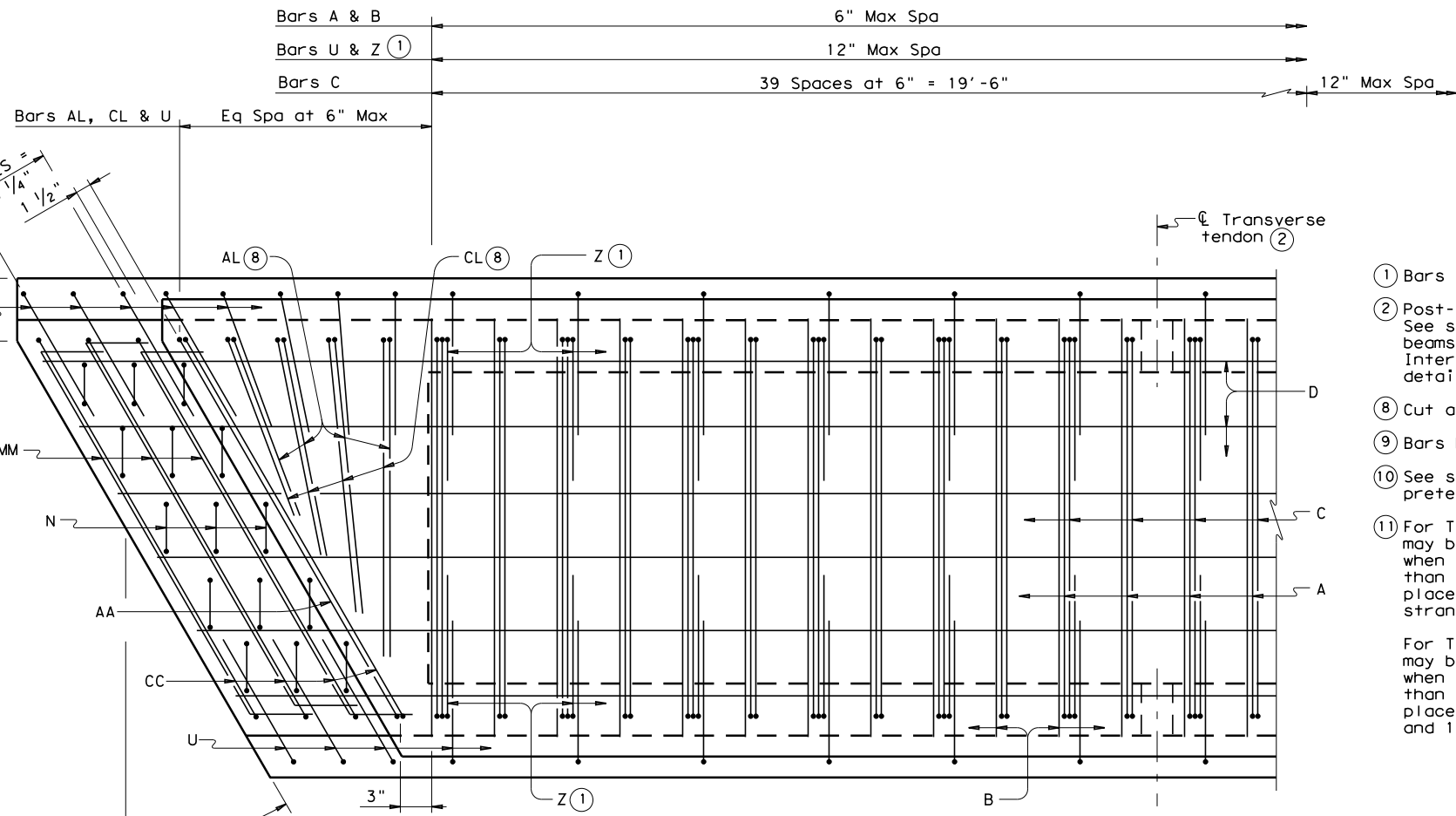
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:42 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br fidge\farmer-dw\zoch, be 11\dms26345\bbstds03-02.dgn



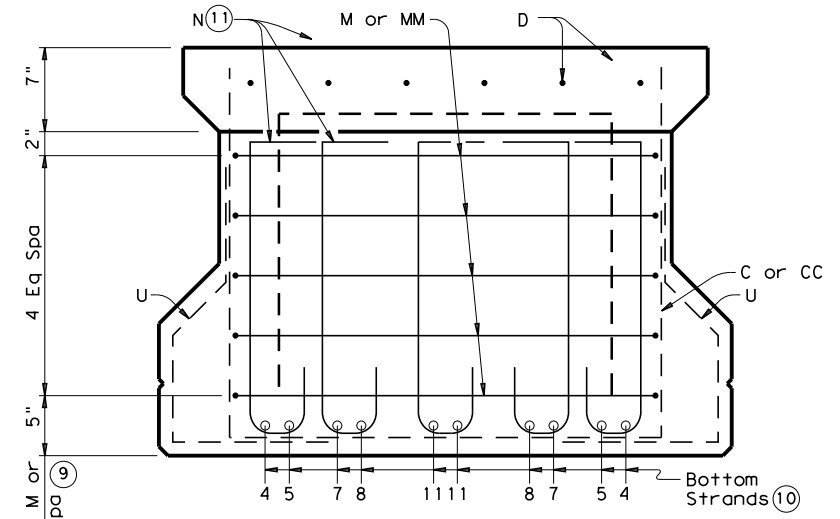
**PARTIAL PLAN ~ 15° SKEW**

(Showing Type 4B34)  
 (use for skew angles of 15° or less)



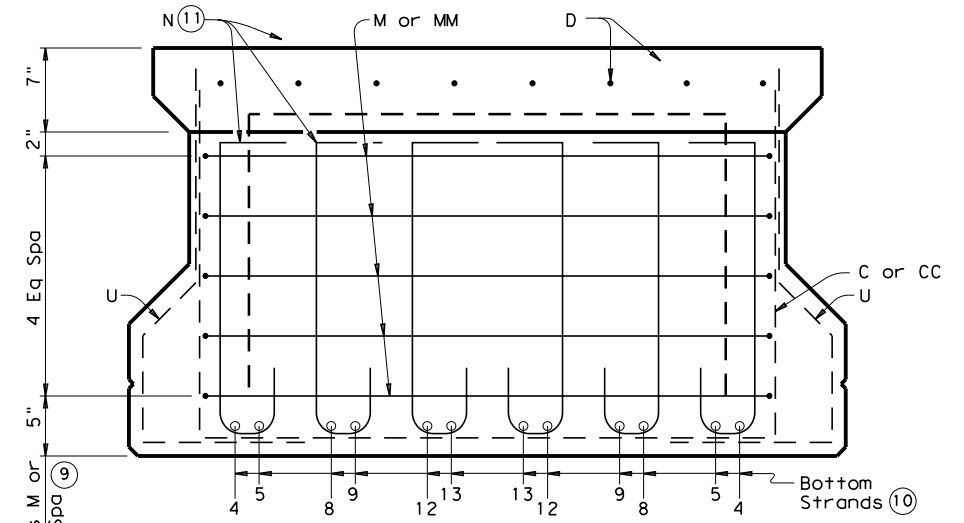
**PARTIAL PLAN ~ 30° SKEW**

(Showing Type 4B34)  
 (use for skew angles greater than 15° and less than or equal to 30°)



**SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 4B34**

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)



**SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 5B34**

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)

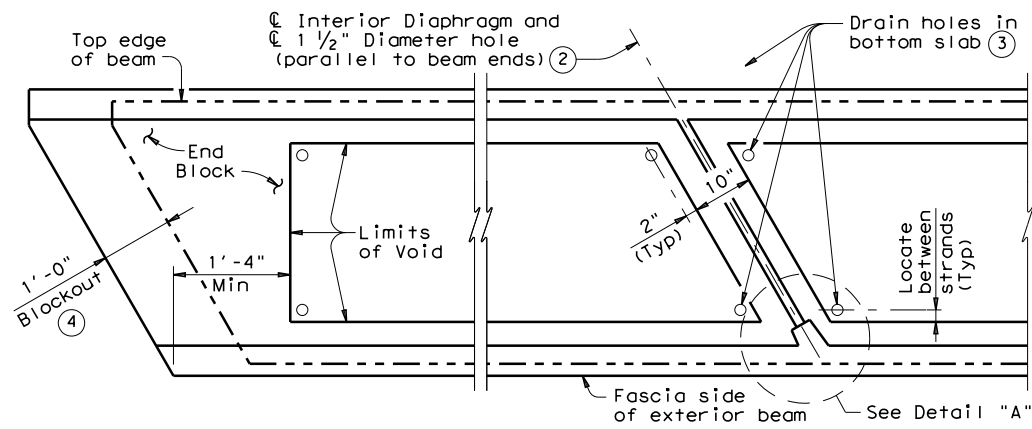
- (1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.
- (2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.
- (8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.
- (9) Bars M may be adjusted vertically as required to avoid pretensioning strands in web.
- (10) See standard BBND or appropriate Prestressed Concrete Box Beam Standard Designs sheet for locations of pretensioning strands.
- (11) For Type 4B34 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 4 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 22 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 5-6 and 8-9 strand locations.  
 For Type 5B34 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 5 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 28 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 4-5, 9-10 and 14-14 strand locations.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

		Bridge Division Standard	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B34)</b>			
<b>BB-B34</b>			
FILE: bbstds03.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	55

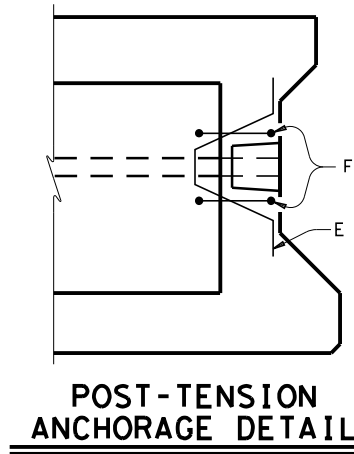
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:46 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\bridge\farmer-dw\zoch, be\1\ms26345\bbstd03-03.dgn

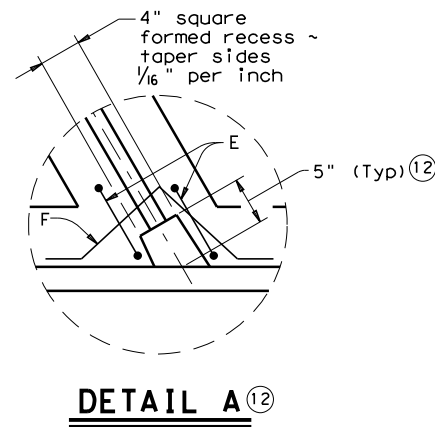


**BLOCKOUT, INTERIOR DIAPHRAGM AND DRAIN DETAILS**

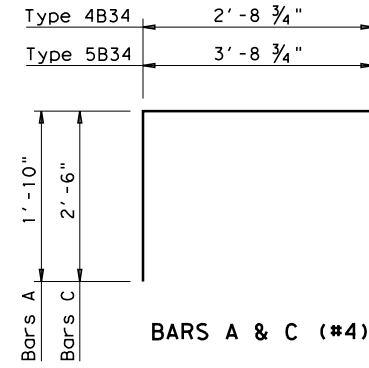
(Showing 30° skew)



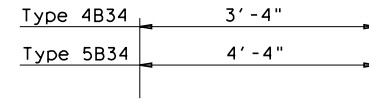
**POST-TENSION ANCHORAGE DETAIL**



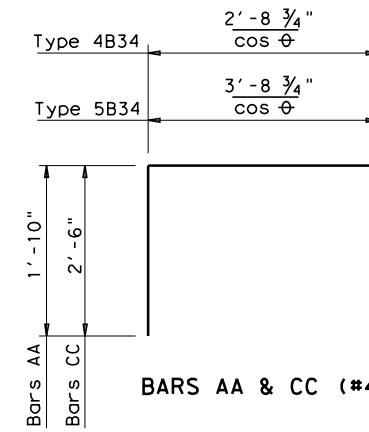
**DETAIL A**



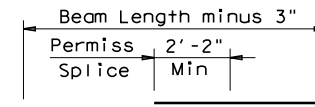
**BARS A & C (#4)**



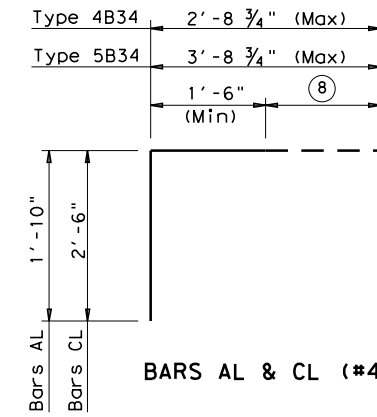
**BARS B (#4)**



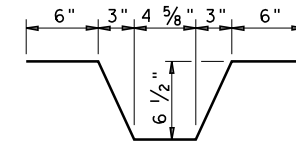
**BARS AA & CC (#4)**



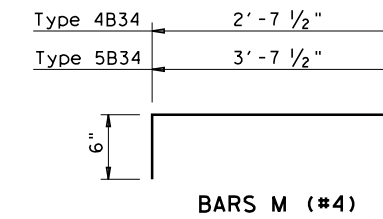
**BARS D (#5)**  
 Permissible splices to be placed in middle third of span



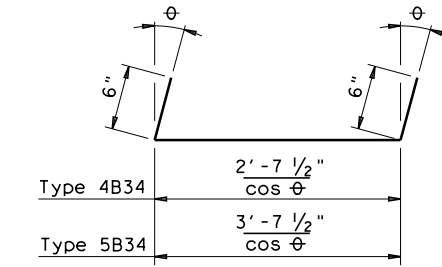
**BARS AL & CL (#4)**



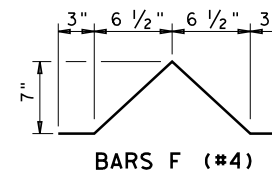
**BARS E (#4)**



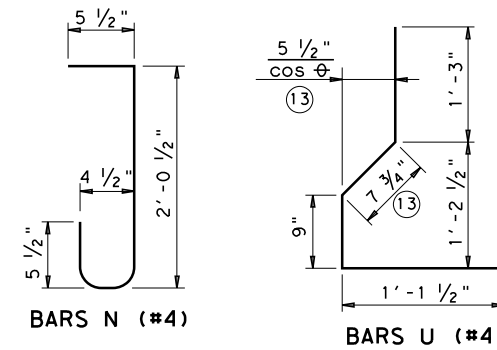
**BARS M (#4)**



**BARS MM (#4)**

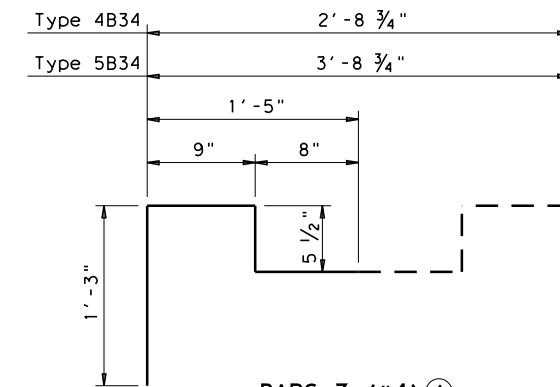


**BARS F (#4)**



**BARS N (#4)**

**BARS U (#4)**



**BARS Z (#4)**

At fabricator's option, Bars Z pairs may be fabricated using one continuous bar. If this option is used, Bars B at Bar Z locations (only) may be omitted.

- ① Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.
- ② Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". See standard BBPT for details.
- ③ Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".
- ④ Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.
- ⑧ Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.
- ⑫ 5" (Typ) or sufficient depth to provide 1" Cover on cut-off tendon. See BBPT for details.
- ⑬ Dimension will vary slightly with skew. Adjust as necessary.

HL93 LOADING

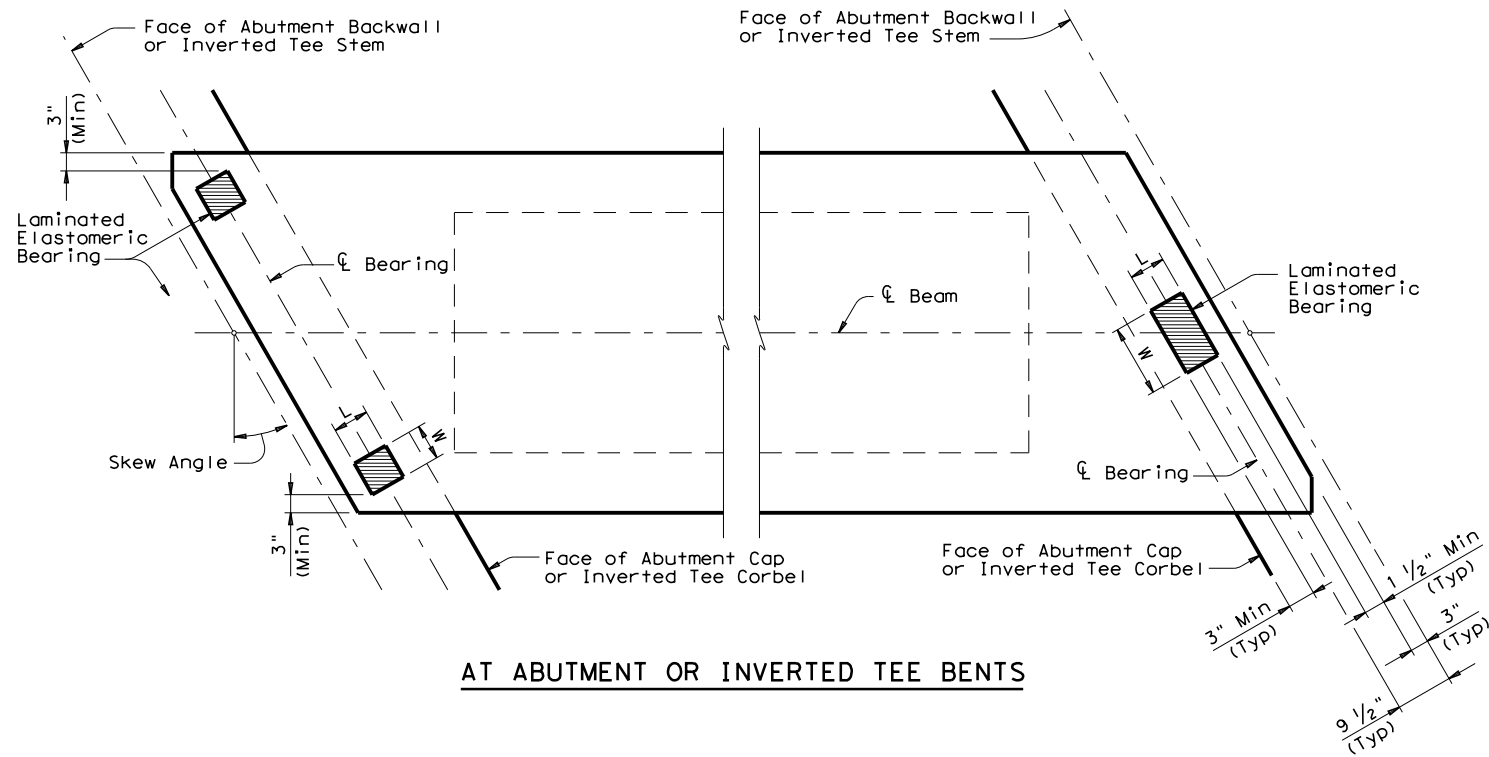
SHEET 3 OF 3

		Bridge Division Standard	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B34)</b>			
<b>BB-B34</b>			
FILE: bbstd03.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	56

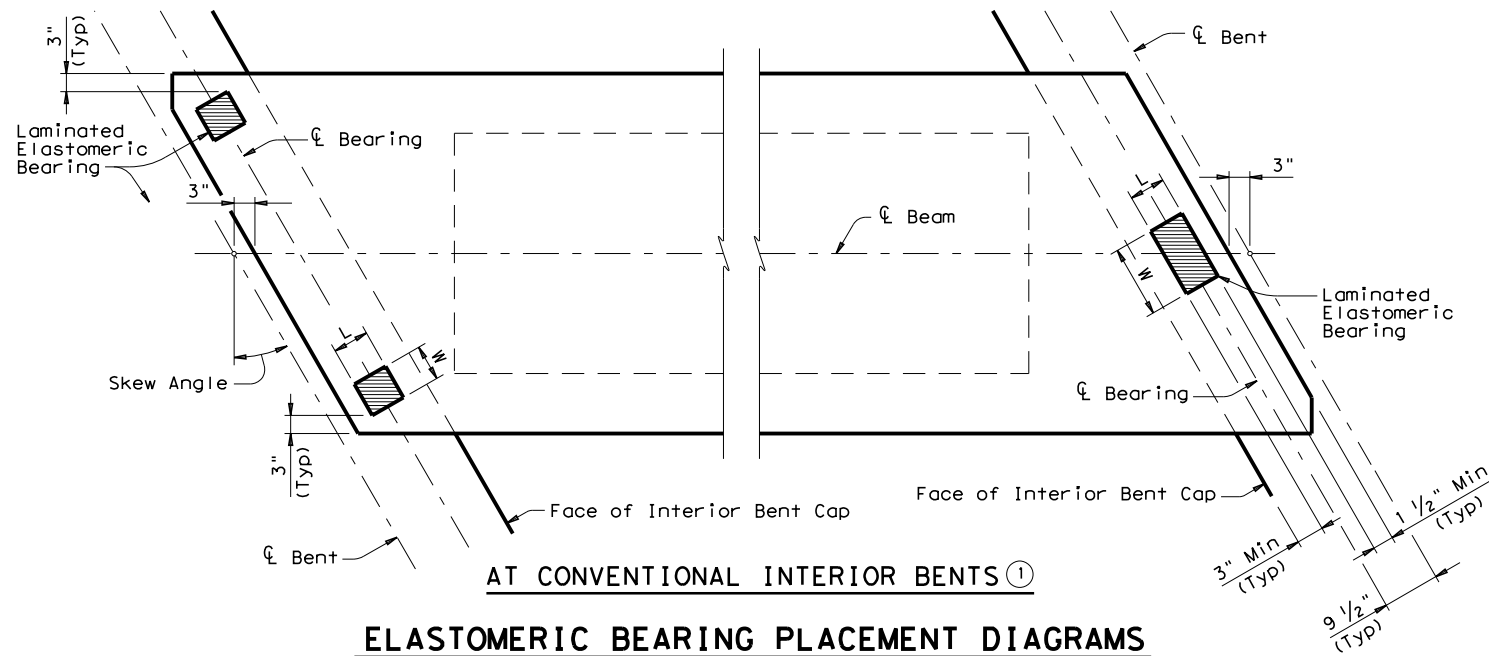
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:51:50 AM  
 zBe:1  
 c:\bms\bridge\farmer-dw\zoch.be:1\dms26345\bbstd08-01.dgn

DATE:  
 FILE:



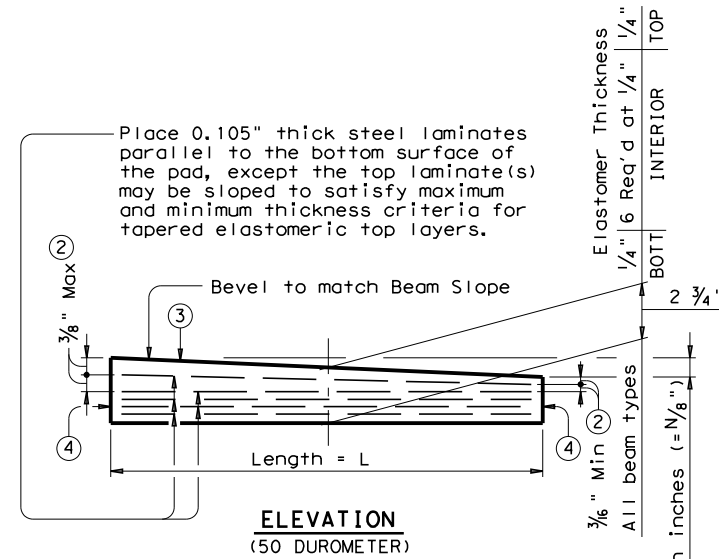
AT ABUTMENT OR INVERTED TEE BENTS



AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS ①

**ELASTOMERIC BEARING PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS**

The Forward Station Beam End will have one bearing and the Back Station Beam End will have two bearings.



**ELASTOMERIC BEARING SECTION**

(50 DUROMETER)  
 The use of Polyisoprene (natural rubber), for the manufacture of bearing pads, is not permitted.

- ① For Transition Bents with backwall, beams and elastomeric bearings will receive the same treatment as shown for Abutment Bents.
- ② Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- ③ Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, BEARING TYPE will be located on the high side. The Fabricator will include the value of "N" (amount of taper in 1/8" increments) in this mark. Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)  
 N=1, (for 1/8" taper)  
 N=2, (for 1/4" taper)  
 (etc.)  
 Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than  $(\frac{0.0625}{\text{Length}})$  IN/IN.
- ④ Locate Permanent Mark here.

ELASTOMERIC BEARING DIMENSIONS					
BEARING TYPE	BEAM TYPE	ONE BEARING		TWO BEARINGS	
		L	W	L	W
B20-"N"	4B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
	5B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
B28-"N"	4B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
	5B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
B34-"N"	4B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
	5B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
B40-"N"	4B40	6"	20"	6"	10"
	5B40	6"	20"	6"	10"

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Set beams on elastomeric bearings of the dimensions shown. Center bearings as near nominal bearing as possible within limits shown.  
 Constant thickness bearings may be used for moderate beam slopes up to 0.0113 ft/ft.  
 For skewed supports, Bearings beveled for beam slope may not provide uniform contact. However, predicted contact is considered within allowable tolerances.  
 Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings will be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.  
 Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings is to be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Box Beams".  
 Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.  
 These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

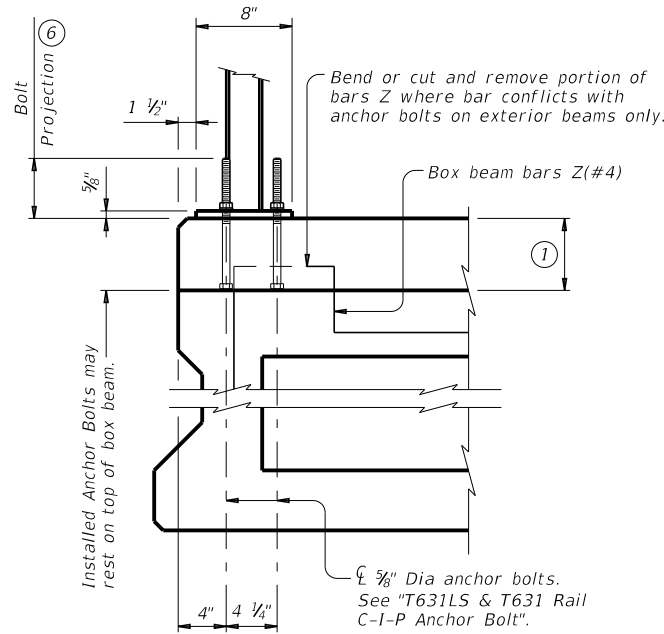
HL93 LOADING

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>ELASTOMERIC BEARING DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS</b>			
<b>BBEB</b>			
FILE: bbstd08.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	57

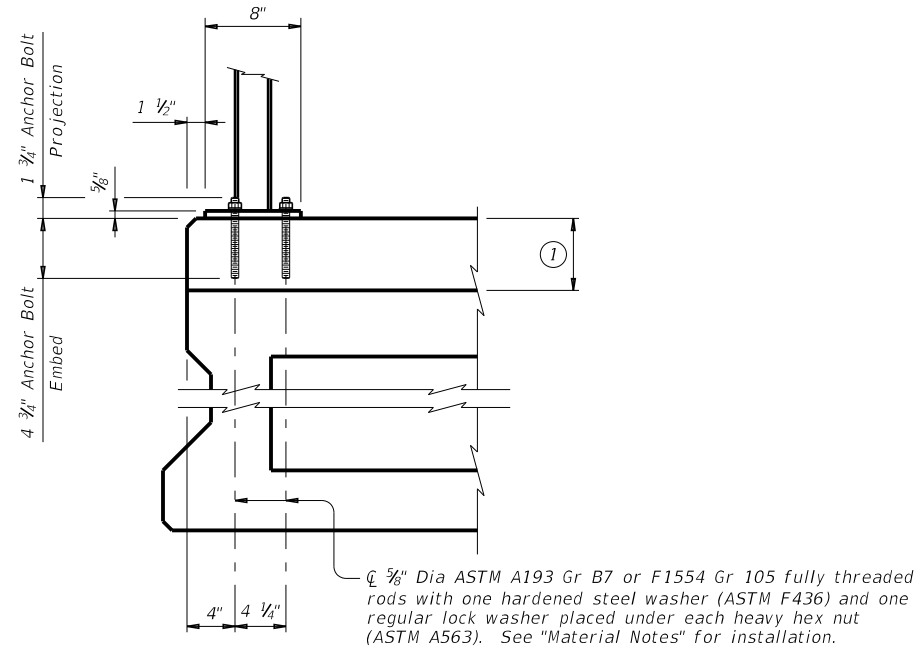
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:51:54 AM  
 c:\bms\br1\dgeform\pw\zoch.be1\dms26345\bbst\de09-18-01.dgn

zBe:1  
 DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\bms\br1\dgeform\pw\zoch.be1\dms26345\bbst\de09-18-01.dgn



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION



ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

**T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT** ②⑦

- ① Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).
- ② Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS or T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.
- ③ Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 1/4". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.
- ④ See Rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.
- ⑤ Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.
- ⑥ Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 10", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than 1/2" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".
- ⑦ Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only)  
 30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)
- ⑧ Location of Rail Expansion Joint must be at the intersection of C Slab Expansion Joint, C Rail Footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.
- ⑨ Cross-hatched area must have 1/2" Preformed Bituminous Fiber Material under concrete rail, as shown.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets.  
 Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

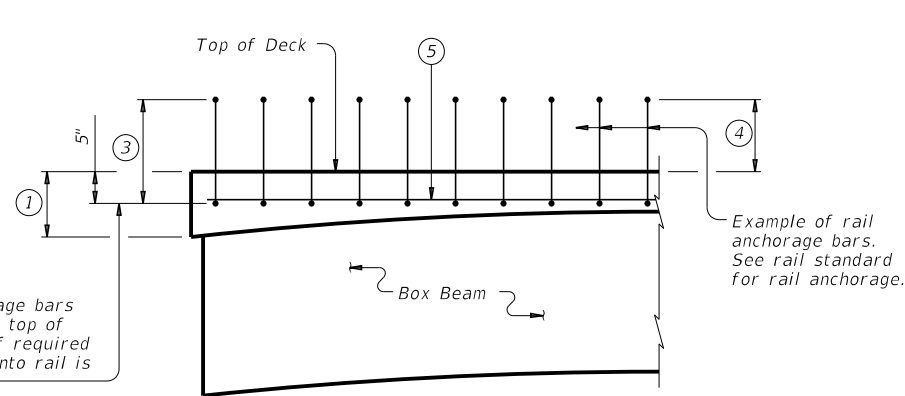
**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 1/2" minimum.  
 Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."  
 Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

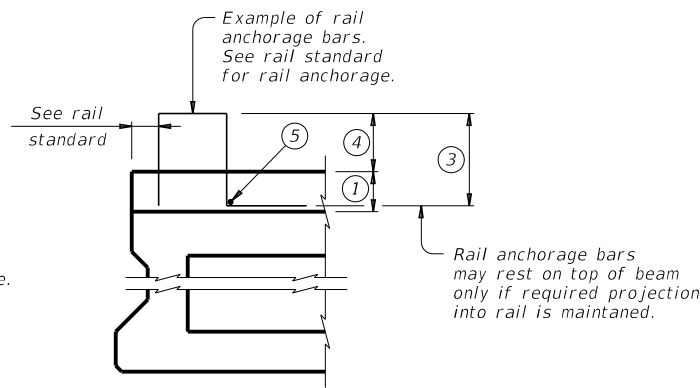
**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab.  
 This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers.  
 This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on box beam bridges.  
 See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



PART SPAN ELEVATION

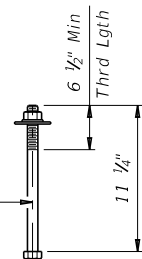


SECTION

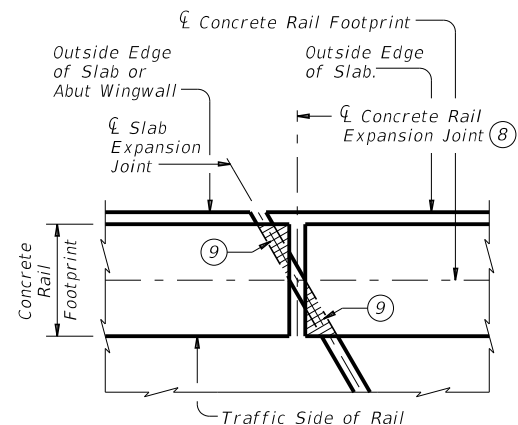
**TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE**

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)

5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563).



**T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT**



**PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS**

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS (WITH SLAB)</b> <b>BBRAS</b>			
FILE: bbstde09-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
REVISIONS 04-90: Updated for new rails. 07-12: rails anchor bars. 07-14: Removed T101 & T16. Added T631. 03-16: Class D, E, or F epoxy in material notes. T221P & T224 in general notes. 03-18: Updated adhesive anchor notes.		DIST: COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PAR HUNT, ETC.		<b>58</b>	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

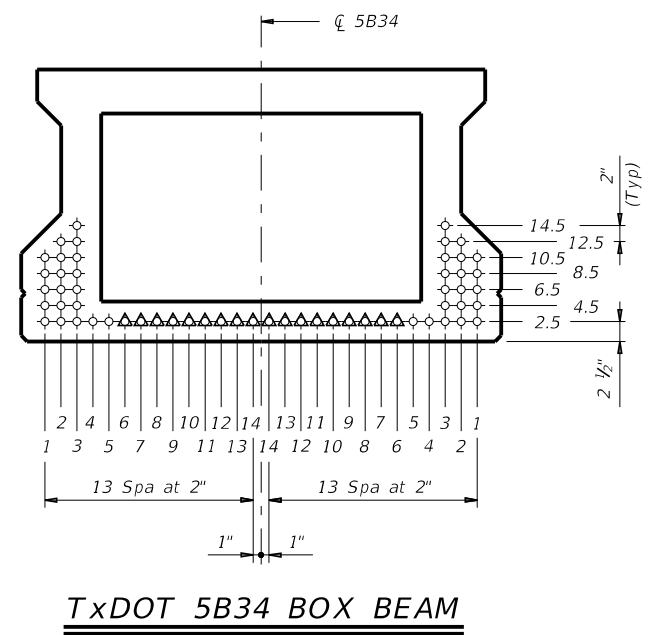
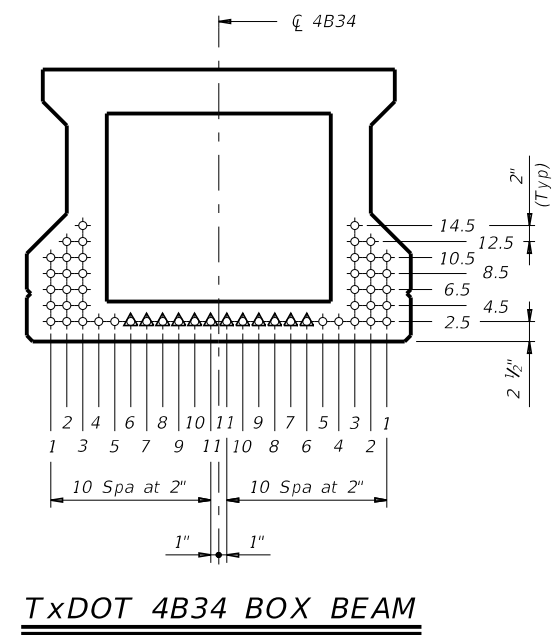
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:51:58 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\brldge\farmer-dw\zoch, be 11\dms26345\bbstds15-01.dgn

STANDARD SBBS-B34-24	DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)																		OPTIONAL DESIGN						
	SPAN LENGTH (ft)	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW						CONCRETE		DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE I)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE III)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR				
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" $\bar{c}$ (in)	"e" END (in)	TOT NO. DEB	DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	NO. OF STRANDS		NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end)							RELEASE STRGTH $f'_{ci}$ (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH $f'_c$ (ksi)	②		
												TOTAL	DE-BONDED	3	6	9	12						15	Moment	Shear
24' Roadway 5" Slab	30	1&6	5B34		8	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.361	-0.395	761	0.465	0.704
	30	2-5	4B34		6	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	6	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.405	-0.428	673	0.395	0.522	
	35	1&6	5B34		8	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.471	-0.509	955	0.450	0.693	
	35	2-5	4B34		8	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.528	-0.551	838	0.376	0.509	
	40	1&6	5B34		10	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.595	-0.637	1165	0.438	0.683	
	40	2-5	4B34		8	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.670	-0.692	1027	0.366	0.499	
	45	1&6	5B34		10	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.735	-0.782	1401	0.427	0.675	
	45	2-5	4B34		8	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.831	-0.852	1240	0.357	0.491	
	50	1&6	5B34		10	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.896	-0.948	1680	0.418	0.668	
	50	2-5	4B34		10	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.015	-1.036	1488	0.349	0.486	
	55	1&6	5B34		12	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.071	-1.128	1893	0.410	0.661	
	55	2-5	4B34		10	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.215	-1.234	1559	0.342	0.481	
	60	1&6	5B34		12	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.258	-1.319	1880	0.402	0.655	
	60	2-5	4B34		10	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.430	-1.448	1543	0.336	0.477	
	65	1&6	5B34		12	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.460	-1.525	1961	0.396	0.650	
	65	2-5	4B34		12	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.665	-1.680	1754	0.333	0.473	
	70	1&6	5B34		14	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.675	-1.743	2218	0.390	0.645	
	70	2-5	4B34		14	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.920	-1.932	2002	0.333	0.469	
	75	1&6	5B34		16	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	16	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.903	-1.973	2486	0.384	0.640	
	75	2-5	4B34		16	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	16	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.191	-2.200	2264	0.333	0.466	
80	1&6	5B34		18	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	18	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.146	-2.217	2768	0.379	0.636		
80	2-5	4B34		18	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	0	2.50	18	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.479	-2.483	2539	0.333	0.463		
85	1&6	5B34		22	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	22	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.403	-2.476	3065	0.375	0.632		
85	2-5	4B34		22	0.6	270	13.58	13.58	4	2.50	22	4	2	2	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.785	-2.783	2827	0.333	0.460		
90	1&6	5B34		24	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	0	2.50	24	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.672	-2.745	3370	0.370	0.629		
90	2-5	4B34		24	0.6	270	13.42	13.36	6	2.50	22	6	4	2	0	0	4.000	5.400	3.107	-3.099	3129	0.333	0.457		
95	1&6	5B34		28	0.6	270	13.78	13.78	4	2.50	28	4	2	2	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.955	-3.028	3690	0.366	0.625		
95	2-5	4B34		28	0.6	270	13.15	13.04	6	2.50	22	6	2	0	2	2	4.200	5.000	3.446	-3.431	3444	0.333	0.455		

**DESIGN NOTES:**  
 Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.  
 Beam designs are applicable for 5" concrete slabs without overlay and 0 degree skew.

**FABRICATION NOTES:**  
 Provide Class H concrete.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.  
 Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.  
 When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.  
 Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard stand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc. Place strands within a row as follows:  
 1) Locate a strand in each "1" position.  
 2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of box.  
 3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.  
 Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4.  
 Do not debond strands in position "1". Distribute debonded strands equally about the vertical centerline. Decrease debonded lengths working inward, with debonding staggered in each row.  
 Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked  $\Delta$ .

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65 f'ci  
 Tension = 0.24  $\sqrt{f'ci}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.  
 ② Portion of full HL93.

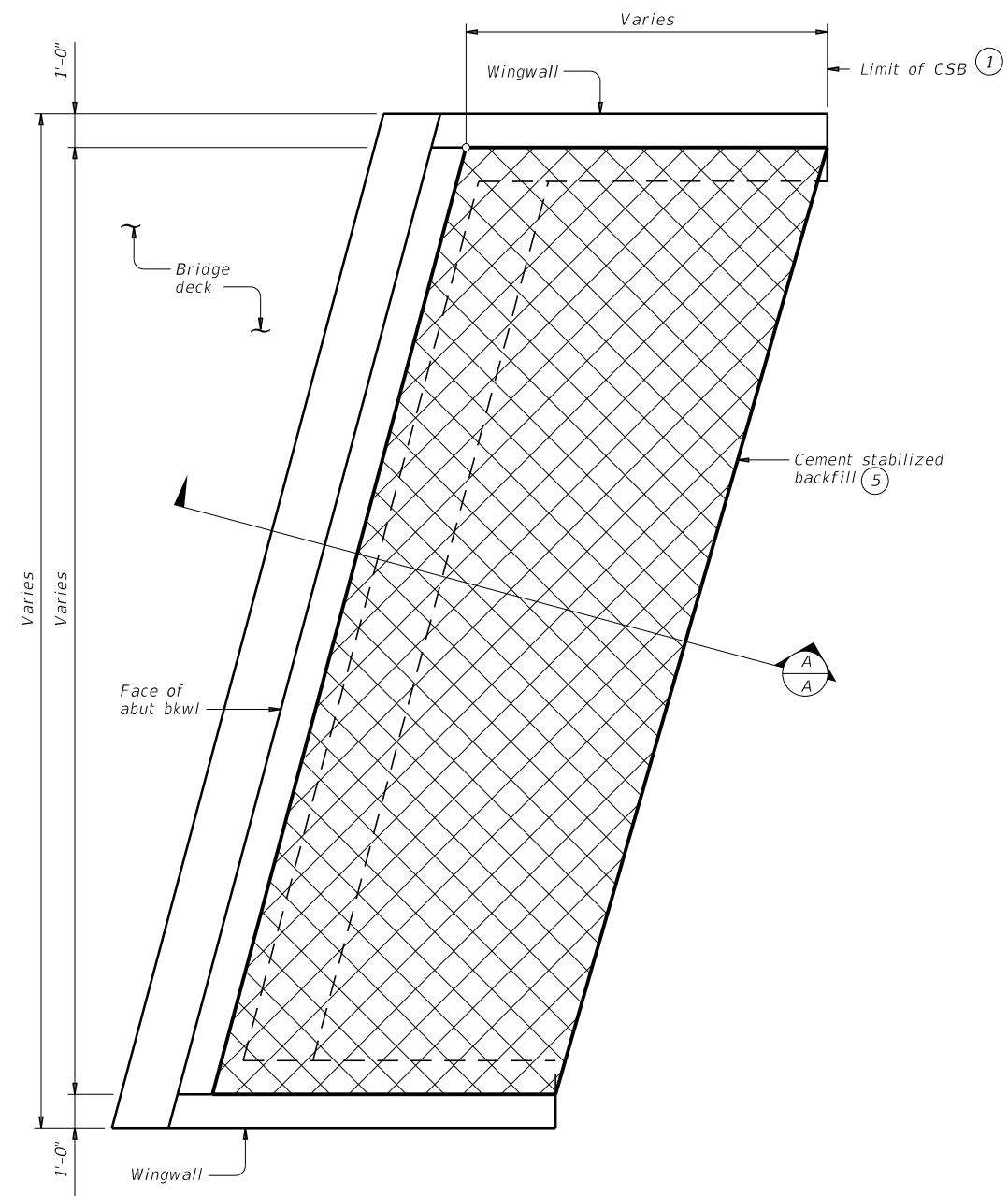


HL93 LOADING

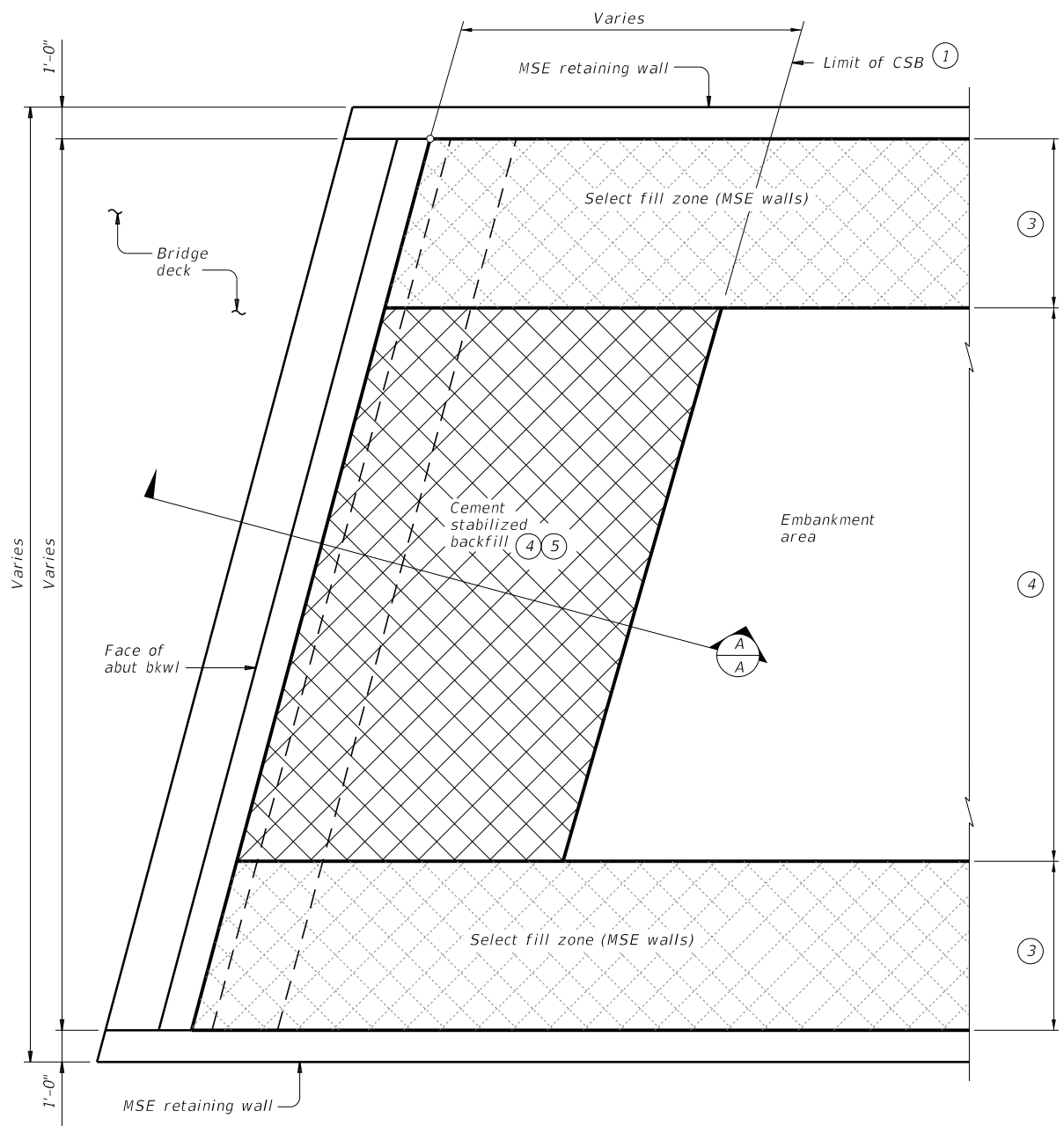
				Bridge Division Standard	
<b>PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM STANDARD DESIGNS</b>					
TYPE B34			24' RDWY (WITH SLAB)		
<b>BBSDS-B34-24</b>					
FILE: bbstds15.dgn	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS	CK: SDB	
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	
04-11: f'ci and LLDF	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
01-16: Notes, 0.6" stand designs.	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		59	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:04 AM  
 FILE: c:\vms\br\dget\farmer-pw\zoch, be\1\1\ms26345\ms-csab-23-01.dgn



**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**  
 Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

- 1 Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- 2 Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- 3 Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- 4 When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- 5 If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
  - a) If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
  - b) Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

**GENERAL NOTES:**

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

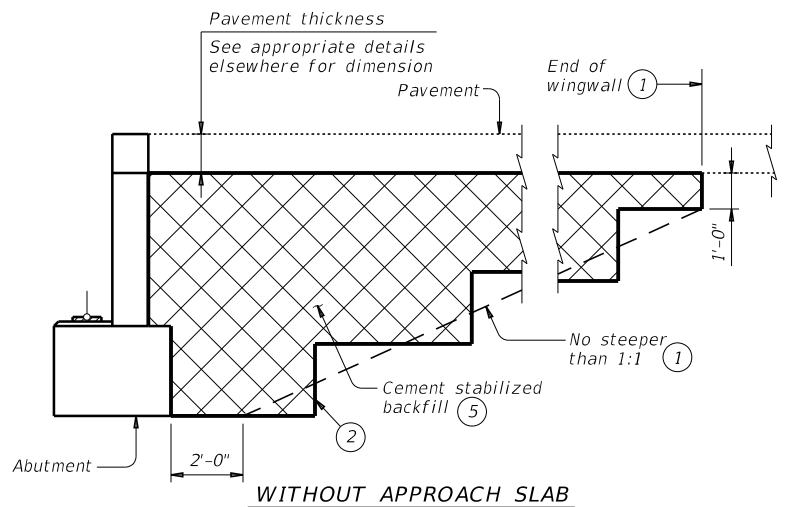
Construct abutment backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

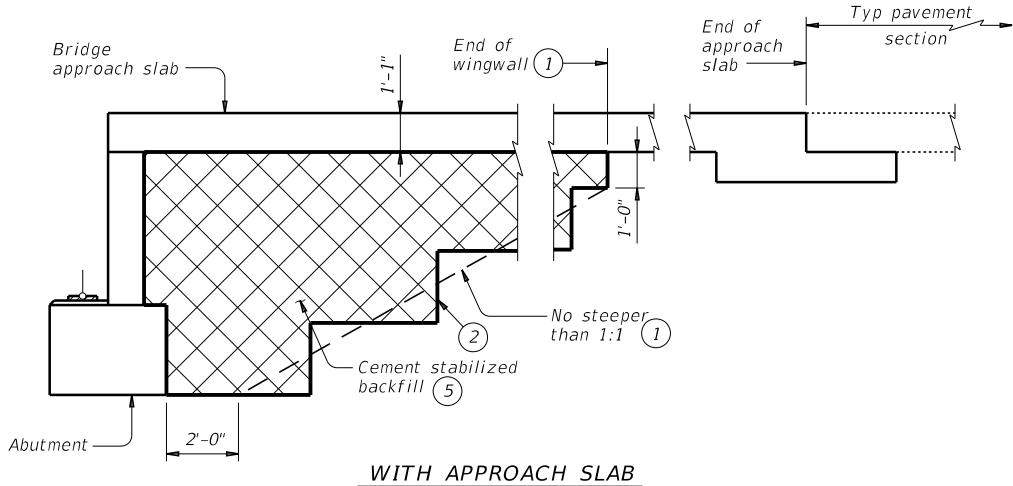
If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**



**WITH APPROACH SLAB**  
 (Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

**SECTION A-A**



**CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

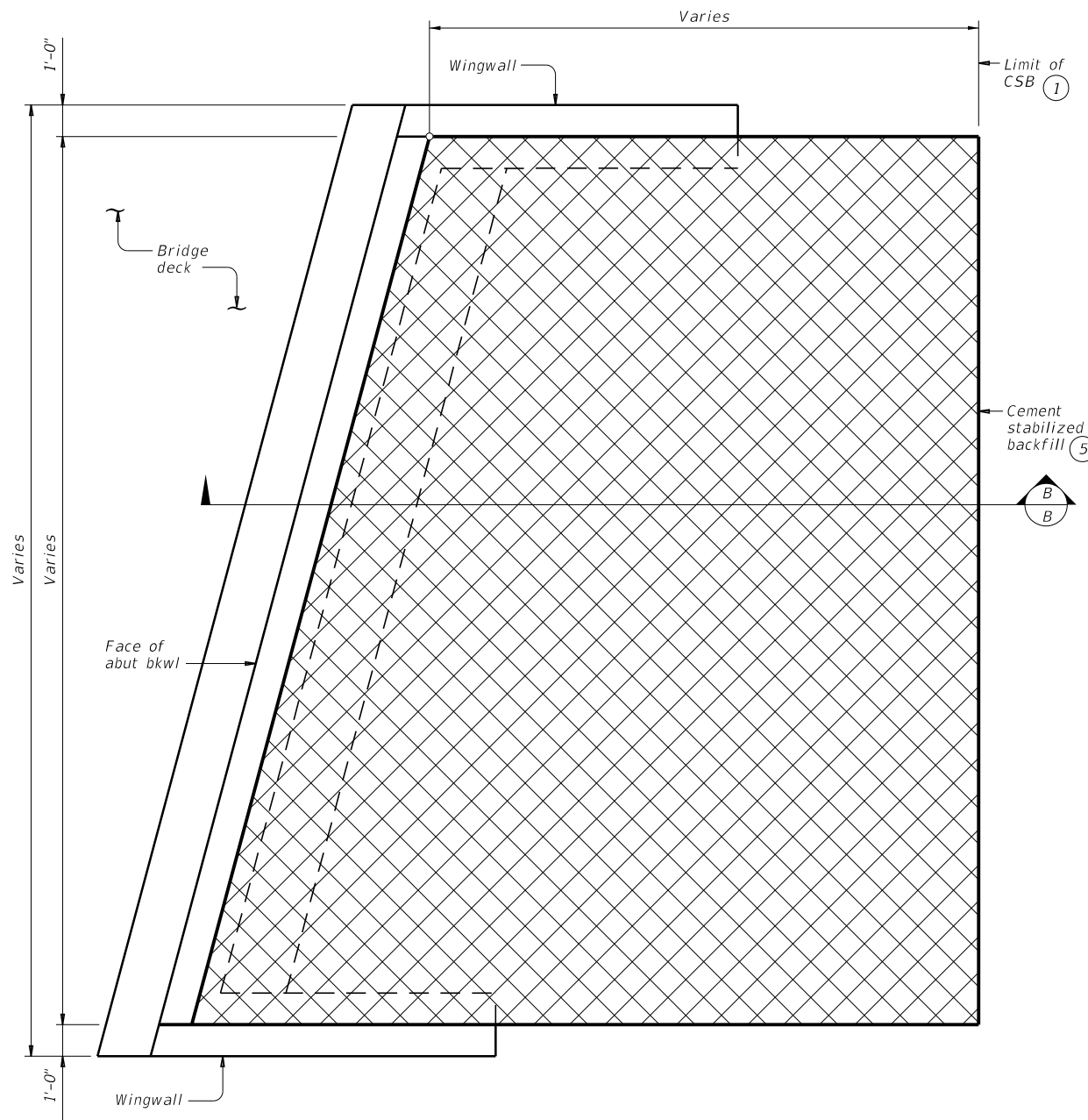
**CSAB**

FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
03-23: Updated General Notes.	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	60	

DISCLAIMER:  
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

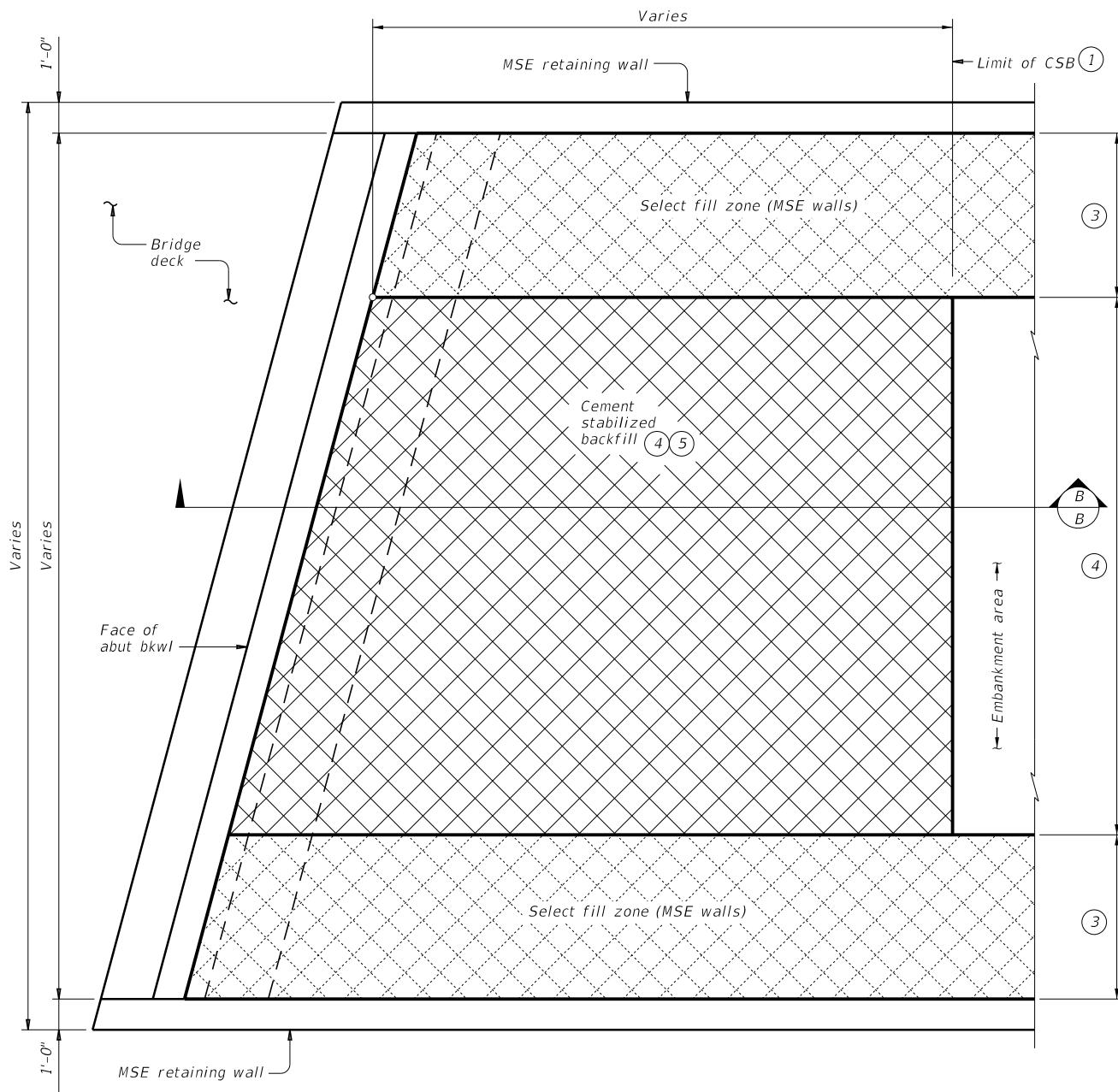
5/3/2023 7:52:08 AM  
zBe:1  
c:\vms\br\dget\farmer-pw\zoch. be:1\ms26345\ms-csab-23-02.dgn

DATE:  
FILE:



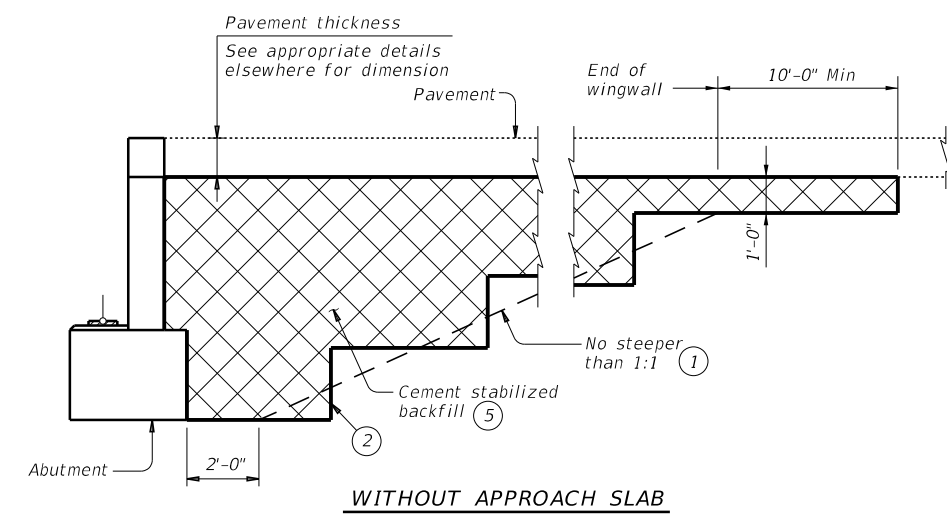
**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.

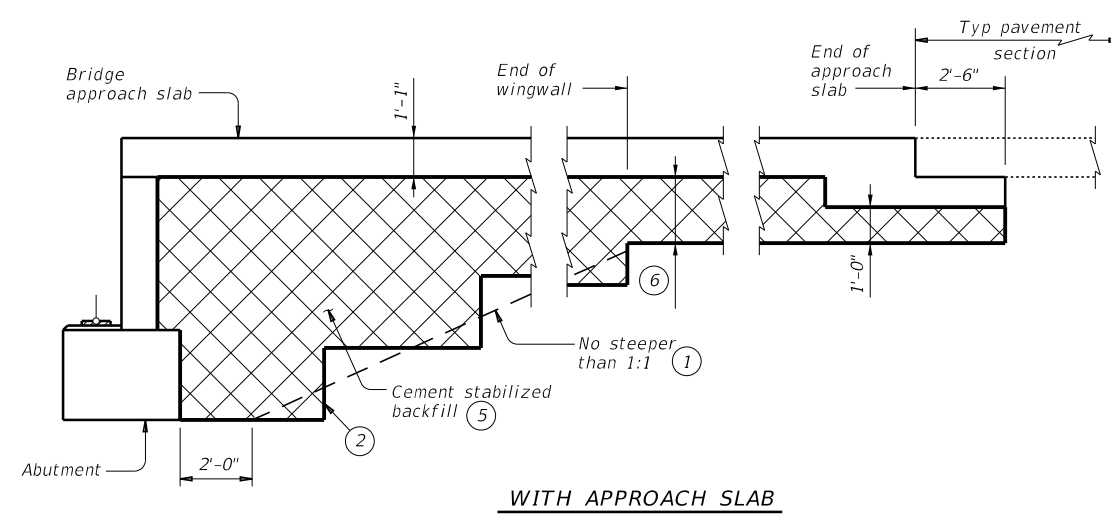


**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- ② Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
  - a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
  - b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).
- ⑥ 1'-0" for BAS-A  
1'-10" for BAS-C



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**



**SECTION B-B**

**WITH APPROACH SLAB**  
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SHEET 2 OF 2



**CEMENT STABILIZED  
ABUTMENT BACKFILL  
BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

**CSAB**

FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	67	

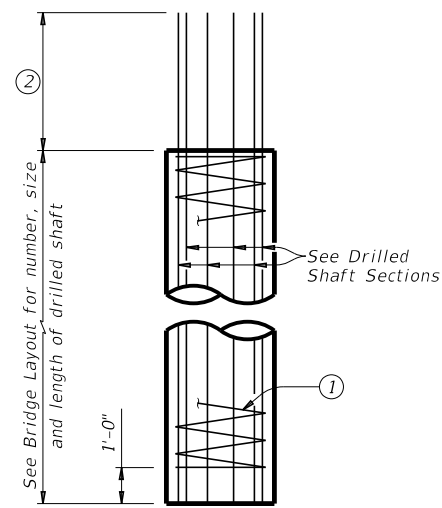
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:52:13 AM

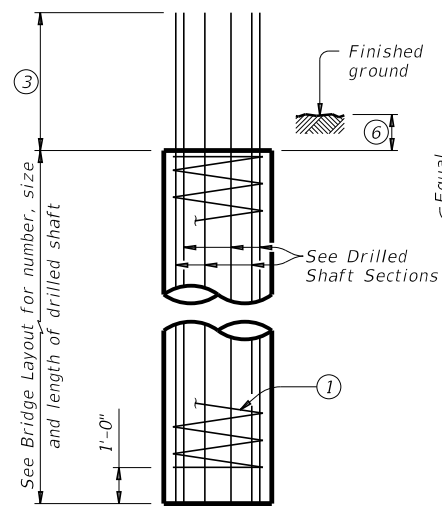
zBe:11

c:\bms\br\idgformr-pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\Fdstae01-20-01.dgn

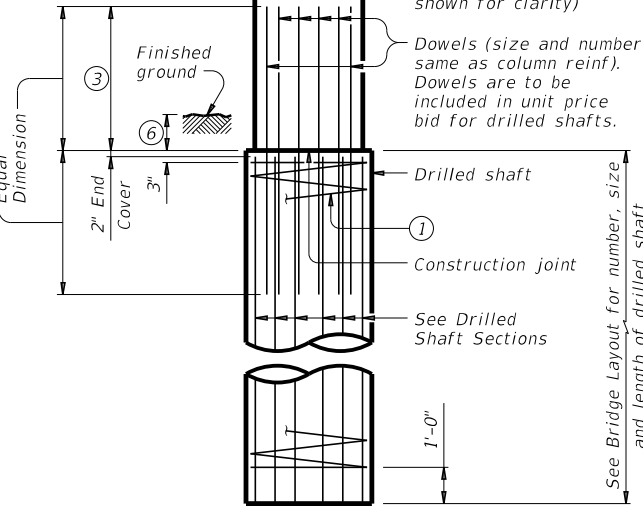
DATE: FILE:



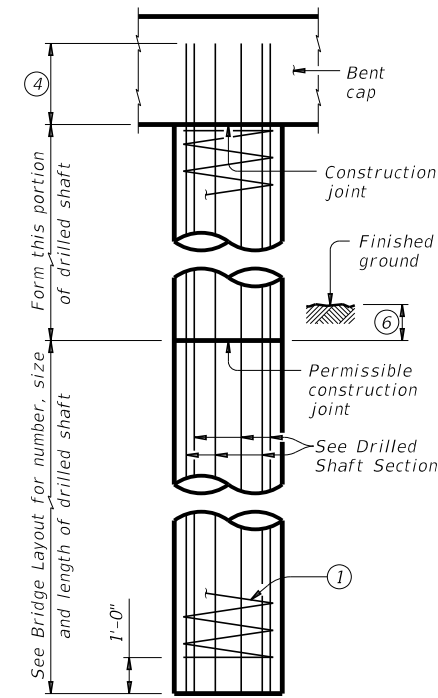
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



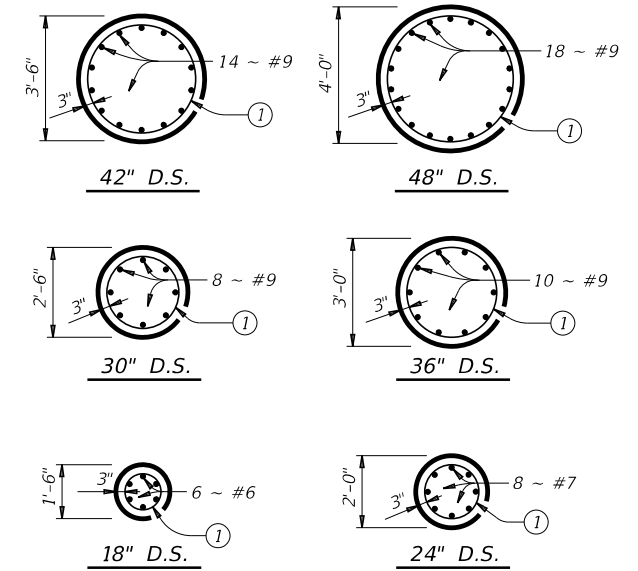
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL 5



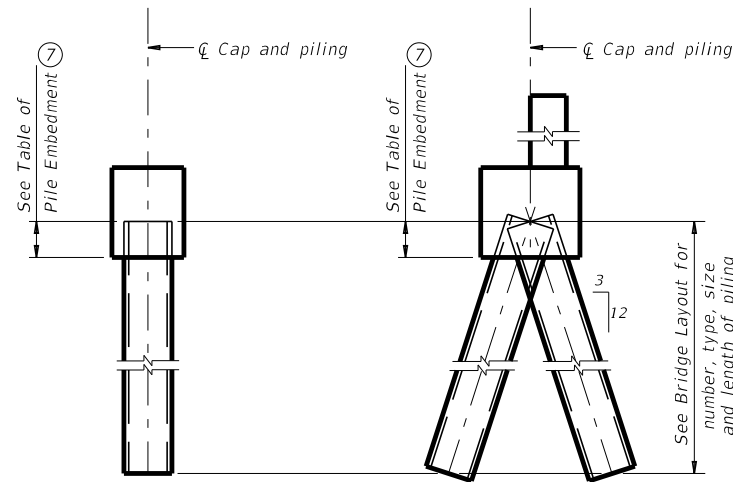
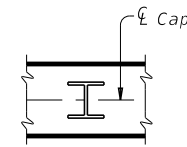
DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

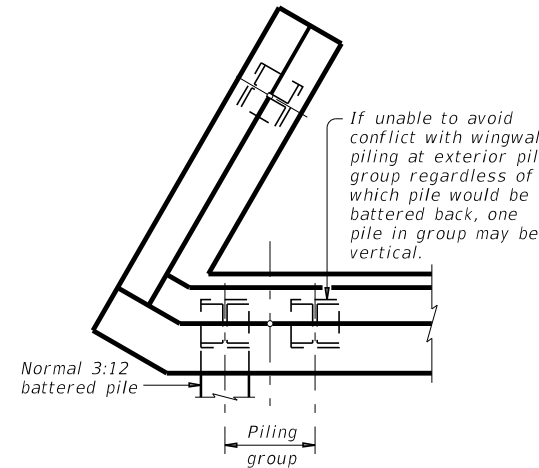
See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PIILING



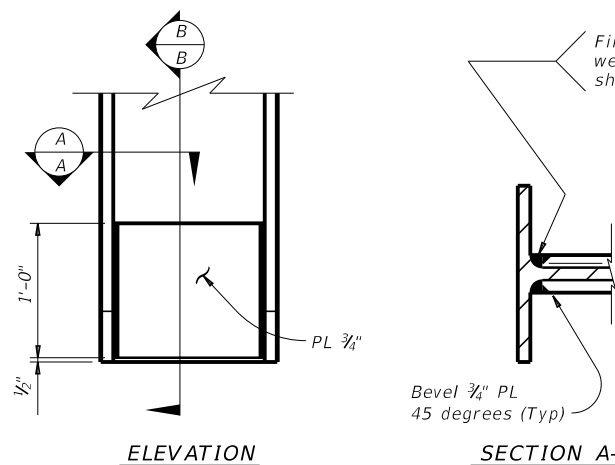
VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

PIILING DETAILS (Concrete or steel H)



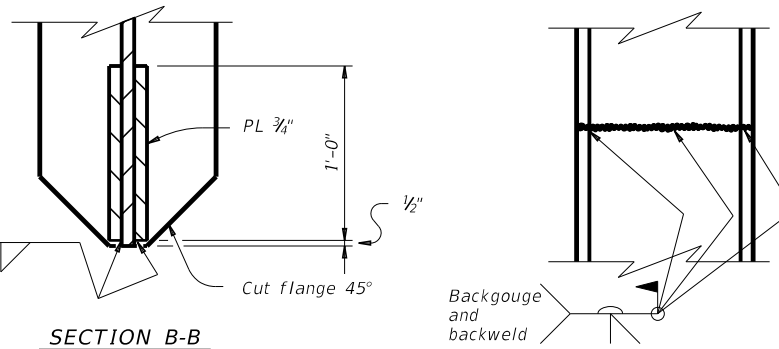
DETAIL "A"

(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)

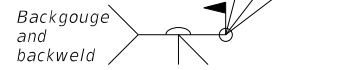


ELEVATION

SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.

- 1 #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).
- 2 Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-0"  
#9 Bars = 2'-3"
- 3 Min lap with column reinf:  
#7 Bars = 2'-11"  
#9 Bars = 3'-9"  
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- 4 Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-3"  
#9 Bars = 2'-9"
- 5 Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.
- 6 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- 7 Or as shown on plans.

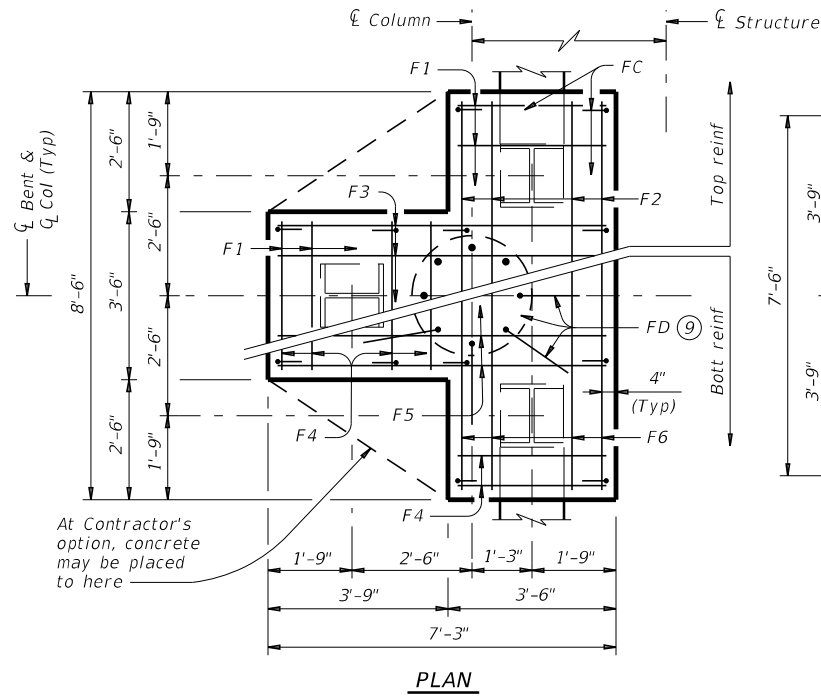
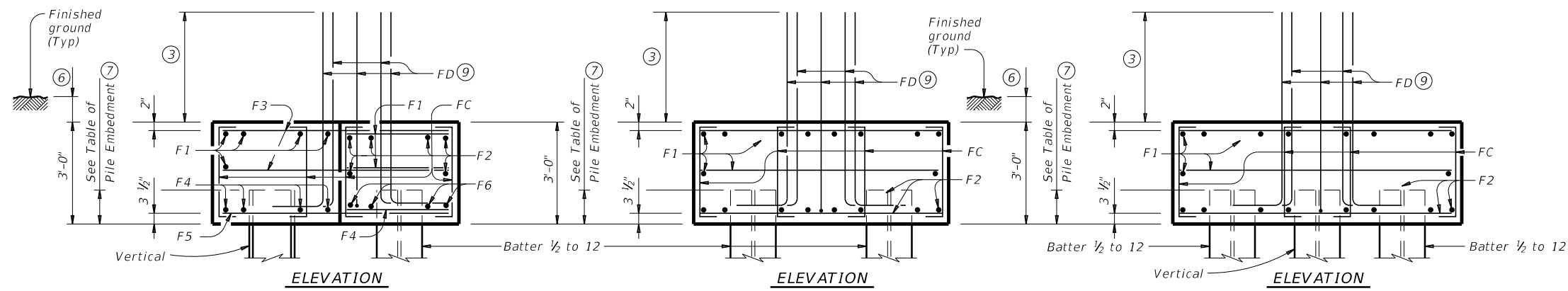
SHEET 1 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS</h2>			
<b>FD</b>			
FILE: fdstd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	62

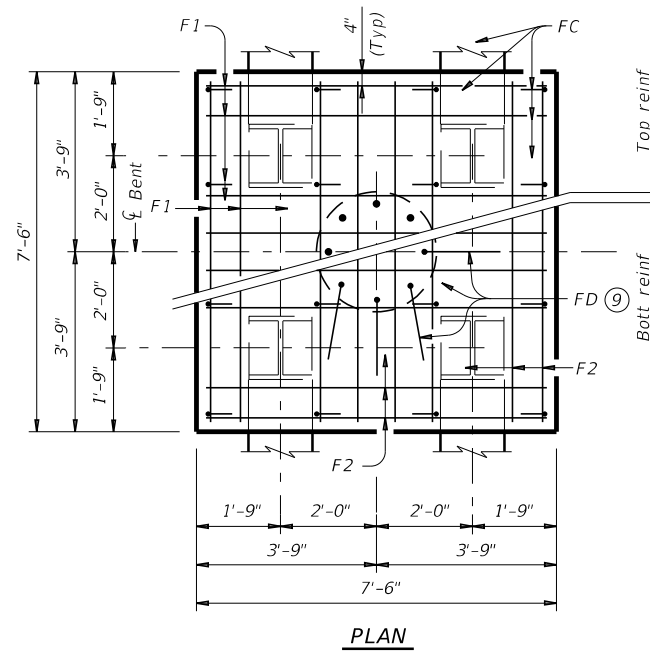


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

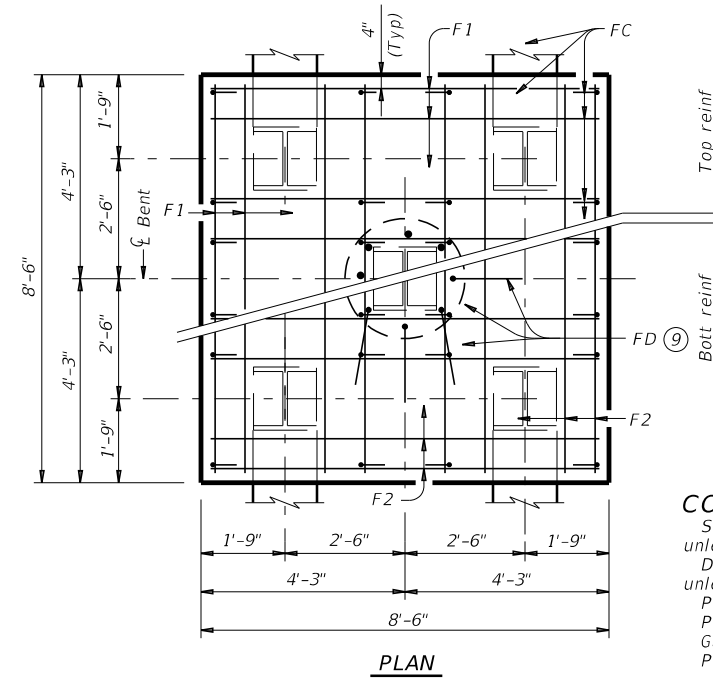
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:17 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br idgeformer-pw\zoch, be11\dms26345\fdstde01-20-02.dgn



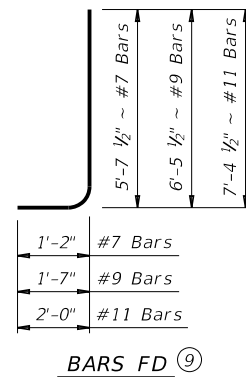
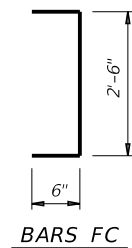
**THREE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
 For 36" Dia and smaller columns.



**FOUR PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
 For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



**FIVE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
 For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



- ③ Min lap with column reinforcing:  
 #7 Bars = 2'-11"  
 #9 Bars = 3'-9"  
 #11 Bars = 4'-8"
- ⑥ 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ⑦ Or as shown on plans.
- ⑧ See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.
- ⑨ Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.
- ⑩ Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

**TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS**

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23	
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33	
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28	
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86	
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94	
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111	
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete				CY	4.8
ONE 4 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96	
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306	
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete				CY	6.3
ONE 5 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109	
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444	
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete				CY	8.0

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.  
 Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.  
 Provide Class C Concrete ( $f'_c = 3,600$  psi), unless shown otherwise.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**DESIGNER NOTES:**

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.  
 Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.  
 Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:  
 72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns  
 80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns  
 100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns  
 120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

SHEET 2 OF 2



**COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS**

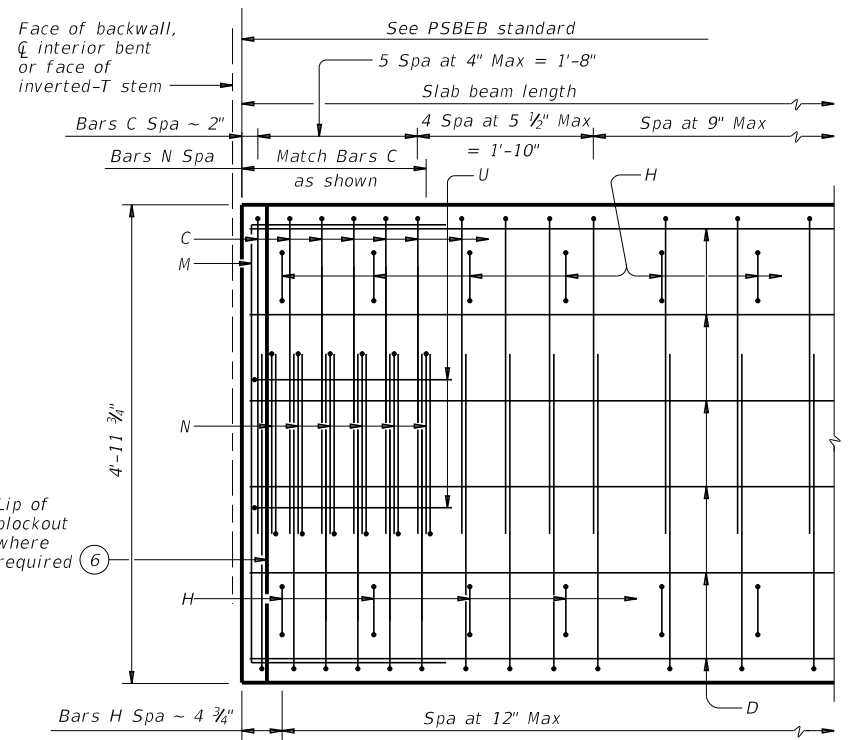
FD

FILE: fdstd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	63	

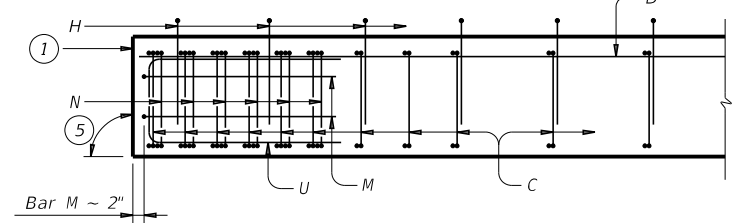
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 8:37:21 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br idgeformer-pw\zoch.bei\1\dms26345\psbsts03-17-01.dgn

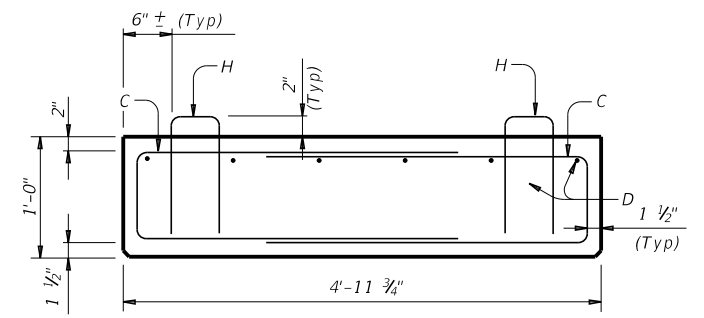
zBe:1  
 psbsts03-17.dgn



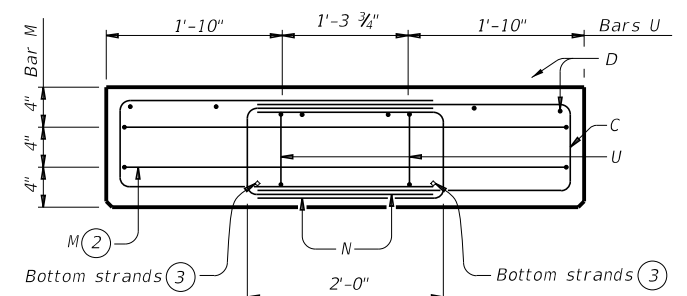
**PART PLAN**



**ELEVATION**

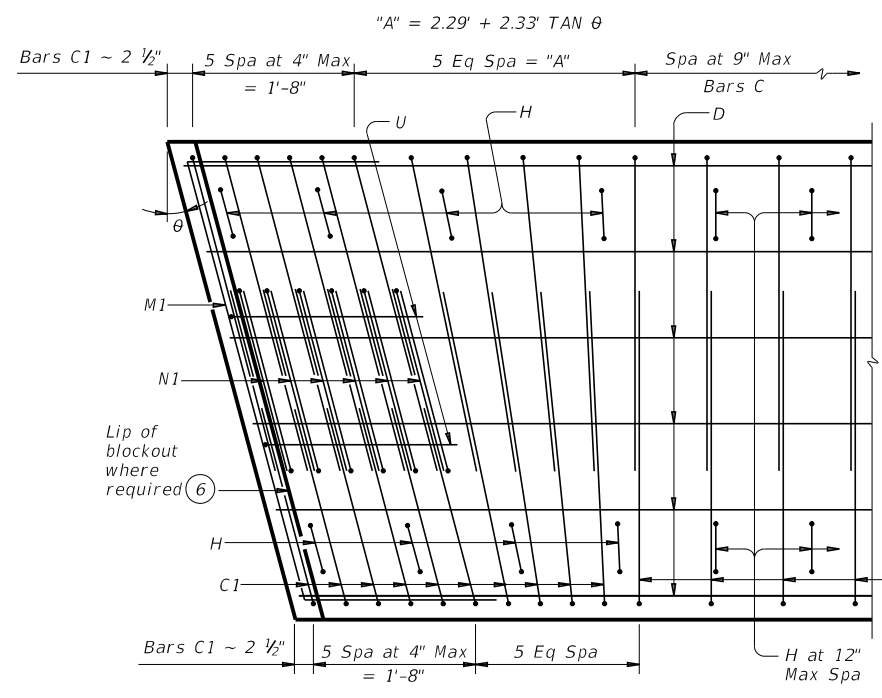


**SECTION**



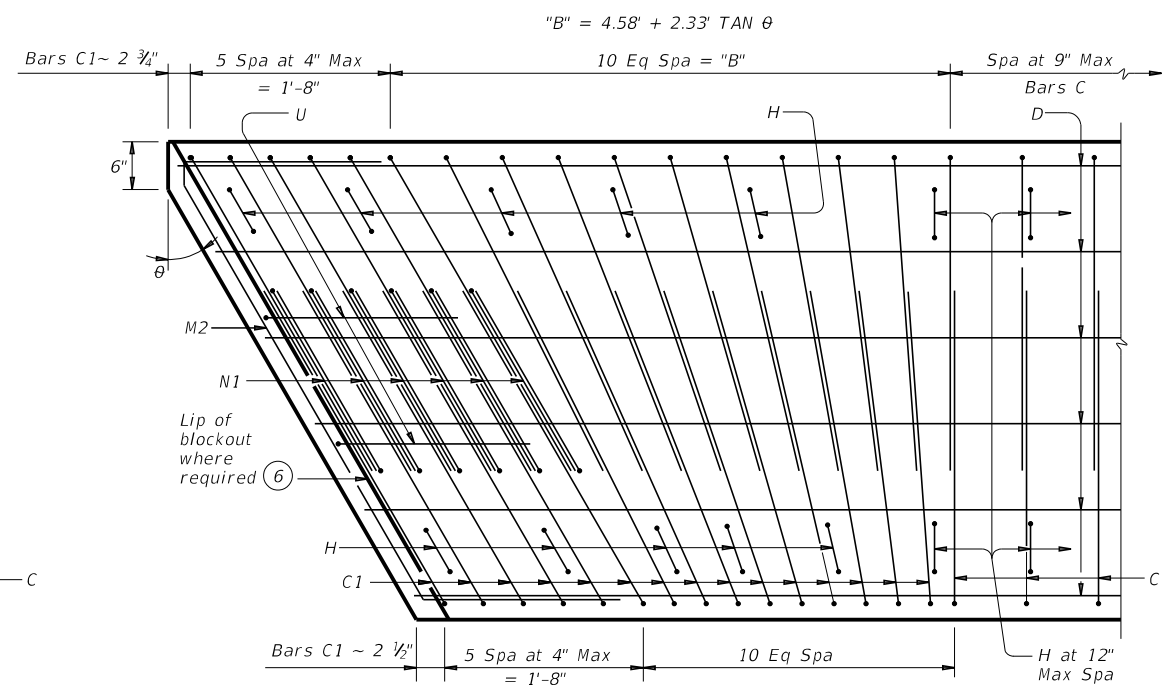
**END MAT REINFORCING**

Bars H not shown for clarity.



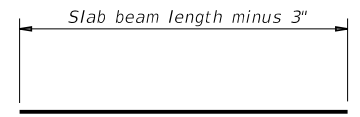
**PART SKEW PLAN**

(Showing  $\theta$  over 0° to 15° Skew)

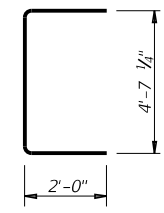


**PART SKEW PLAN**

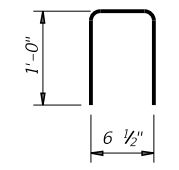
(Showing  $\theta$  over 15° to 30° Skew)



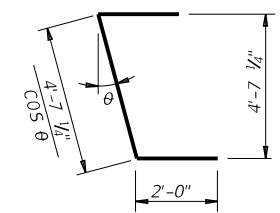
**BARS D(#6)**



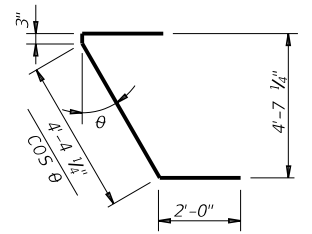
**BARS M(#4)**



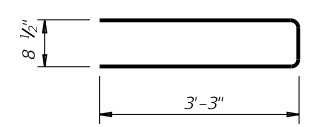
**BARS H(#4)**



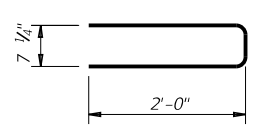
**BARS M1(#4)**



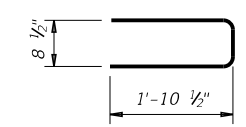
**BARS M2(#4)**



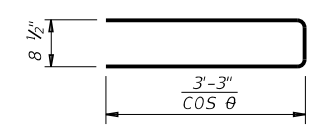
**BARS C(#4)**



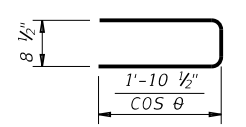
**BARS U(#5)**



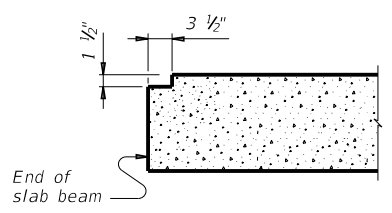
**BARS N(#4)**



**BARS C1(#4)**



**BARS N1(#4)**



**ELEVATION OF BLOCKOUT**

BEAM PROPERTIES		
Area	in <sup>2</sup>	717.0
Y top	in	6.00
Y bott	in	6.00
I	in <sup>4</sup>	8,604
Weight	lb/ft	747

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Provide Class H concrete. Provide Class H (HPC) if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for bars C and D if approved by the Engineer.  
 These details can be used for any skew angle up to a maximum of 30 degrees.  
 Chamfer all exposed corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.  
 Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

- ① See End Mat Reinforcing detail.
- ② Adjust bars M vertically to avoid strands.
- ③ See sheet PSBND or PSBSD for strand locations.
- ④ Assumes 150 pcf weight density of concrete.
- ⑤ 90° at conventional interior bents. End of beam must be vertical at abutment backwall and inverted-T stem.
- ⑥ Blockout required at armor joint (AJ) and sealed expansion joint (SEJ) locations to accommodate joint anchorage.

HL93 LOADING

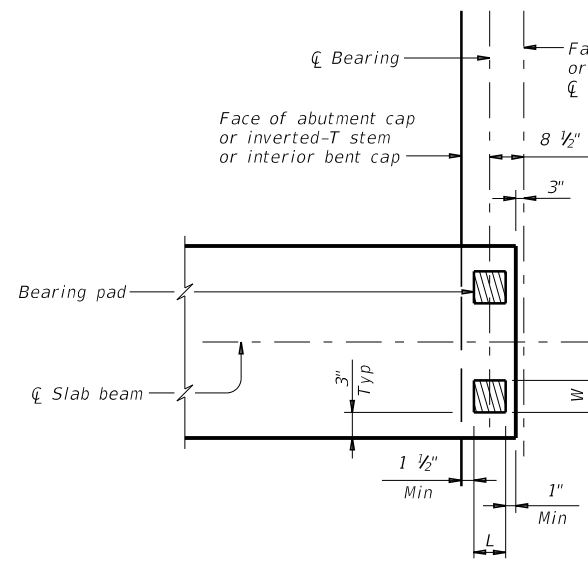
**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE  
 SLAB BEAM DETAILS  
 (TYPE 5SB12)  
 PSB-5SB12

FILE: psbsts03-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
PAR	HUNT, ETC.		64	

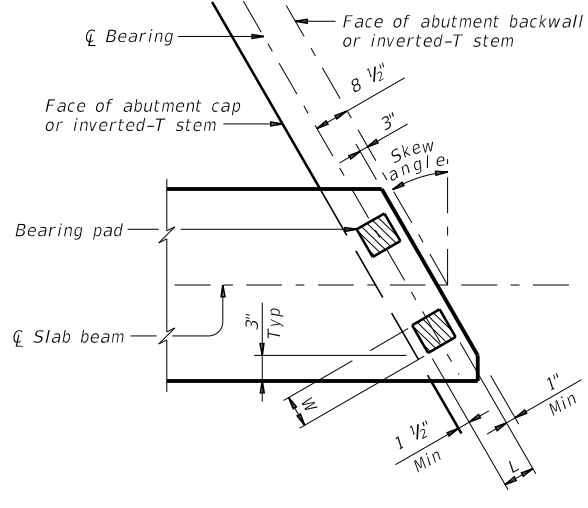
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 8:37:26 AM  
 c:\bms\br idgeformer -pw\zoch, be1\dms26345\psbste06-17-01.dgn

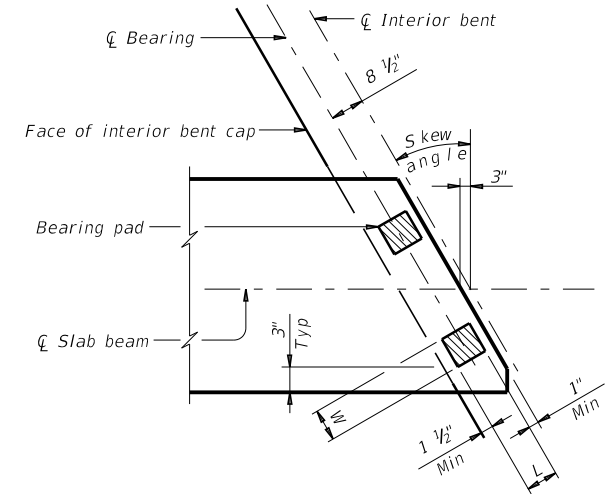
DATE: FILE:



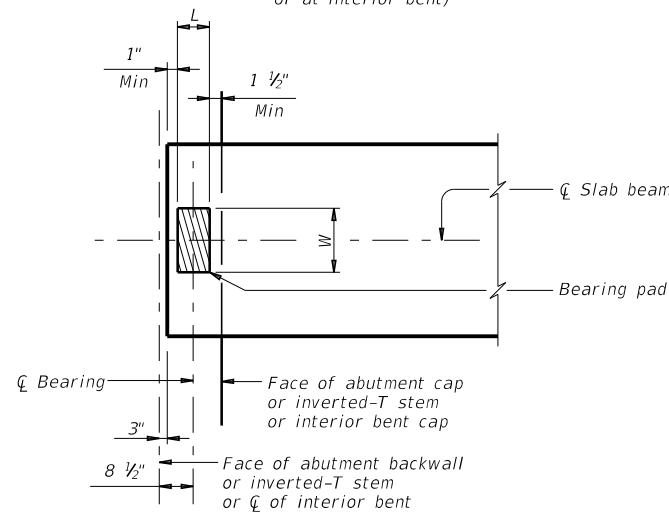
**TWO-PAD DETAIL PLAN**  
 (At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



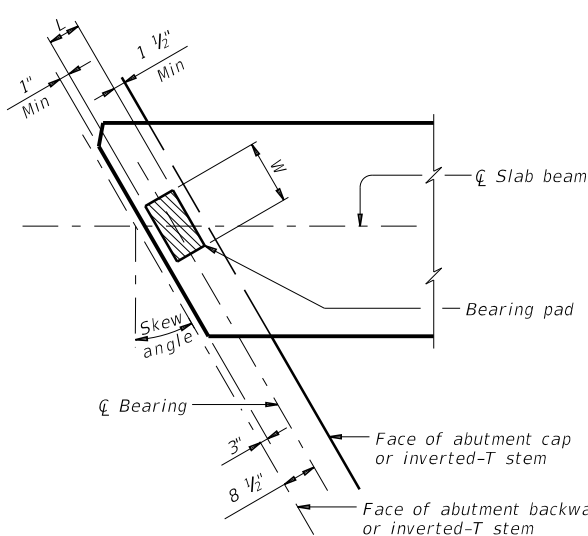
**TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
 (At abutment or inverted-T cap)



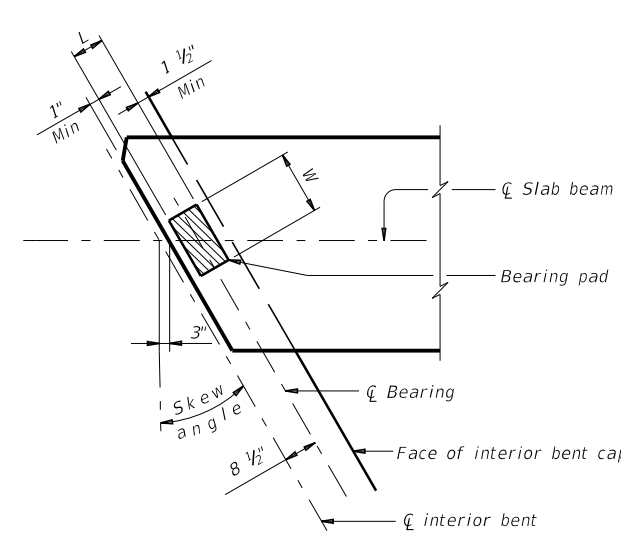
**TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
 (At interior bent)



**ONE-PAD DETAIL PLAN**  
 (At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



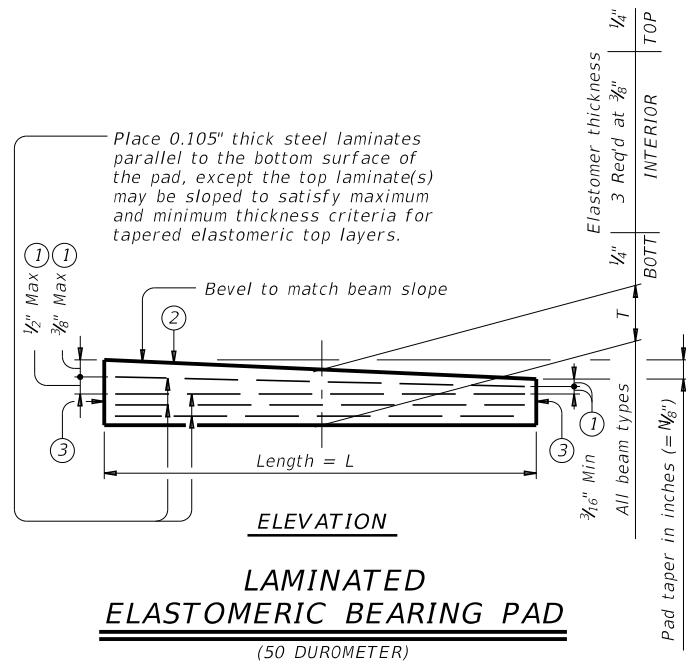
**ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
 (At abutment or inverted-T cap)



**ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
 (At interior bent)

**ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD PLACEMENT AND BEAM END DIAGRAMS**

Place one bearing pad at forward station beam end.  
 Place two bearing pads at back station beam end.



**LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD**  
 (50 DUROMETER)

- Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in 1/8" increments) in this mark. Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper) N=1, (for 1/8" taper) N=2, (for 1/4" taper) (etc.) Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than  $(\frac{0.0625}{Length})$  IN/IN.
- Locate permanent mark here.

**TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS (ALL PRESTR CONC SLAB BM TYPES)**

One-Pad (Ty SB1-"N") ②			Two-Pad (Ty SB2-"N") ②		
W	L	T	W	L	T
14"	7"	2"	7"	7"	2"

Pad sizes shown are applicable for the following conditions:

- All one, two and three span units where the minimum span length is not less than 25' and the maximum span is not more than 50'.
- Skews less than or equal to 30°.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

These details accommodate skew angles up to 30°. Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer. Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Slab Beams".

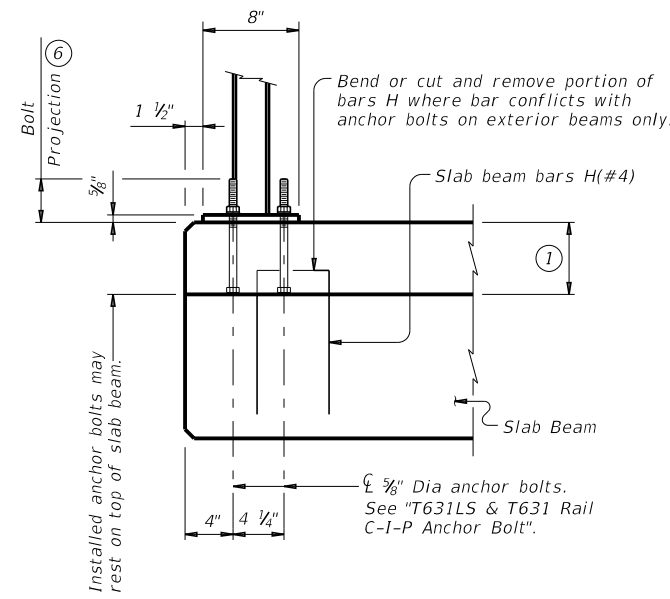
HL93 LOADING

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND BEAM END DETAILS</b>			
<b>PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM</b>			
<b>PSBEB</b>			
FILE: psbste06-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	65

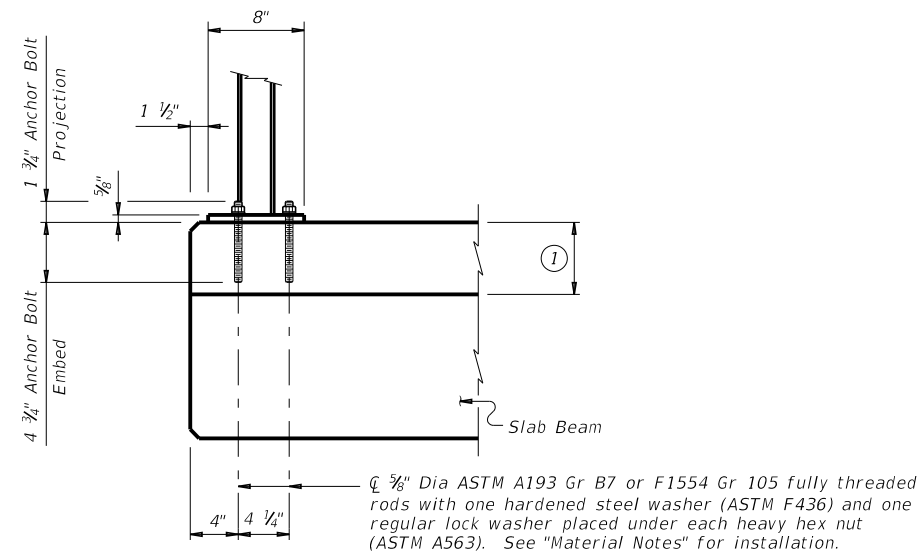
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 8:37:31 AM  
 c:\bms\br\idgform\pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\psbste07-18-01.dgn

zBe:1  
 DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE:

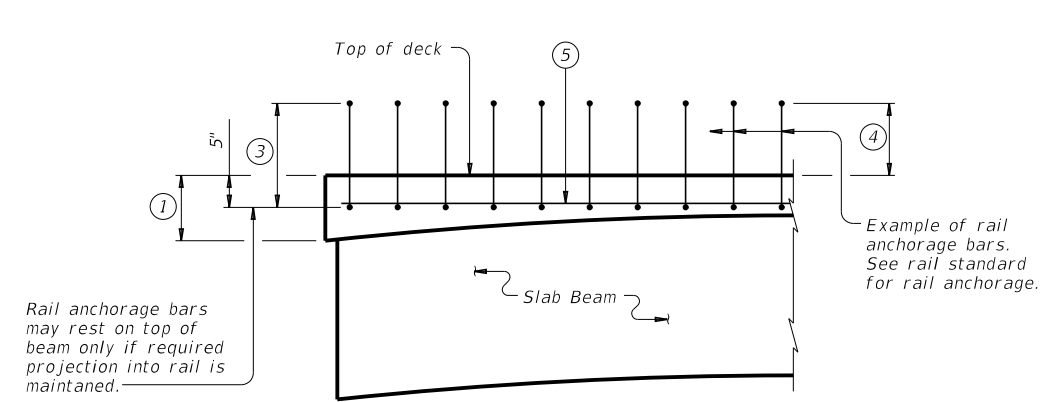


CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION

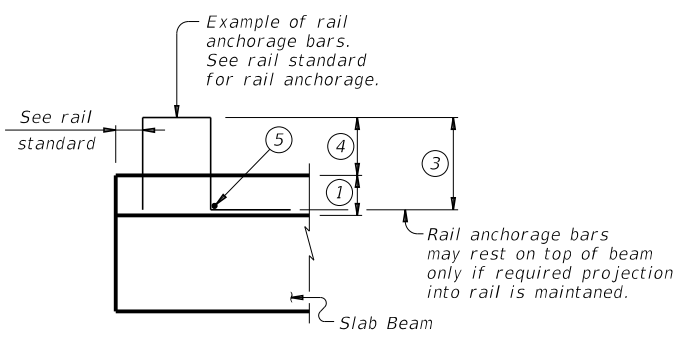


ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT (2)(7)



PART SPAN ELEVATION

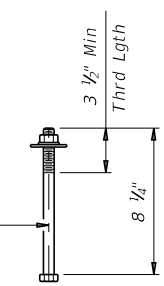


SECTION

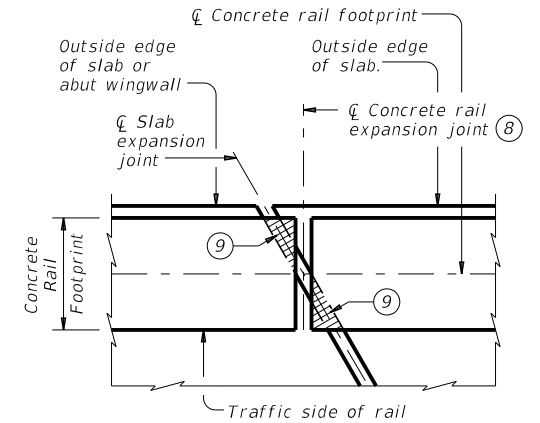
TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)

5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563).



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

- 1 Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).
- 2 Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS and T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.
- 3 Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 1/4". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.
- 4 See rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.
- 5 Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.
- 6 Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 7", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than 1/2" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".
- 7 Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only) 30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)
- 8 Location of rail expansion joint must be at the intersection of slab expansion joint, rail footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.
- 9 Cross-hatched area must have 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material under concrete rail, as shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 1/2" minimum. Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab. This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers. This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on slab beam bridges. See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS</h2>			
<h3>PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS</h3>			
<h4>PSBRA</h4>			
FILE: psbste07-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
0901	January 2017	CONTRACT	SECTION
0901	REVISIONS	22	JOB
03-18	Updated adhesive anchor notes.	122, ETC.	HIGHWAY
PAR	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	66

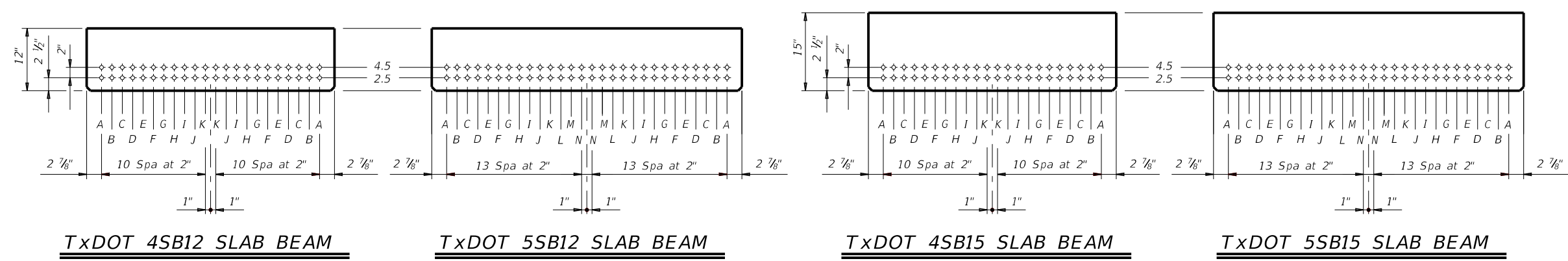
5/3/2023 8:37:35 AM  
 zBe:1  
 c:\bms\br\idgf\form\pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\psbsts08-21-01.dgn  
 DATE: FILE:  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)																			OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS			
	SPAN LENGTH (ft)	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS							DEBONDED STRANDS PER ROW					CONCRETE		DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\phi$ ) (SERVICE I)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOT $\phi$ ) (SERVICE III)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR		STRENGTH I			SERVICE III		
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH (ksi)	"e" $\phi$ (in)	"e" END (in)	TOT NO. DEB	DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	NO. OF STRANDS		NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end)							RELEASE STRGTH $\phi$ (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH $\phi$ (ksi)	MOMENT		Inv	Opr	Inv	
												TOTAL	DE-BONDED	3	6	9	12						15	Moment				Shear
24' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.914	-1.217	448	0.450	0.450	1.40	1.82	1.71
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.685	530	0.450	0.450	1.25	1.62	1.29	
	35	ALL	5SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.730	-2.219	675	0.450	0.450	1.33	1.73	1.23	
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.218	-2.796	820	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.74	1.12	
24' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.725	-0.897	551	0.450	0.450	1.77	2.29	2.41	
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.020	-1.244	574	0.450	0.450	1.23	1.59	1.45	
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.361	-1.640	708	0.450	0.450	1.15	1.49	1.14	
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.068	864	0.440	0.440	1.32	1.71	1.19	
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.179	-2.574	1054	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.73	1.08	
28' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.903	-1.184	444	0.430	0.430	1.47	1.91	1.80	
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.276	-1.639	508	0.430	0.430	1.32	1.71	1.37	
	35	ALL	5SB12		12	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.708	-2.159	647	0.430	0.430	1.18	1.53	1.02	
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.200	-2.744	799	0.430	0.430	1.37	1.78	1.17	
28' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.716	-0.874	529	0.430	0.430	1.85	2.40	2.53	
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.007	-1.212	570	0.430	0.430	1.29	1.67	1.53	
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.343	-1.598	680	0.430	0.430	1.21	1.57	1.22	
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.725	-2.032	842	0.430	0.430	1.36	1.76	1.24	
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.149	-2.508	1013	0.420	0.420	1.41	1.82	1.16	
30' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB12		6	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.904	-1.187	341	0.340	0.340	1.38	1.79	1.67	
	30	ALL	4SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.277	-1.646	407	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.37	
	35	ALL	4SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.711	-2.169	518	0.340	0.340	1.24	1.60	1.08	
	40	ALL	4SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.205	-2.758	640	0.340	0.340	1.34	1.73	1.11	
30' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.723	-0.888	431	0.350	0.350	1.69	2.19	2.32	
	30	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.017	-1.231	438	0.350	0.350	1.16	1.50	1.37	
	35	ALL	4SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.346	-1.605	545	0.340	0.340	1.21	1.57	1.21	
	40	ALL	4SB15		12	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.729	-2.043	675	0.340	0.340	1.47	1.91	1.38	
	45	ALL	4SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	14	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.166	-2.542	823	0.340	0.340	1.33	1.73	1.06	
50	ALL	4SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	4	2.5	18	4	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.665	-3.115	998	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.02	

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65  $f'_{ci}$   
 Tension = 0.24  $\sqrt{f'_{ci}}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.  
 ② Portion of full HL93.

**DESIGN NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation. Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

**FABRICATION NOTES:**  
 Provide Class H concrete. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of  $f_{pu}$ . Full-length debonded strands are not permitted in positions "A" and "B". Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4. When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas. Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5". Place strands within a row as follows:  
 1) Locate a strand in each "A" position.  
 2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of beam.  
 3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width. Do not debond strands in position "A". Distribute debonded strands symmetrically about the vertical centerline. Increase debonded lengths working outward, with debonding staggered in each row.



HL93 LOADING

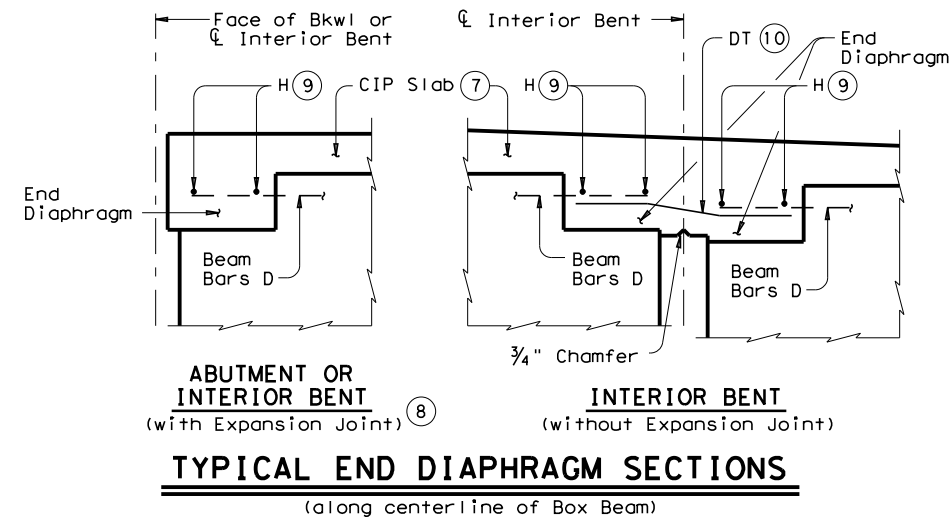
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM STD DESIGNS (TY SB12 OR SB15)</b> <b>24', 28' &amp; 30' ROADWAY</b>			
<b>PSBSD</b>			
FILE: psbsts08-21.dgn	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS
CTxDOT January 2017	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
1-21: Added load rating.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PAR	HUNT, ETC.		67



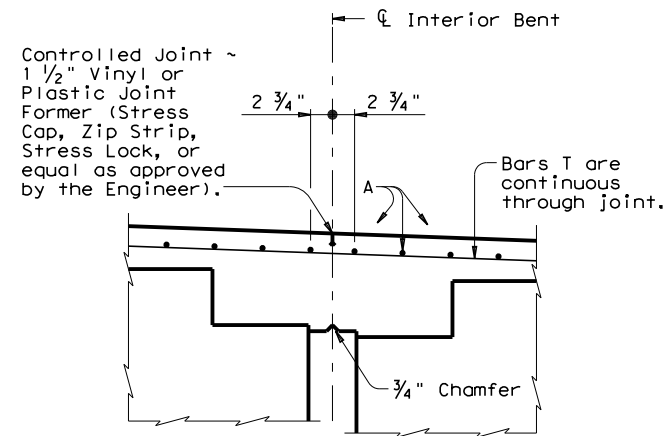
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

5/3/2023 7:52:25 AM  
 zBe:11  
 c:\bms\brldge\farmer-dw\zoch, be:11\dms26345\bbstds23-02.dgn

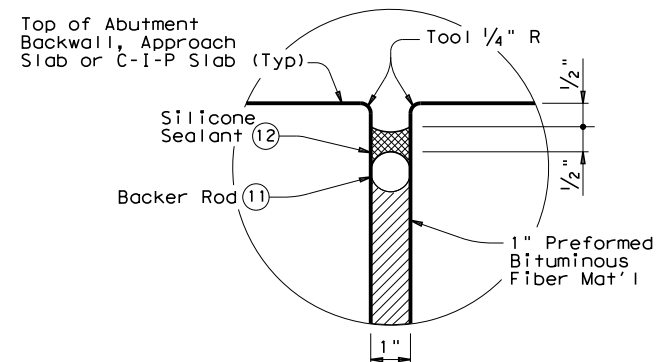
DATE: FILE:



**TYPICAL END DIAPHRAGM SECTIONS**  
 (along centerline of Box Beam)



**CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL**  
 (Diaphragm reinforcing not shown for clarity)



**TYPE A JOINT DETAIL 5**

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES					
SPAN LENGTH	SHEAR KEY	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 4B34) (13)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 5B34) (13)	TOTAL REINF STEEL (14)
FT	CY	SF	LF	LF	Lb
30	7.9	785	118.00	59.00	1,570
35	9.3	916	138.00	69.00	1,832
40	10.6	1,047	158.00	79.00	2,094
45	12.0	1,177	178.00	89.00	2,354
50	13.3	1,308	198.00	99.00	2,616
55	14.7	1,439	218.00	109.00	2,878
60	16.0	1,570	238.00	119.00	3,140
65	17.4	1,701	258.00	129.00	3,402
70	18.7	1,832	278.00	139.00	3,664
75	20.0	1,962	298.00	149.00	3,924
80	21.4	2,093	318.00	159.00	4,186
85	22.7	2,224	338.00	169.00	4,448
90	24.1	2,355	358.00	179.00	4,710
95	25.4	2,486	378.00	189.00	4,972

- 5 If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 ft.
- 7 Slab reinforcing omitted for clarity.
- 8 See Bridge Layout for Joint type.
- 9 Provide 1 1/2" end cover to Bars H. After all beams have been placed, weld one Bar H to two Bars D at each end of all beams.
- 10 Lap Bars DT 9" Min with each Beam Bar D at Interior Bents without Expansion Joints. Bars DT shown bent for clarity only.
- 11 Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.
- 12 Use Class 7 silicone sealant. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".
- 13 Fabricator must adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.
- 14 Reinforcing steel weight is based on an approximate factor of 2.0 lbs per square foot of slab.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Bridge Division Standard

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS**  
 TYPE B34 24' RDWY (WITH SLAB)  
 SBBS-B34-24

FILE: bbstds23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
04-11: Span length, 01-12: Cover, 10-15: Table of Est Quantities, Notes.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	69	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 8:37:39 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br idgeformer-pw\zoch.bei\1\dms26345\psbste30-17-01.dgn

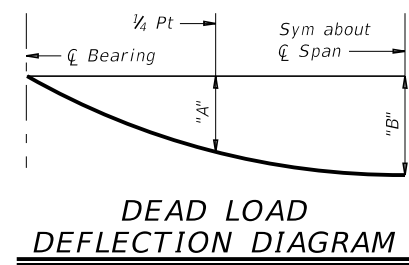
**TABLE OF VARIABLE VALUES**

Span Length	Beam Type	Dead Load Deflection		Section Depths (3)	
		"A"	"B"	"X"	"Y"
Ft	(1)	Ft	Ft	In	Ft/In
25	5SB12	0.004	0.005	5 1/4"	1'-5 1/4"
30	5SB12	0.008	0.011	5 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"
35	5SB12	0.015	0.021	6"	1'-6"
40	5SB12	0.026	0.036	6 1/2"	1'-6 1/2"
25	5SB15	0.002	0.003	5 1/4"	1'-8 1/4"
30	5SB15	0.004	0.006	5 1/2"	1'-8 1/2"
35	5SB15	0.008	0.011	5 3/4"	1'-8 3/4"
40	5SB15	0.013	0.019	6 1/2"	1'-9 1/2"
45	5SB15	0.022	0.030	7"	1'-10"
50	5SB15	0.034	0.047		

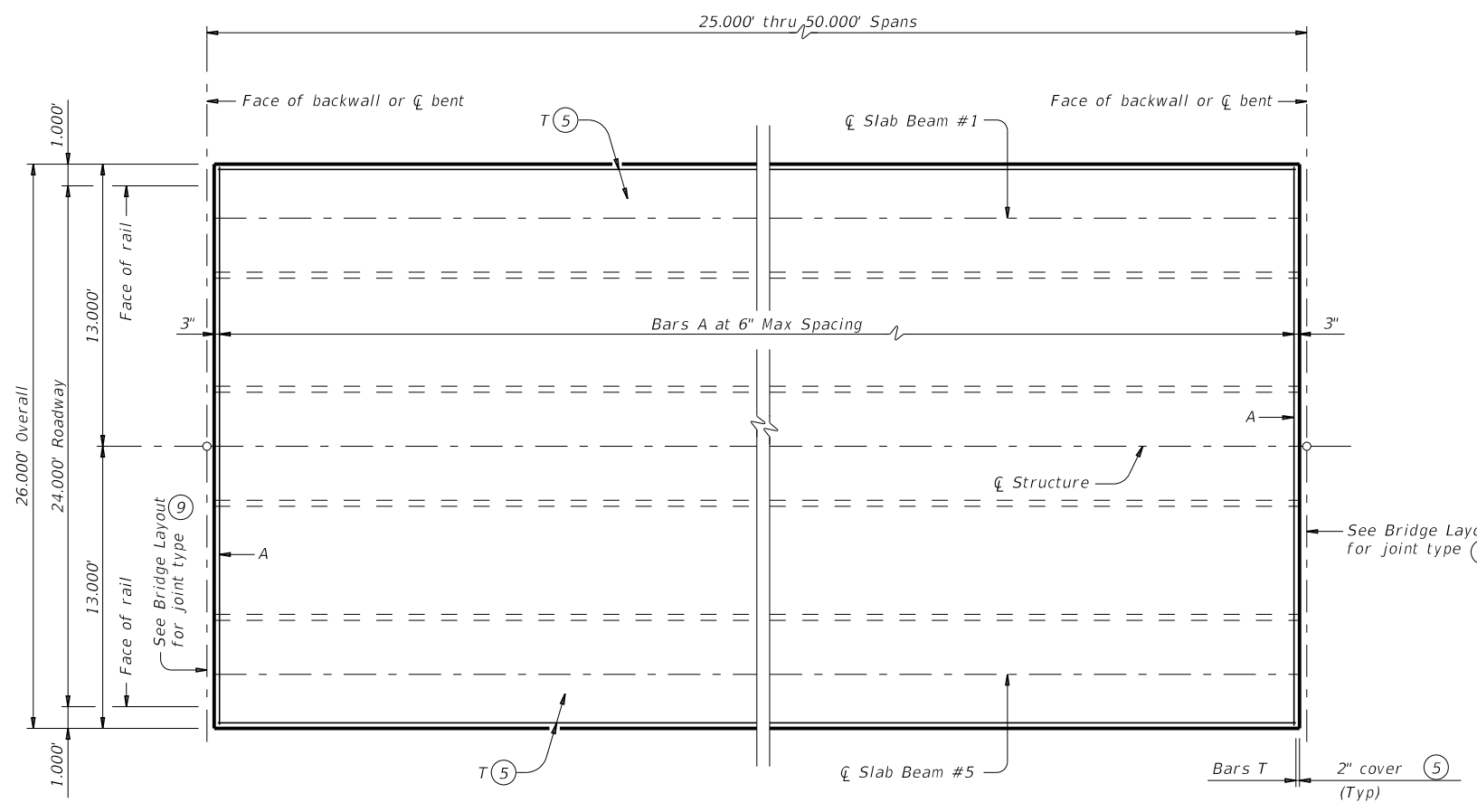
**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB (SLAB BEAM)	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12 OR 5SB15) (1)			TOTAL REINF STEEL (2)
		ABUT TO INT BT	INT BT TO INT BT	ABUT TO ABUT	
Ft	SF	LF (4)	LF (4)	LF (4)	Lb
25	650	122.50	122.50	122.50	1,820
30	780	147.50	147.50	147.50	2,180
35	910	172.50	172.50	172.50	2,550
40	1,040	197.50	197.50	197.50	2,910
45	1,170	222.50	222.50	222.50	3,280
50	1,300	247.50	247.50	247.50	3,640

- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure. These standards do not provide for the use of both SB12 and SB15 beams within the same structure.
- Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.8 Lbs/SF.
- Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" cast-in-place concrete slab and a constant grade. The Contractor will adjust these values for any vertical curve.
- Fabricator will adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.
- Where slab is continuous over Interior Bents, Bars T are continuous through Joint. See "Continuous Slab Detail".
- This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross-slopes within the structure.
- 1 1/4" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.
- See Bridge Layout for expansion joint locations. If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet. Type A joints are subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".



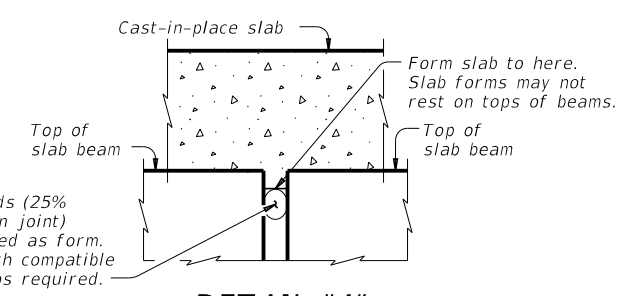
**DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM**  
 NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only ( $E_c = 5,000$  ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.



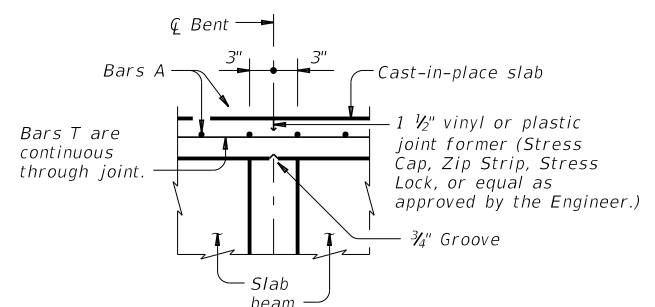
**PLAN**

**BAR TABLE**

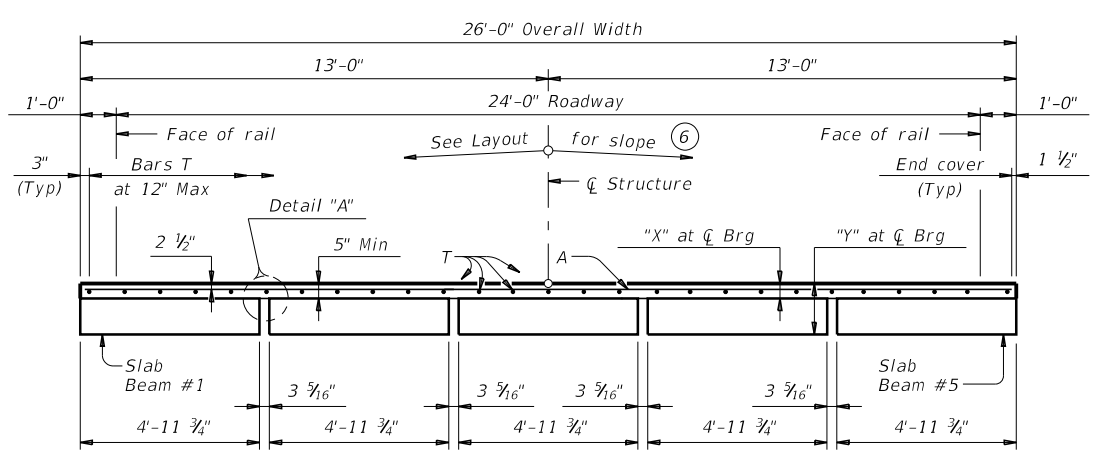
BAR	SIZE
A	#5
T	#4



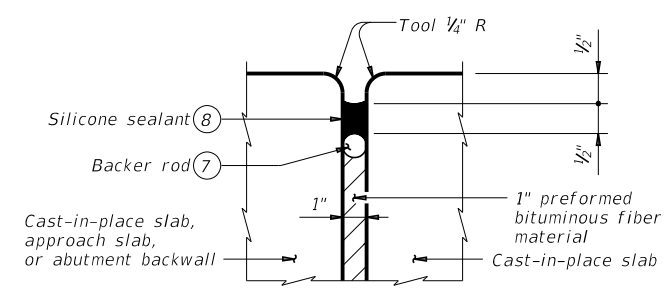
**DETAIL "A"**



**CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL**



**TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION**



**TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (9)**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Two- or three-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet. See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab. This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Class S concrete ( $f'_c = 4,000$  psi).  
 Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 ~ #5 = 2'-0"  
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"  
 ~ #5 = 3'-0"  
 Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A or T unless noted otherwise.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

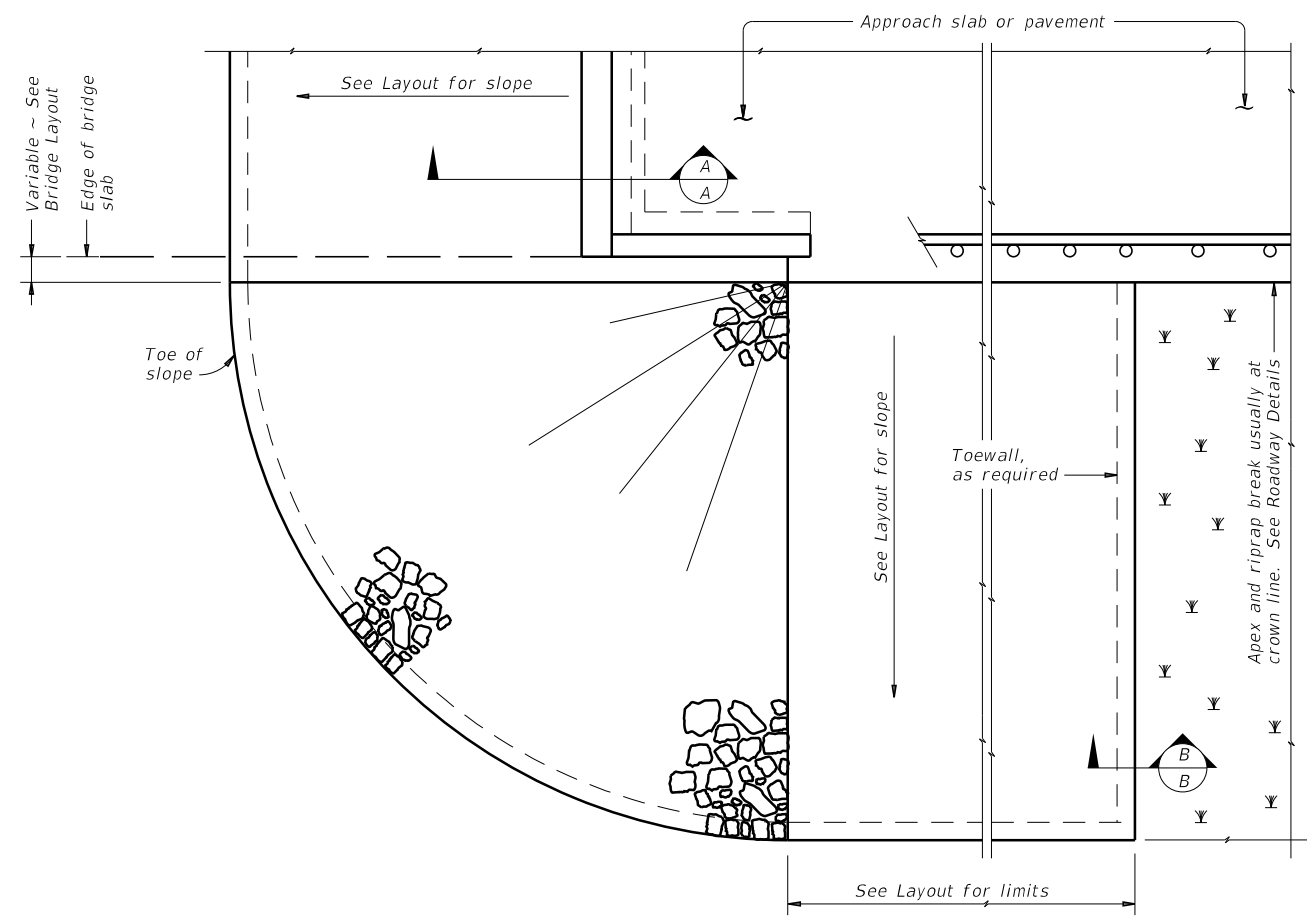
**HL93 LOADING**

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM SPANS (TY SB12 OR SB15) 24' ROADWAY</b>					
<b>SPSB-24</b>					
FILE: psbste30-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		70	

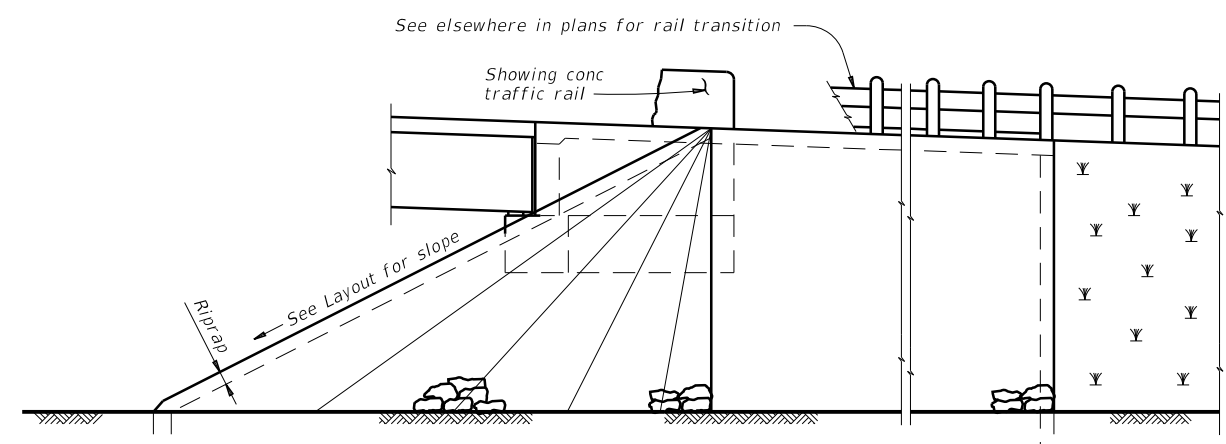


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

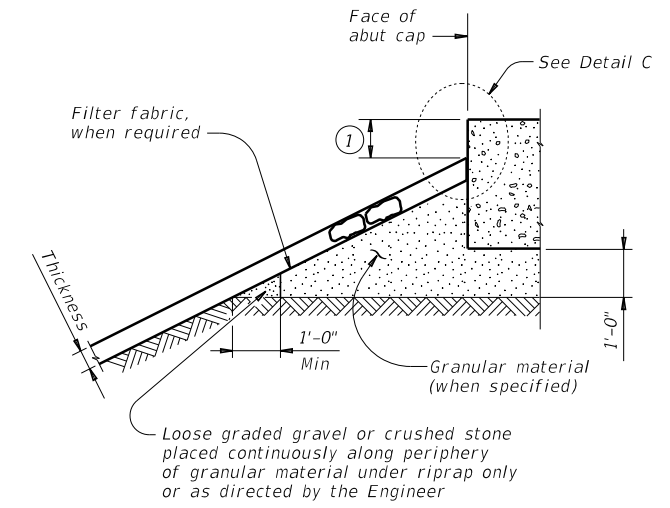
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:29 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\idgformer-pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\srrs\de1-19-01.dgn



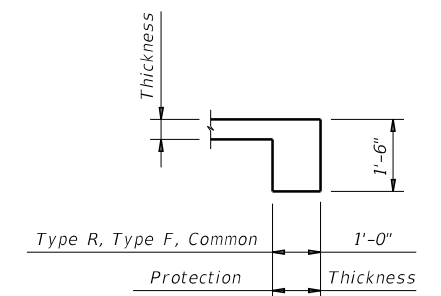
**PLAN**



**ELEVATION**

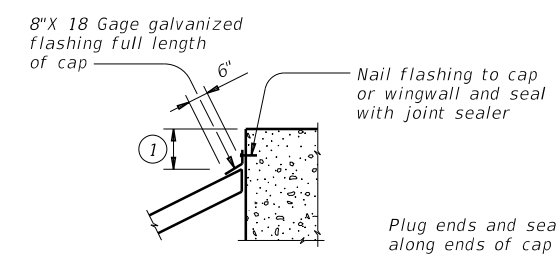


**SECTION A-A AT CAP**

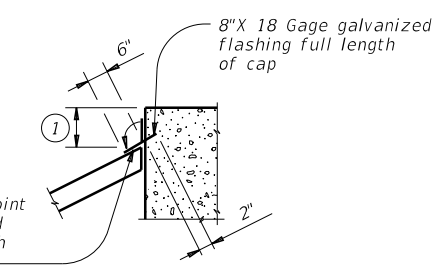


**SECTION B-B**

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



**CAP OPTION A**



**CAP OPTION B**

**DETAIL C**

① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.  
 See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2>					
<h3>SRR</h3>					
FILE: srrsde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES	
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	71		

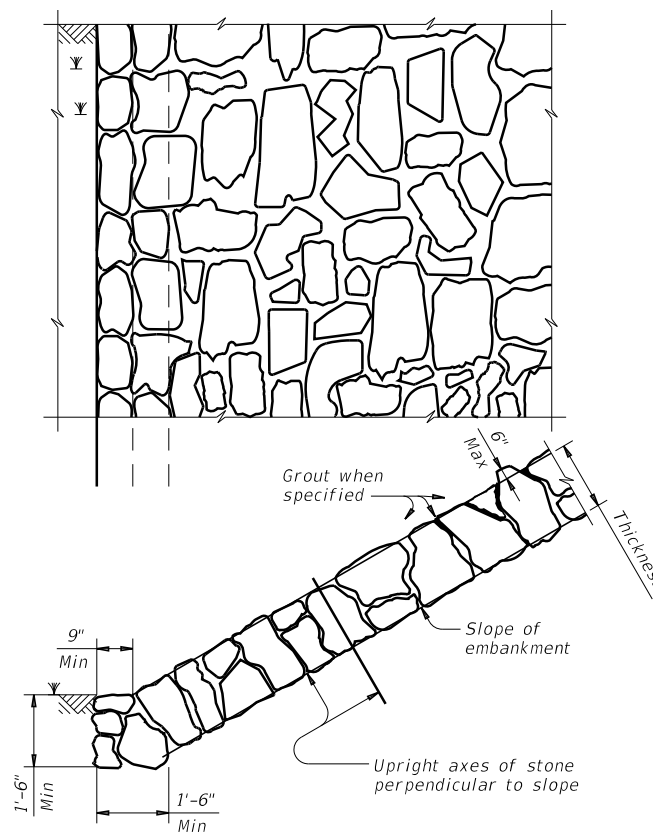
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:33 AM

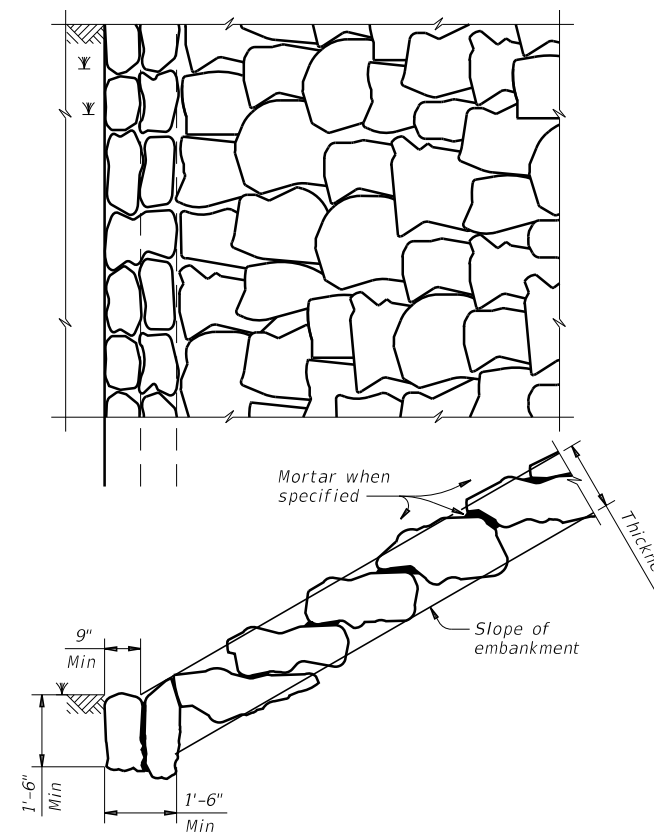
FILE: c:\bms\br\idgformr-pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\sr\std\1-19-02.dgn

zBe:1

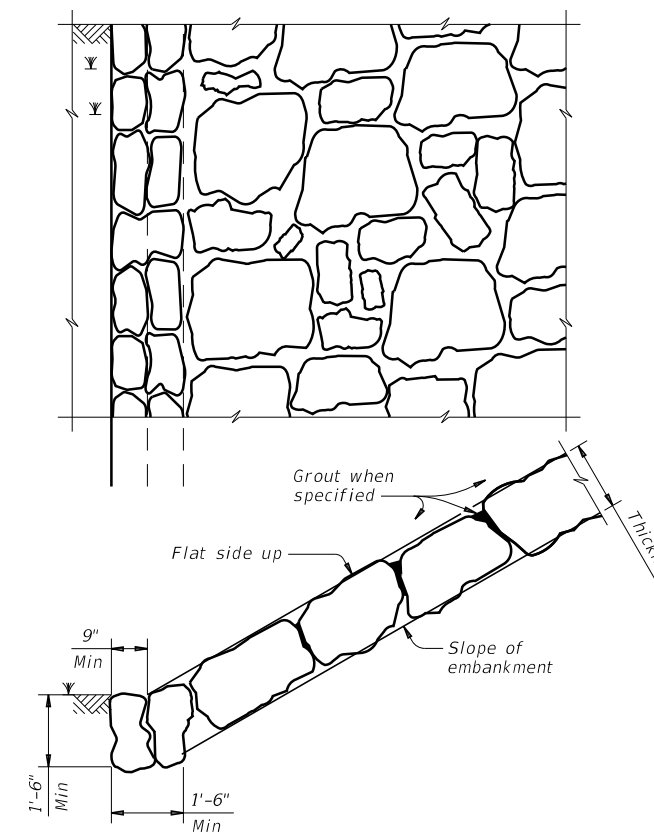
DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:33 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\idgformr-pw\zoch.be\1\dms26345\sr\std\1-19-02.dgn



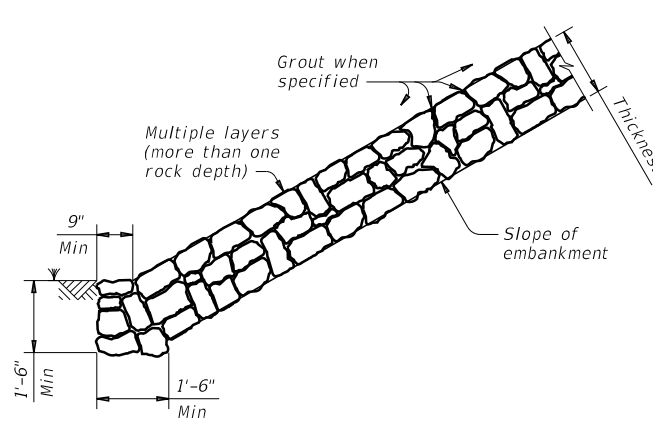
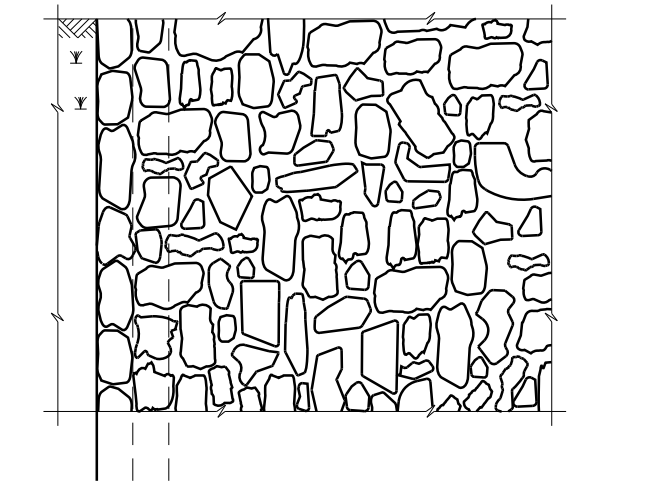
**FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted



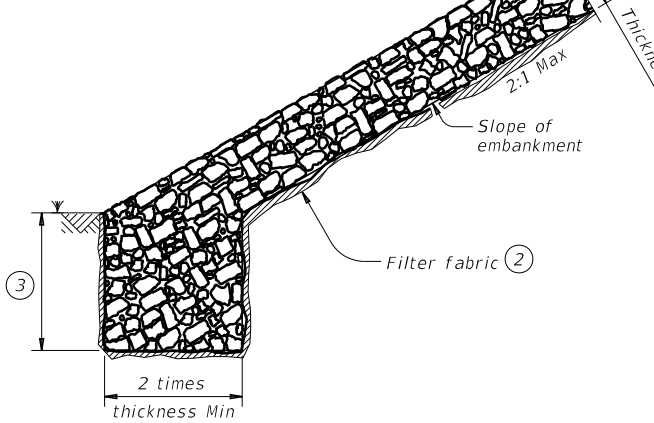
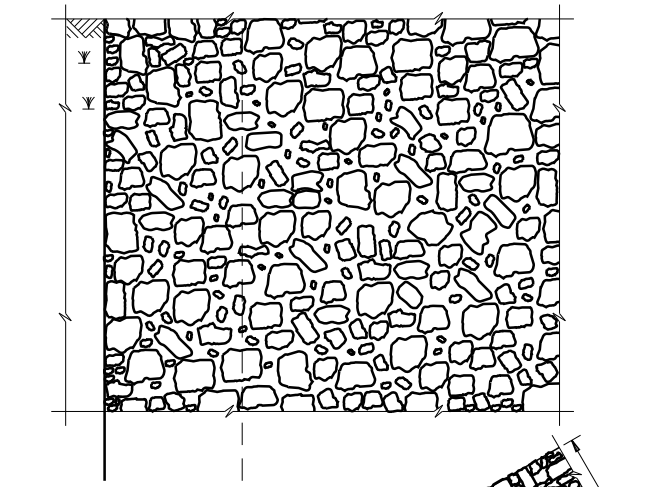
**FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or mortared



**FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
grouted

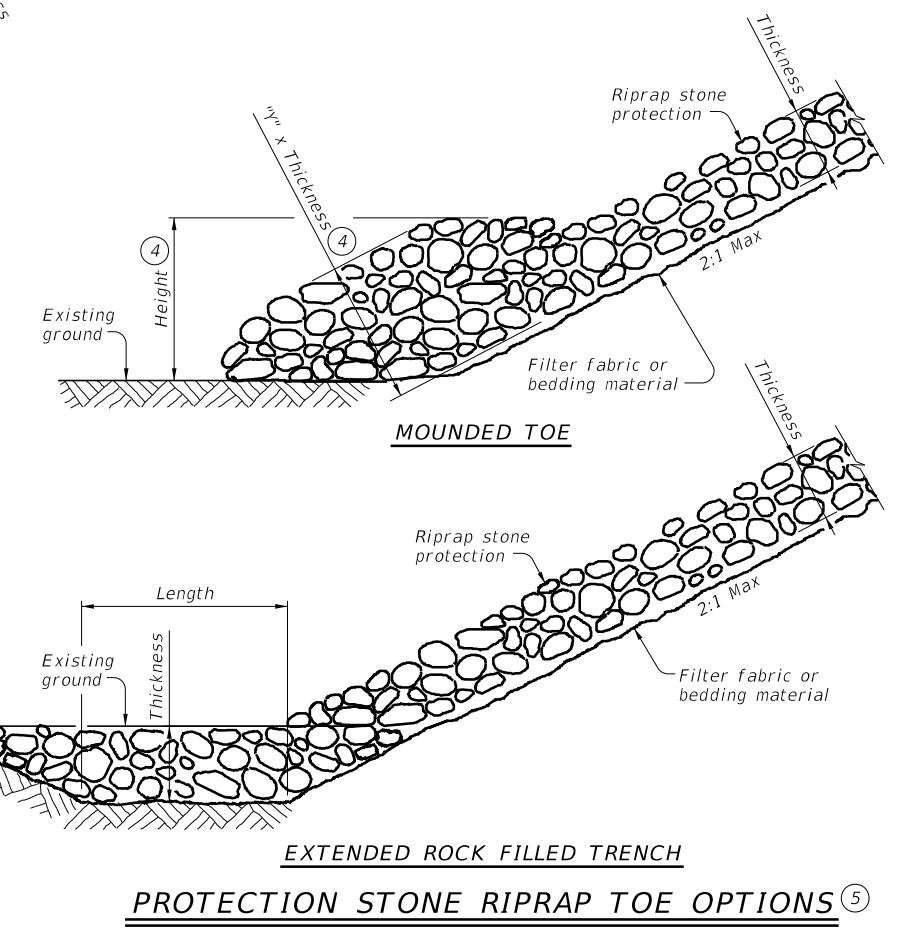


**FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted



**FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP**

- ② Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.
- ③ Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- ④ "y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- ⑤ List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.  
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



**PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS** ⑤

**STONE RIPRAP**

**SRR**

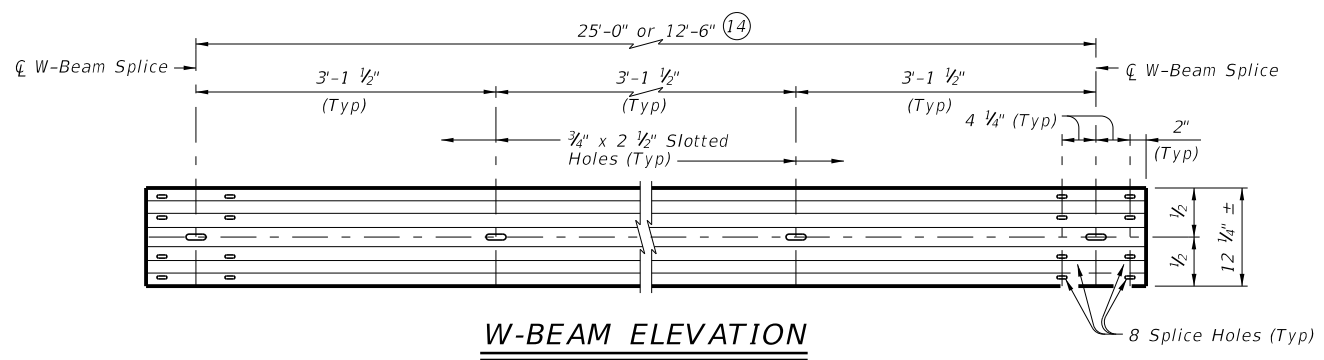
FILE: srrside1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	72	



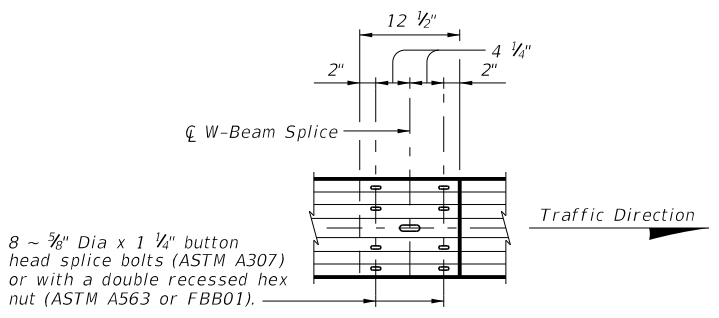
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: zBe:11  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\tdge\formmer-pw\zochr.be\1\dms26345\1-1-16311s-23-02.dgn

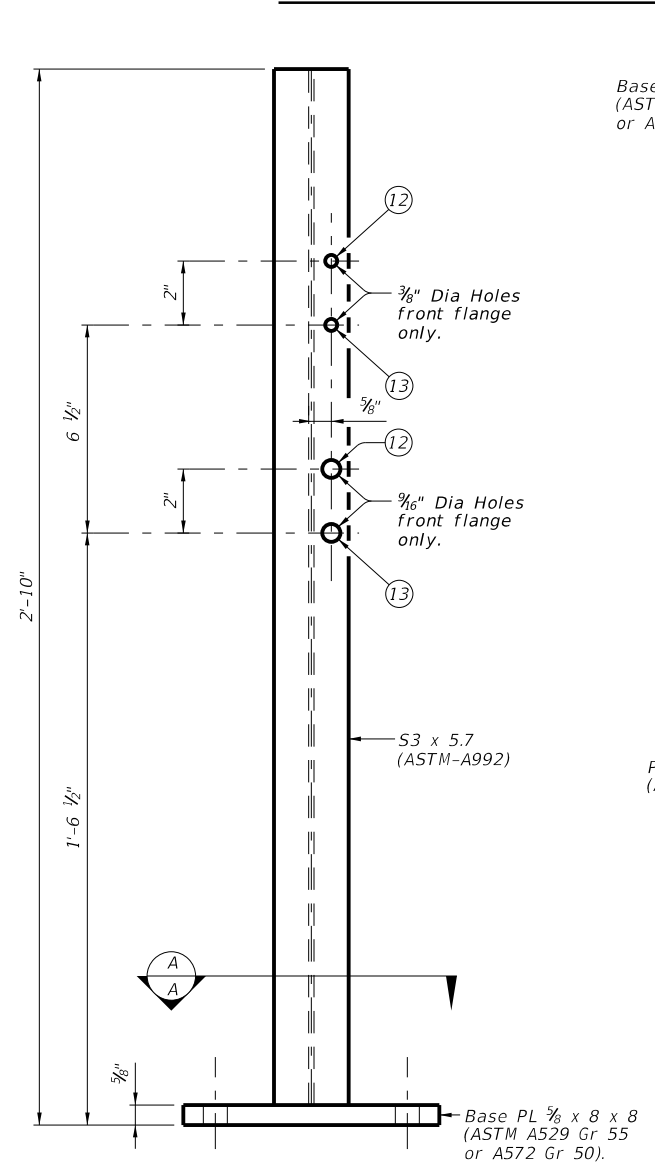
5/3/2023 7:52:41 AM



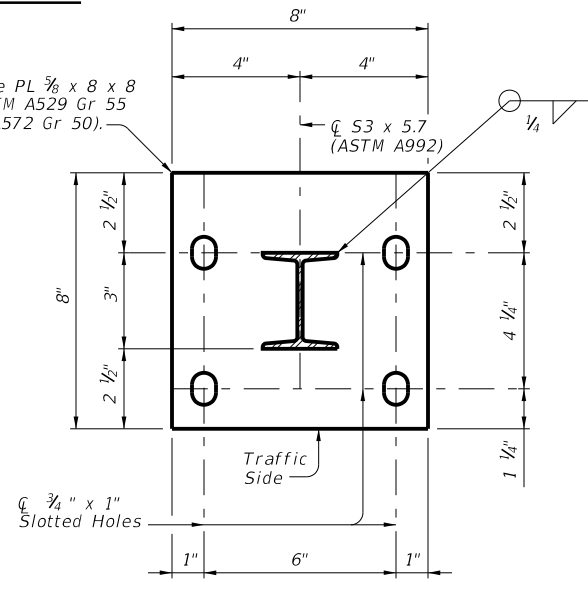
**W-BEAM ELEVATION**



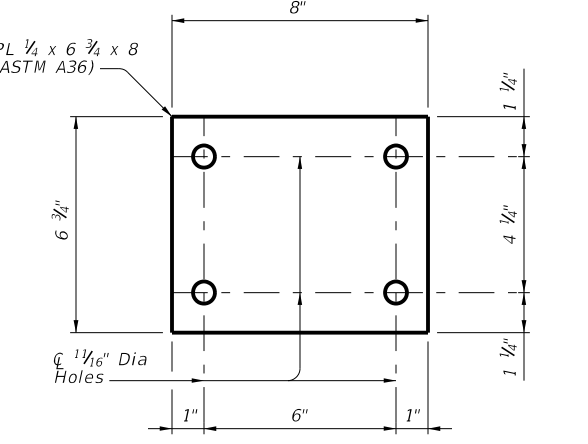
**W-BEAM SPLICE ELEVATION**



**POST ELEVATION**

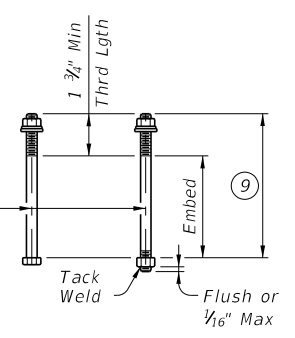


**SECTION A-A**



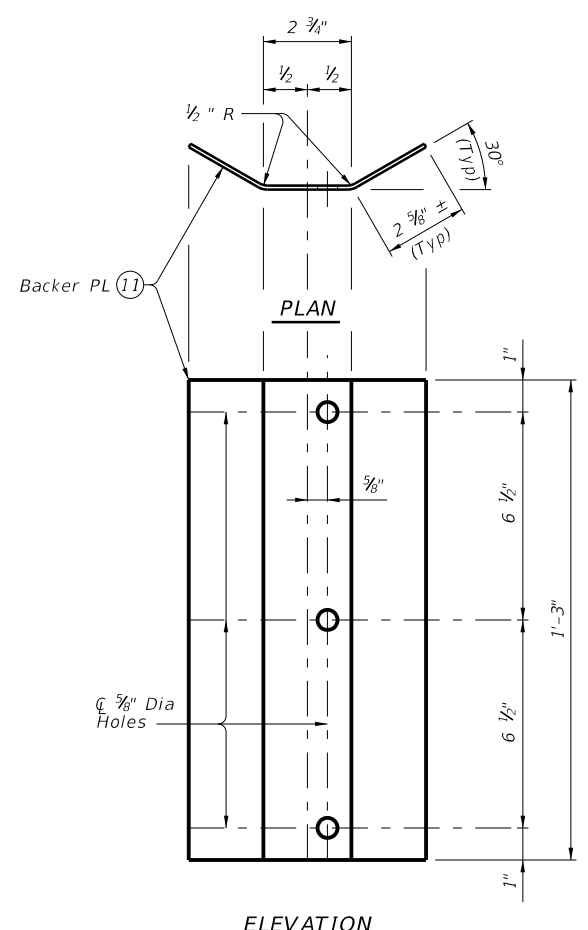
**WASHER PLATE DETAIL**

⑨ 3/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod.



**CAST-IN-PLACE & FORMED HOLE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS ⑩**

- ⑨ See "Rail Details On Bridge Slab" and/or "Rail Section On Abutment Wingwall".
- ⑩ See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.
- ⑪ Backer PL 1/2 x 8 x 1'-3" (ASTM A1011 CS or SS Gr 33, or A1008 CS or SS Gr 33 (11 Gage acceptable)).
- ⑫ Used for structures with overlay.
- ⑬ Used for structures without overlay.
- ⑭ At the nominal end of the bridge rail for payment, one 9'-4 1/2" or 6'-3" W-beam section is permitted in order to achieve the required W-Beam splice location on the MBGF.



**BACKER PLATE**

**MBGF AND END TREATMENT NOTES:**  
 This traffic railing must be anchored by metal beam guard fence (MBGF) and/or guard fence end treatments. Determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual, unless otherwise specified. The minimum MBGF length of need required for anchoring the railing is: SGT; or DAT plus 12.5' of MBGF, as applicable. Provide CRT posts as shown in "Roadway Elevation of Rail." The SGT and DAT plus 12.5' MBGF must be installed tangent to primary roadway.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Face of rail post must be plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Post must be perpendicular to adjacent roadway grade. Use epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist.  
 Fully anchored guardrail must be attached to each end of rail. A metal beam guard fence transition is not used with this rail.  
 At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be an adhesive anchor system. See "Material Notes".  
 Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.  
 It is recommended to show a Rail Layout with rail posts and W-beam splices. Fabricator must submit erection drawings to the Engineer for approval.  
 Round or chamfer exposed edges of rail post and backer plate to approximately 1/16" by grinding.  
 Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Galvanize all steel components.  
 Anchor bolts for base plate must be 3/8" Dia ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449 bolts (or ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 threaded rods with one tack welded heavy hex nut each) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.  
 Optional adhesive anchorage system must be 3/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."  
 W-beam must meet the requirements of Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified in the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 25'-0" or 12'-6" (Nominal) lengths and a single rail element of 9'-4 1/2" or 6'-3" (Nominal) length. W-Beam must have slotted holes at 3'-1 1/2".  
 Some part numbers from the "Task Force 13" Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware have been furnished for quick reference.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 This railing has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-2 criteria. This railing can be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.  
 This rail is designed to deflect approximately 2' to 2'-6" as it contains and redirects the errant vehicle. This rail may not be installed on top of or behind curbs that project above finished grade, on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement, on retaining walls, or on grade separations and interchanges.  
 Repairs to impact-damaged post and base plate unit are not permitted. Replace all impact-damaged posts with a new post and base plate unit.  
 Average weight of railing with no overlay: 13 plf total.

SHEET 2 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h1>TRAFFIC RAIL</h1>			
<h2>TYPE T631LS</h2>			
FILE: RL-T631LS-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AES	DW: JTR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
07/2020: Allowing 9'-4 1/2" or 6'-3" W-Beam sections	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
03/2023: MBGF Notes.	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	74

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\nms\br\i\edge\farmer-pw\zach\beil\dms26349\dml-20-01.dgn

DATE: 7:52:46 AM  
 FILE: c:\nms\br\i\edge\farmer-pw\zach\beil\dms26349\dml-20-01.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES		
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE			
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				SHEETING				Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting	
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX	
					MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF	

**INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX (XX)**

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS  
 S = Single  
 D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS  
 W = White  
 Y = Yellow  
 R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE  
 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR  
 WC = Wing Channel Post  
 YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post  
 WFLX = White Flexible Post  
 BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT  
 GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)  
 CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount  
 GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment  
 SRF = Surface Mount

**DIRECTION**  
 If Required  
 BI = Bi-Directional  
 BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

**INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX (XX)**

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER  
 1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION  
 X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)  
 Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)  
 Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector units (Type 2 only)  
 L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)  
 R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)  
 C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST  
 WC = Wing Channel Post  
 WFLX = White Flexible Post  
 TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT  
 GND = Embedded (drivable)  
 SRF = Surface Mount  
 WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel  
 WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

**DIRECTION**  
 If Required  
 BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS								
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8				W1-6	
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red			MOUNTING HEIGHT				MOUNTING HEIGHT	
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).				48" x 24" (Conventional) 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)	
				18" x 24" (Conventional) 24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize) 30" x 36" (Expressway) 36" x 48" (Freeway)				48" x 24" (Conventional) 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)	
				4'-0" or 7'-0"				7'-0"	

**NOTE:**  
 Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**  
**D & OM(1)-20**

FILE: dml-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	75	

20A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:50 AM  
 FILE: c:\nms\br\i\edge\farmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26349\dom2-20-01.dgn

**POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS**

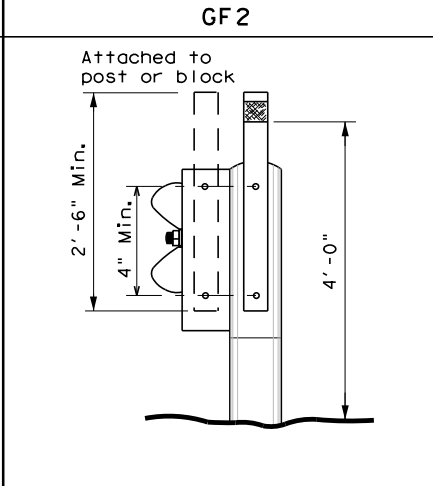
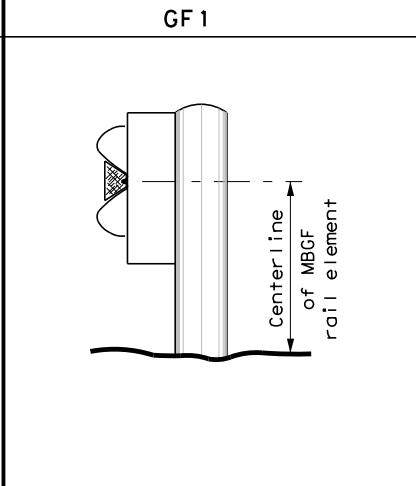
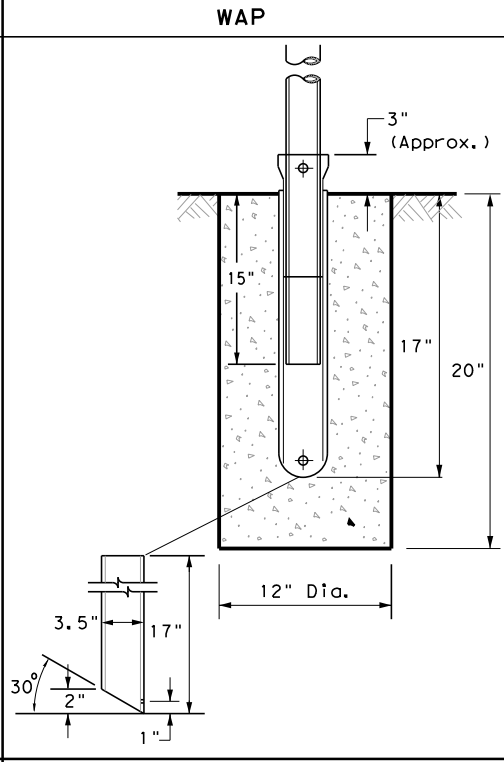
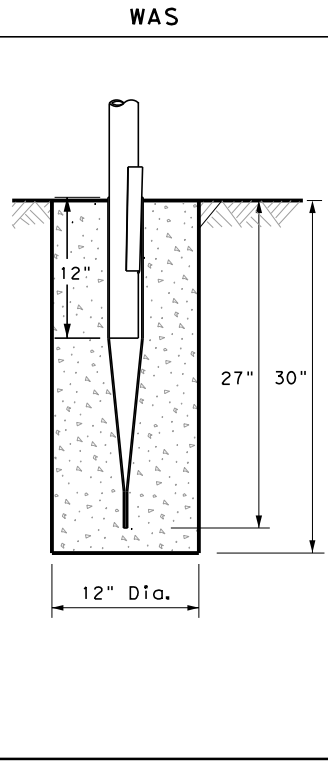
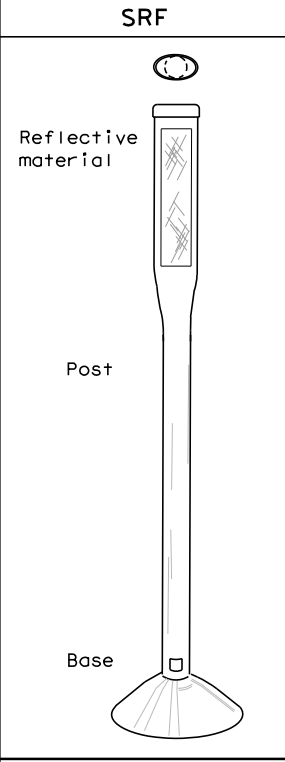
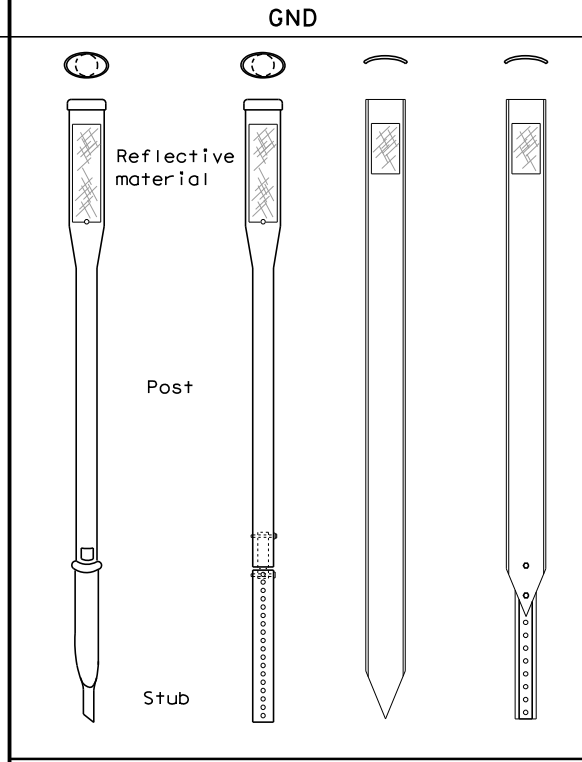
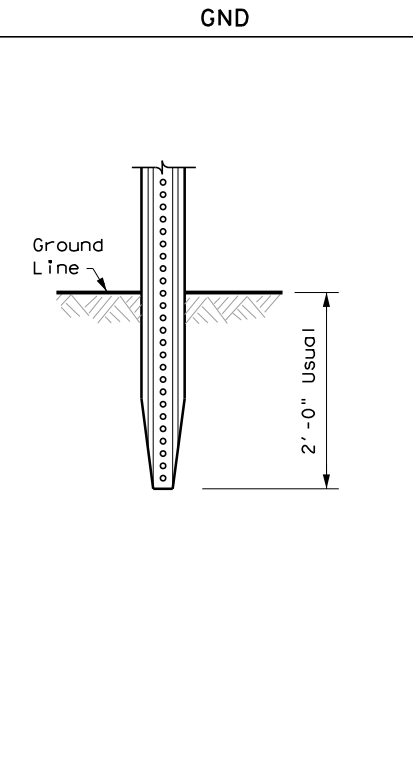
**TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS**

**WING CHANNEL (WC)**

**FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)**

**WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS**

**GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT**



**NOTES**

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

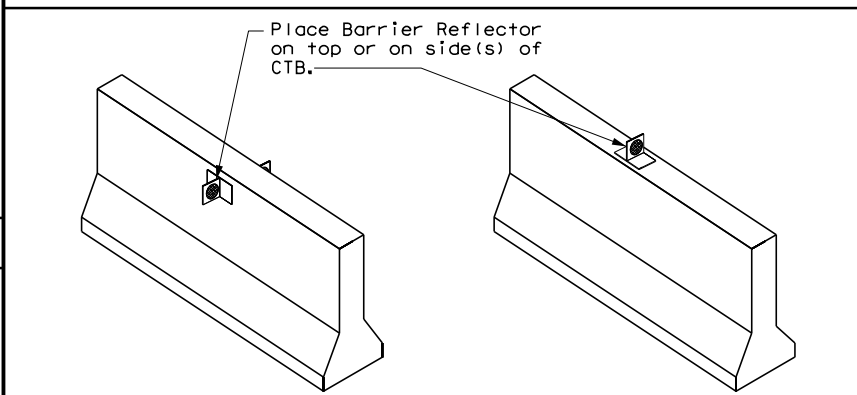
**NOTES**

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

**NOTE**

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**



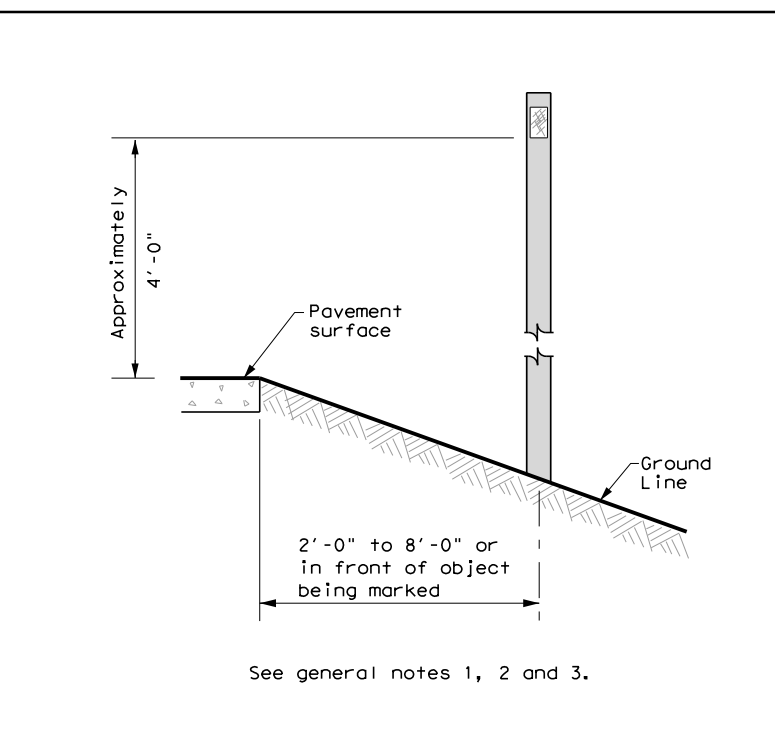
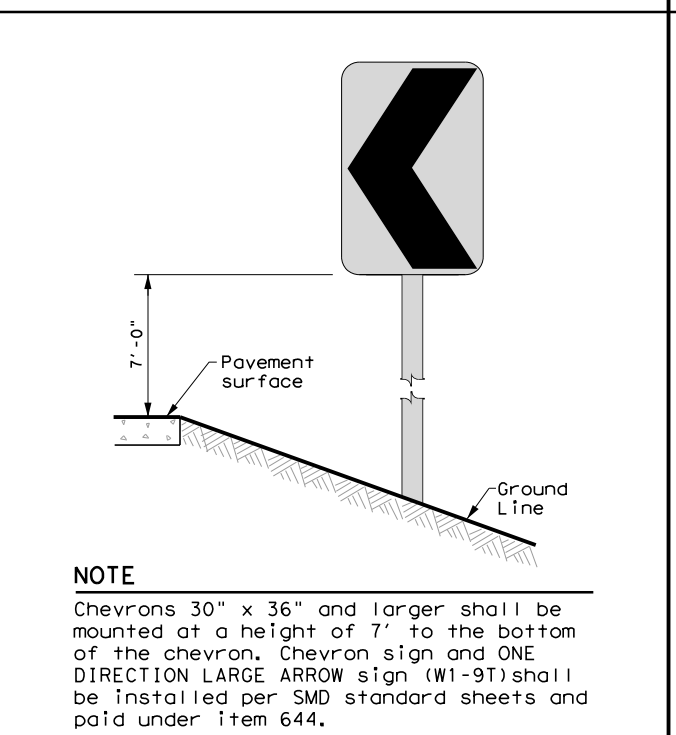
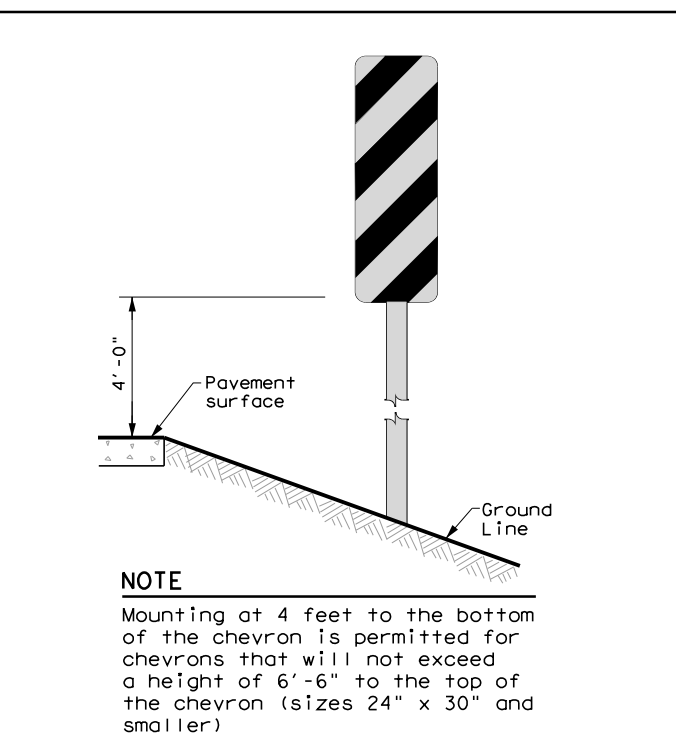
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

**TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS**

**CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN**

**DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS**



Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**  
**D & OM(2)-20**

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CS: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	<b>76</b>	

20B

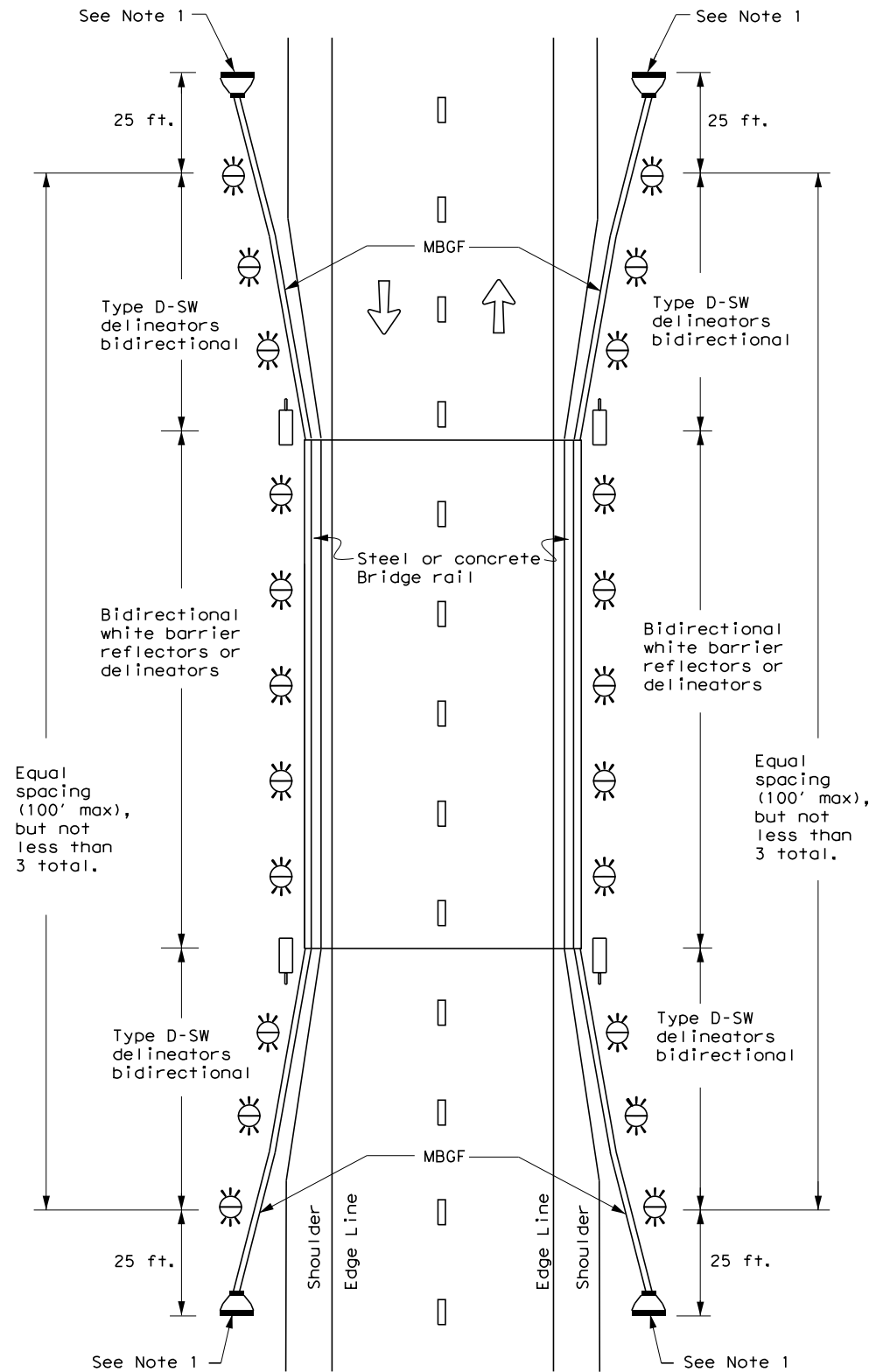
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**

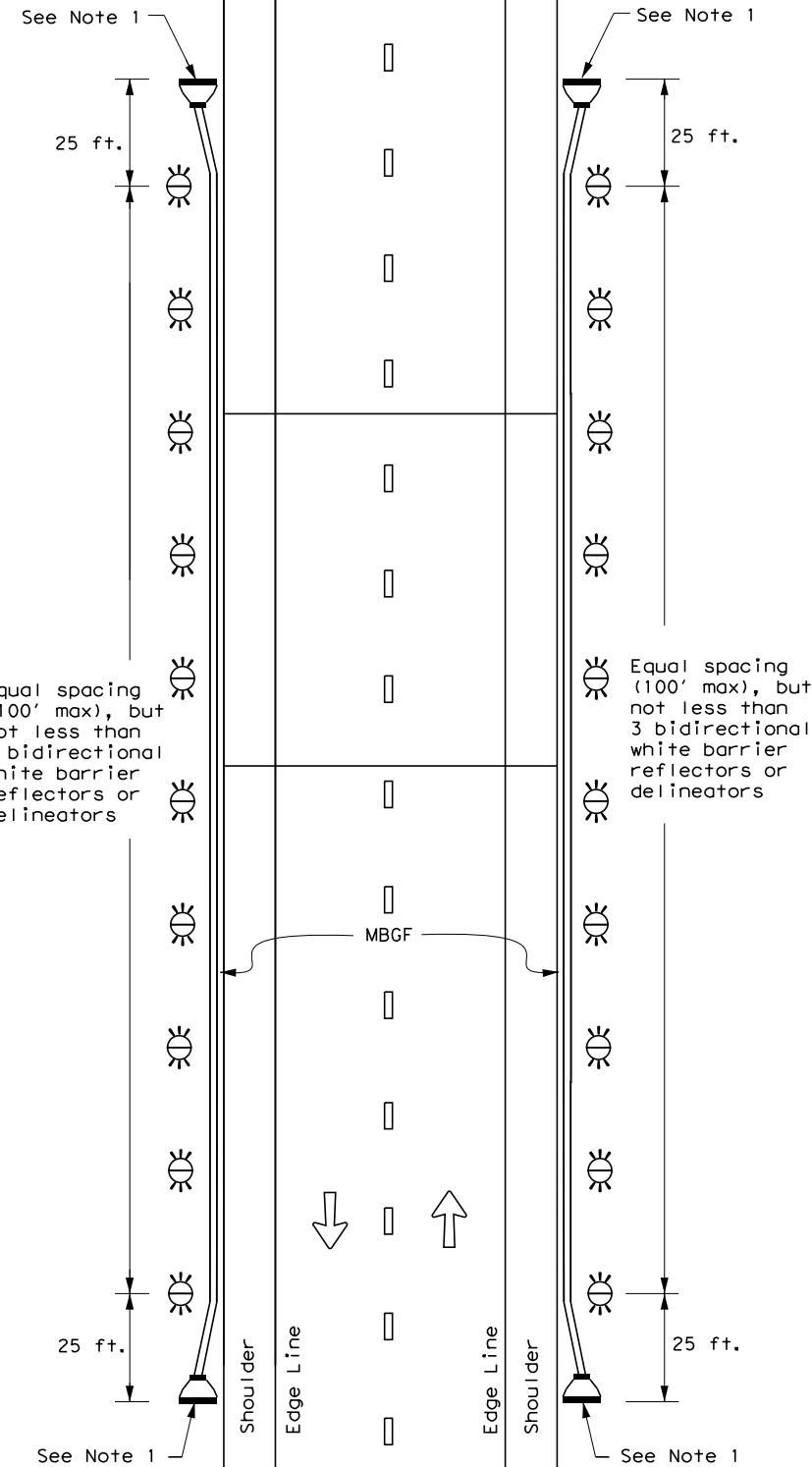
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:54 AM  
FILE: c:\bms\br\edgefarmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26349\dom5-20-01.dgn



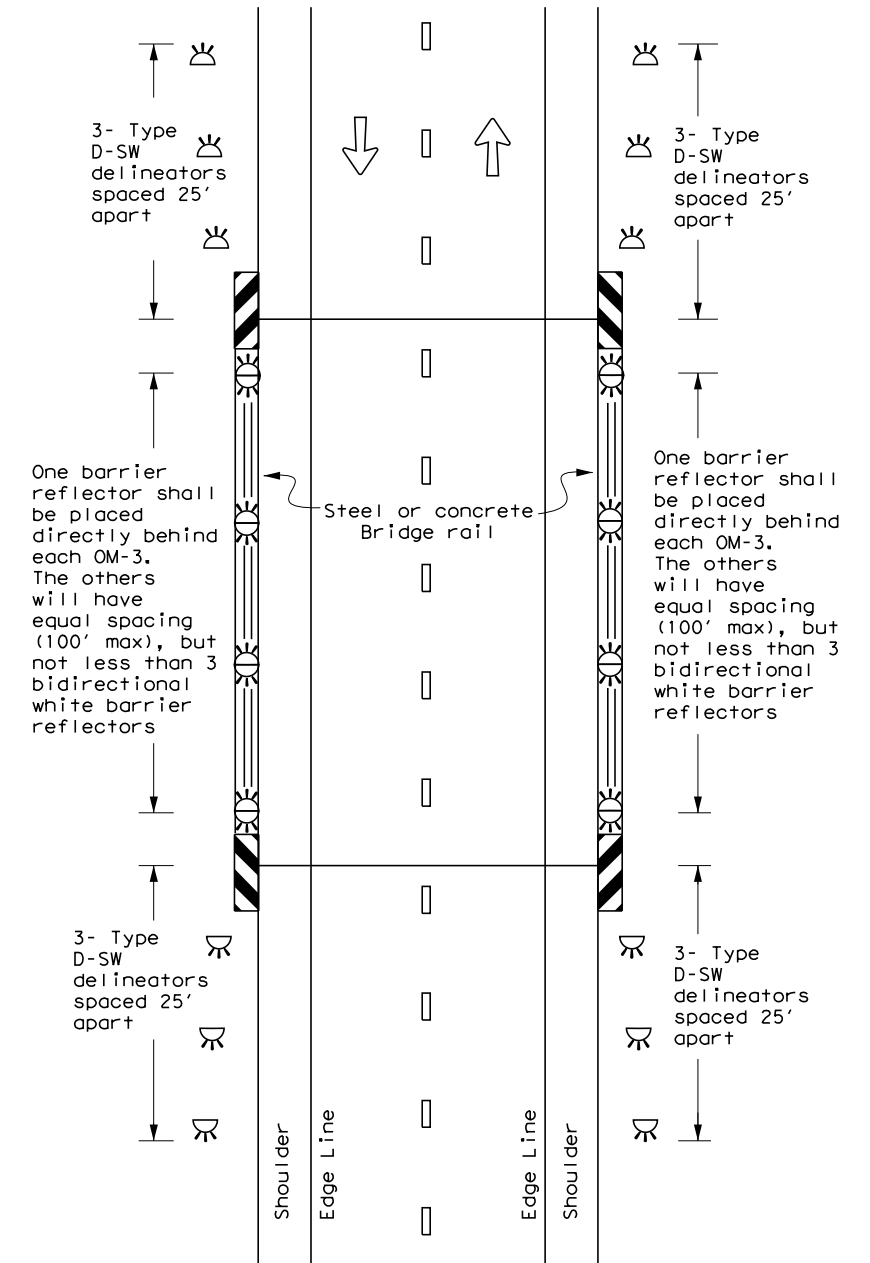
**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.



**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



Traffic Safety Division Standard

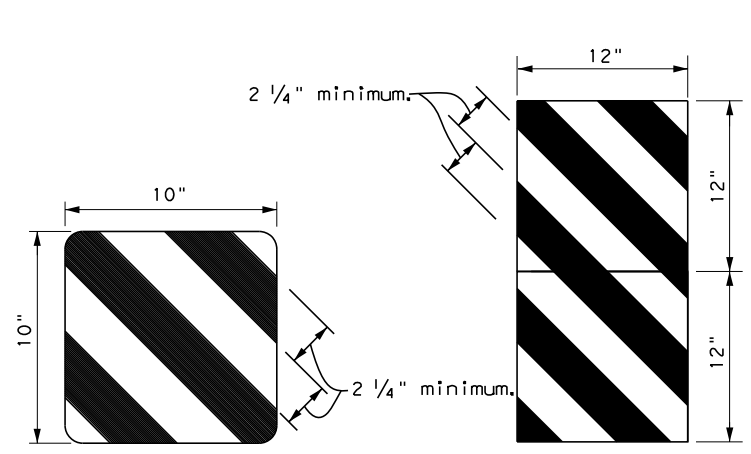
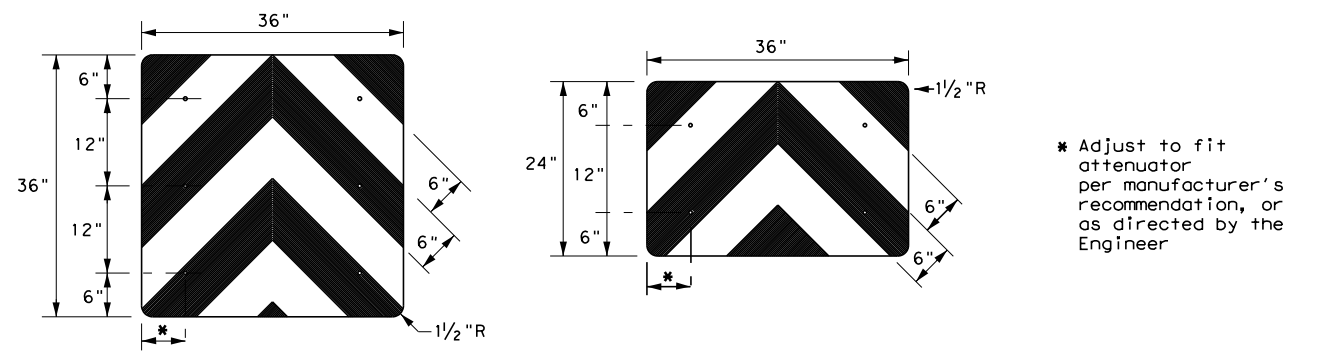
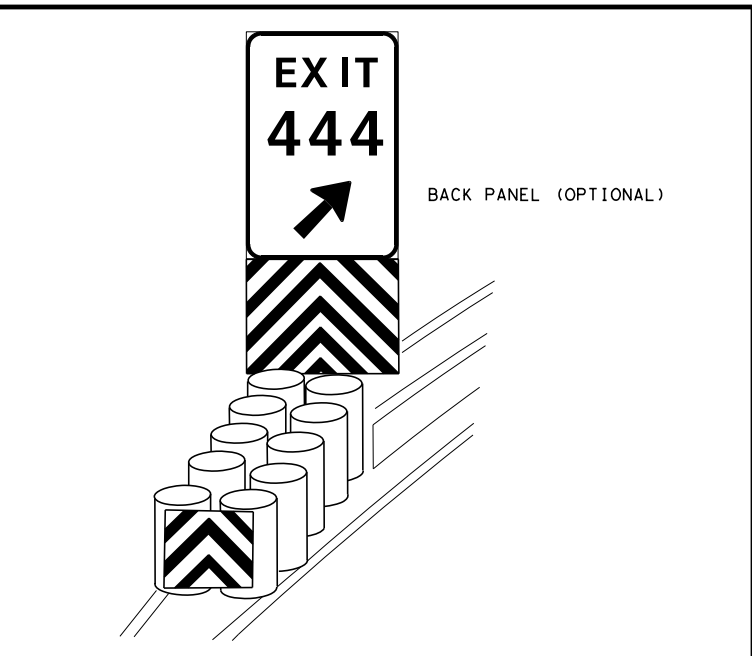
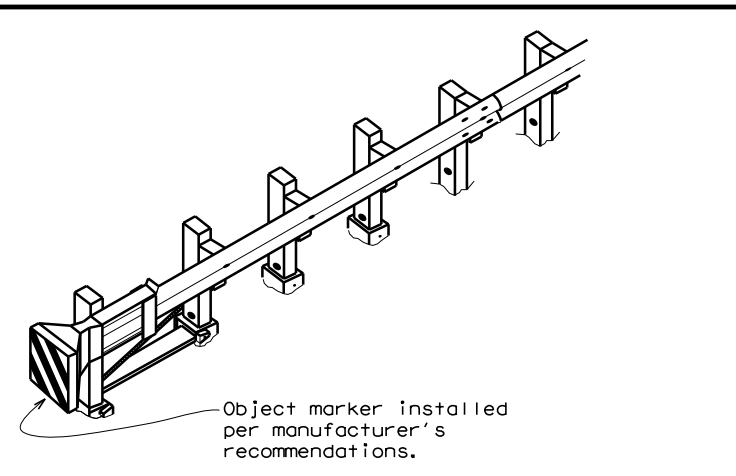
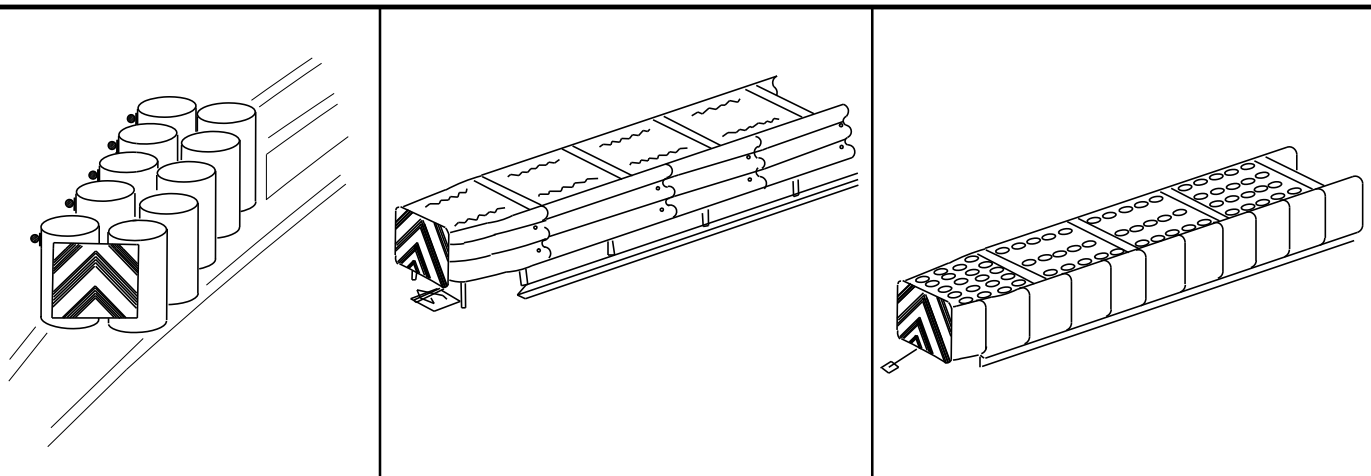
**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS**

**D & OM(5) - 20**

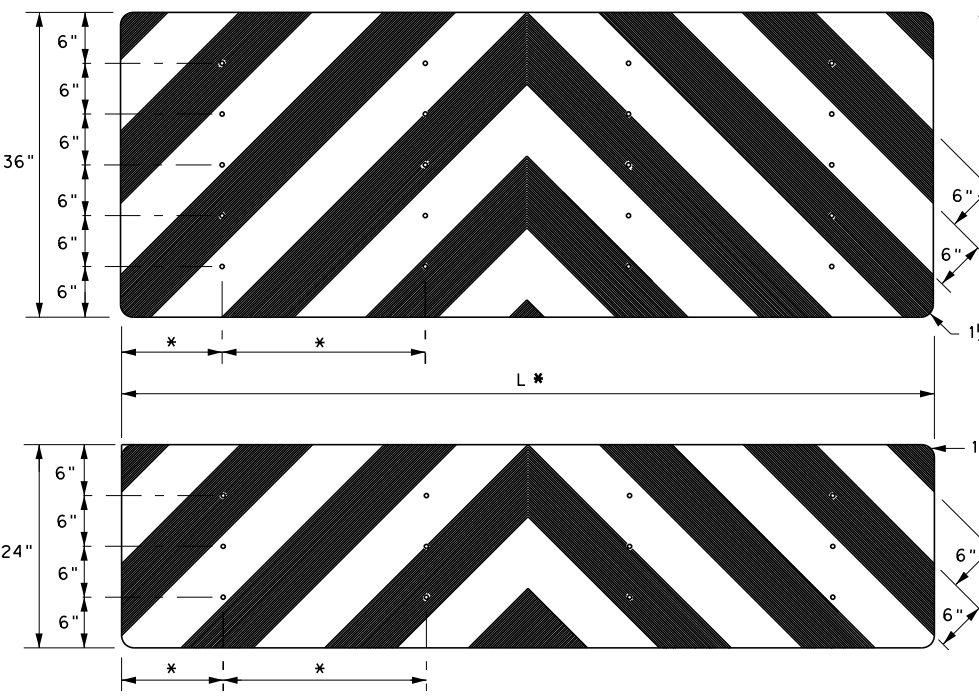
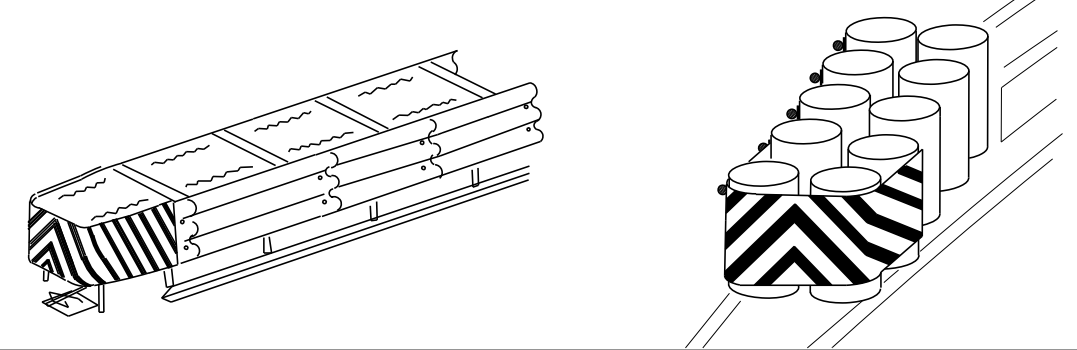
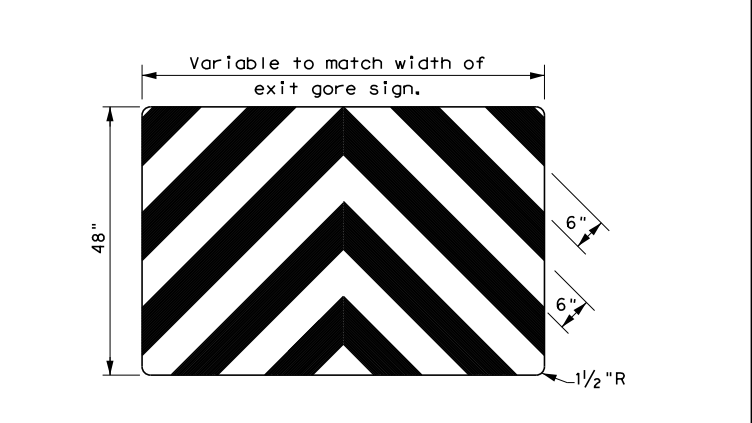
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023 7:52:58 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\idg\form\pw\zoch\be\l\dms26349\domv\ia-20-01.dgn



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT<sup>2</sup>



- NOTES**
1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
  2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

**NOTES**

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

		<b>Traffic Safety Division Standard</b>	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS</b> <b>D &amp; OM(VIA) -20</b>			
FILE: domv\ia20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	78
4-98 7-20			
20G			



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**  
0901-22-122

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

From: 0.03 MI WEST OF FARBER CREEK BRANCH

To: 0.03 MI EAST OF FARBER CREEK BRANCH

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 33° 6'51.89"N, (Long) 96° 8'50.05"W

END: (Lat) 33° 6'51.85"N, (Long) 96° 8'46.48"W

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 0.56 AC

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.52 AC

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AND APPROACHES.

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
KAUFMAN CLAY	0 TO 1 PERCENT SLOPES, FREQUENTLY FLOODED
LESON CLAY	1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

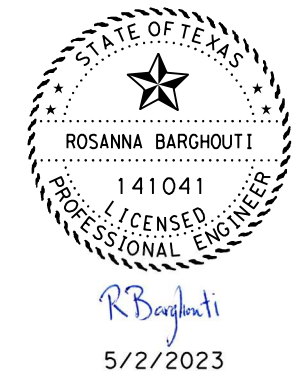
\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



0901-22-122  
SHELBY AVE  
AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	(SEE TITLE SHEET)			79
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

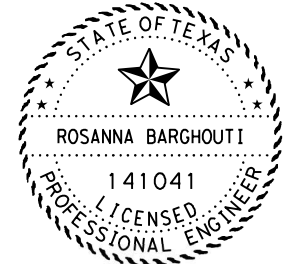
- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.9 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



*R. Barghouti*  
5/2/2023

**0901-22-122  
SHELBY AVE  
AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH**

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	(SEE TITLE SHEET)			80
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**

0901-29-097

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

From: 0.04 MI WEST OF BLEDSOE CREEK

To: 0.04 MI EAST OF BLEDSOE CREEK

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 33°28'35.33"N, (Long) 95°51'29.12"W

END: (Lat) 33°28'36.62"N, (Long) 95°51'13.85"W

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 0.51 AC

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.06 AC

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

ROADWAY, BRIDGE, EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
Ozan Formation (Ko)	Consists of clay with some fine sand. Clay is generally calceous, gray with marine megafossils.

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
North Sulphur River	Freshwater Stream

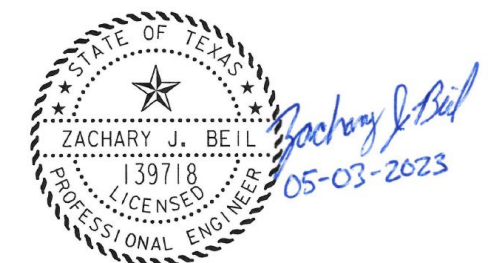
\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



**0901-29-097  
 CR 28100  
 AT BLEDSOE CREEK**

**STORMWATER POLLUTION  
 PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)  
 (Less Than 1 Acre)**



Sheet 1 of 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			81
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- X Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- X Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- X Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- X Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- X Sediment Control Fence
- X Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- X Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- X Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- X Stabilized construction exit
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- X Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- X Dust Control
- X Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

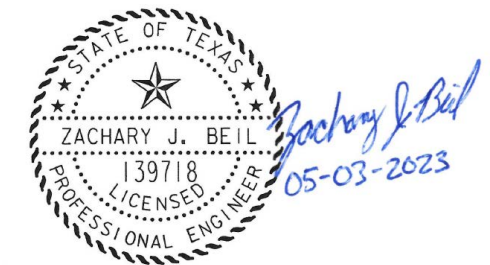
- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.9 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



**0901-29-097  
CR 28100  
AT BLEDSOE CREEK**

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)  
(Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			82
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	

DATE: 5/1/2023  
 FILE: \\arcadis-us-pw.bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400-CAD\Plan Set\9. Environmental\09\_01\_FM2100\_ENV\_EPIC\_01.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  
2.
- No Action Required       **Required Action**

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)**
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Silt Fence</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Rock Berm</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Vegetation Lined Ditches</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MSA: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes       No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes       No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

1.  
2.  
3.

**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**


(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

1.  
2.  
3.

**0901-22-122  
SHELBY AVE  
AT FARBER CREEK BRANCH**

 <b>Texas Department of Transportation</b>		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC</b>			
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0901 22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I. CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	83

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 5/3/2023 8:55:42 AM  
 FILE: c:\bms\brldgeFarmer-dw\zoch,be11\dms26351\038403-ENV-EPIC-01.dgn

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

- 
- No Action Required       **Required Action**  
 Action No.
  - Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
  - Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
  - Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
  - When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required  
 **Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)**  
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)  
 Individual 404 Permit Required  
 Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 
- 
- 
- 

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Silt Fence</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Rock Berm</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Erosion Control Compost</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Vegetation Lined Ditches</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required**       Required Action

- Action No.
- - 
  - 
  -

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required**       Required Action

- Action No.
- - 
  - 
  -

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required**       Required Action

- Action No.
- - 
  - 
  -

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

- Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
  - \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
  - \* Undesirable smells or odors
  - \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes       No

If "No", then no further action is required.  
 If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes       No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required       **Required Action**


- Action No.
- Lead inspection reports for the Bledsoe Cr bridge indication that point on the steel structure contains lead. Any coatings, paint, or other items at this location shall be treated as lead containing paint (LCP). For tasks that expose an employee to lead above the permissible exposure limit (PEL), the contractor shall be responsible for providing exposure assessment and worker protection as required under OSHA 1926.62 (Lead in Construction). When stripping back of lead paint is performed as a protective measure, strip back sufficient LCP to facilitate the project work. LCP inspection reports are available for review at the Paris District Office. For additional information contact TxDOT's District Environmental Coordinator at 903-737-9300.

**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

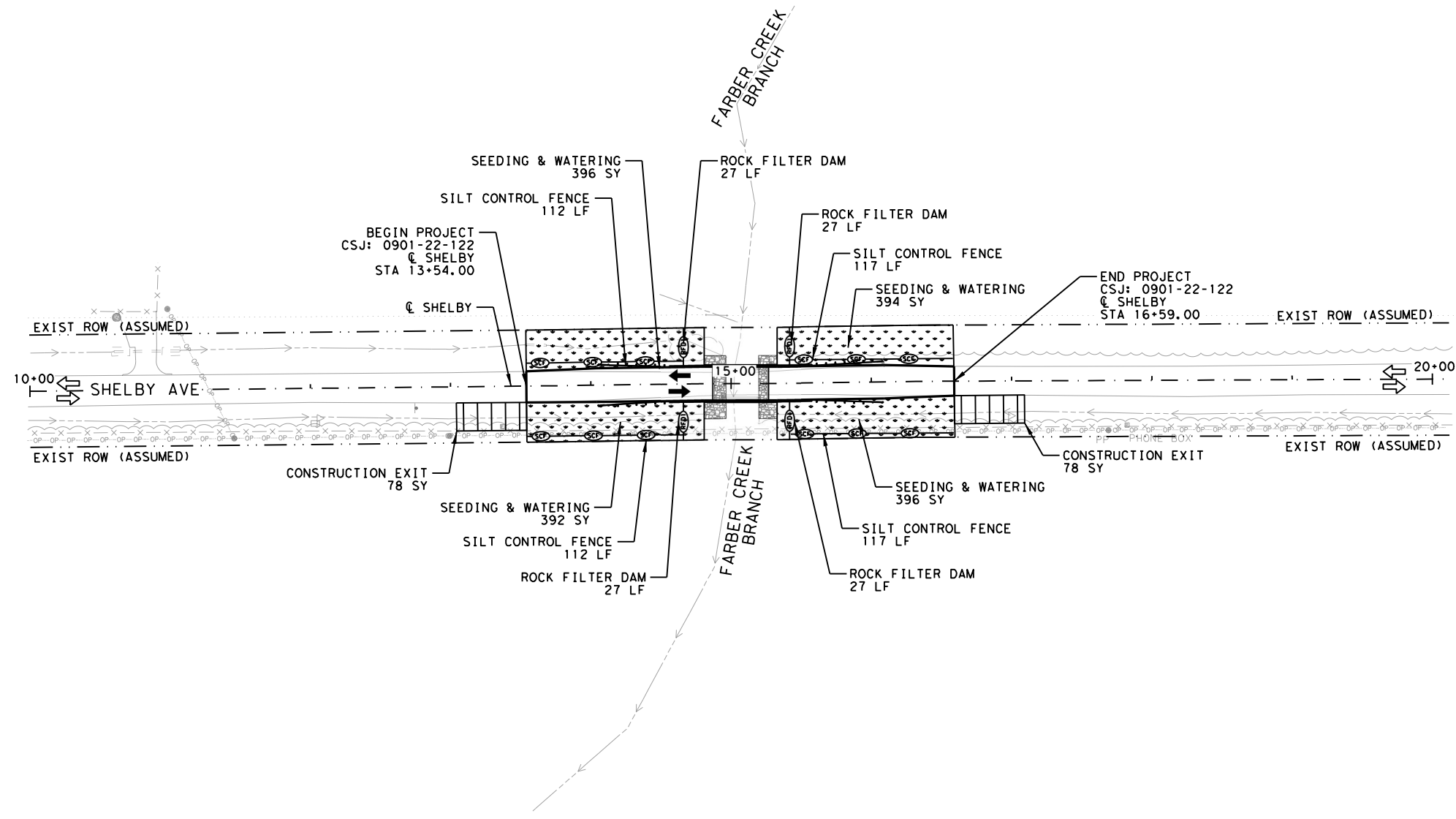
(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required**       Required Action

- Action No.
- 0901-29-097  
CR 28100  
AT BLEDSOE CREEK
  - 
  -

 <b>Texas Department of Transportation</b>		<b>Design Division Standard</b>
<h2>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h1>EPIC</h1>		
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0901	22
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	JOB	
01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	122, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
		SHEET NO.
		<b>84</b>

pw:\arcadis-us-pw-bentley.com\arcadis-us-01\Documents\01 Active Projects\30156898\400\_CAD\Plan Set\9. Environmental\09\_04\_FM2100\_SW3P\_PLAN.dgn  
 5/2/2023 9:36:54 AM  
 RBarghout1



SCALE: 1" = 100'

**LEGEND**

- EXISTING ROW (ASSUMED)
- EXISTING DITCH
- SEEDING
- CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- EXISTING TRAFFIC DIRECTION

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHOWN ON SW3P SUMMARY SHEET FOR LIMITS OF PROPOSED SEEDING.
  2. LOCATIONS OF DEVICES ARE FOR GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION ONLY. OBTAIN ENGINEERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATIONS.
  3. CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHOWN CAN BE RELOCATED AS REQUIRED WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

*R. Barghout*
  
 5/2/2023

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

Design & Consultancy  
 for natural and  
 built assets

Texas Department of Transportation ©2023

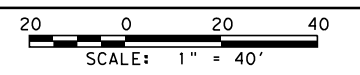
**SHELBY AVE**

**SW3P LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 100' 1 OF 1

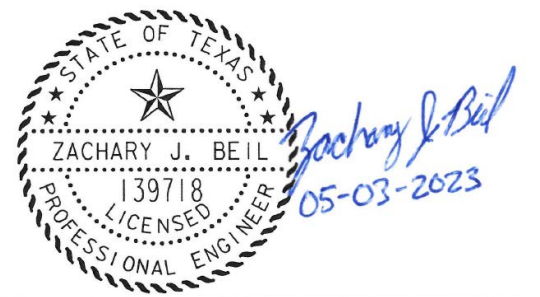
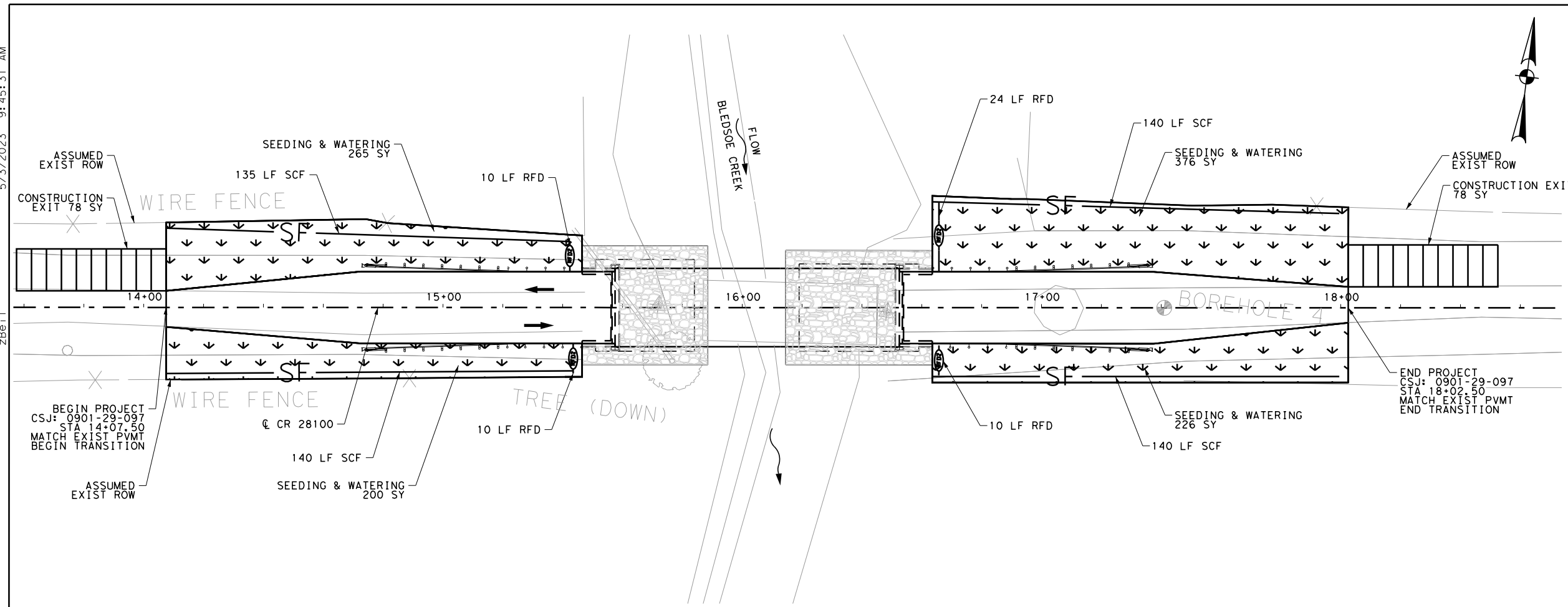
DESIGN RB	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS XX	X	SEE TITLE SHEET	CS, ETC.
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
CHECK XX	TEXAS	PAR	HUNT, ETC.
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
CHECK OS	0901	22	122, ETC.

5/3/2023 9:45:31 AM  
 zBe:1  
 c:\bms\br\dgefarmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26351\038403-ENV-SW3P-PLAN-01.dgn



**LEGEND**

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
- SEEDING
- CONSTRUCTION EXIT



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROV.

**BRIDGEFARMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 TBPE REGISTRATION NO. 264



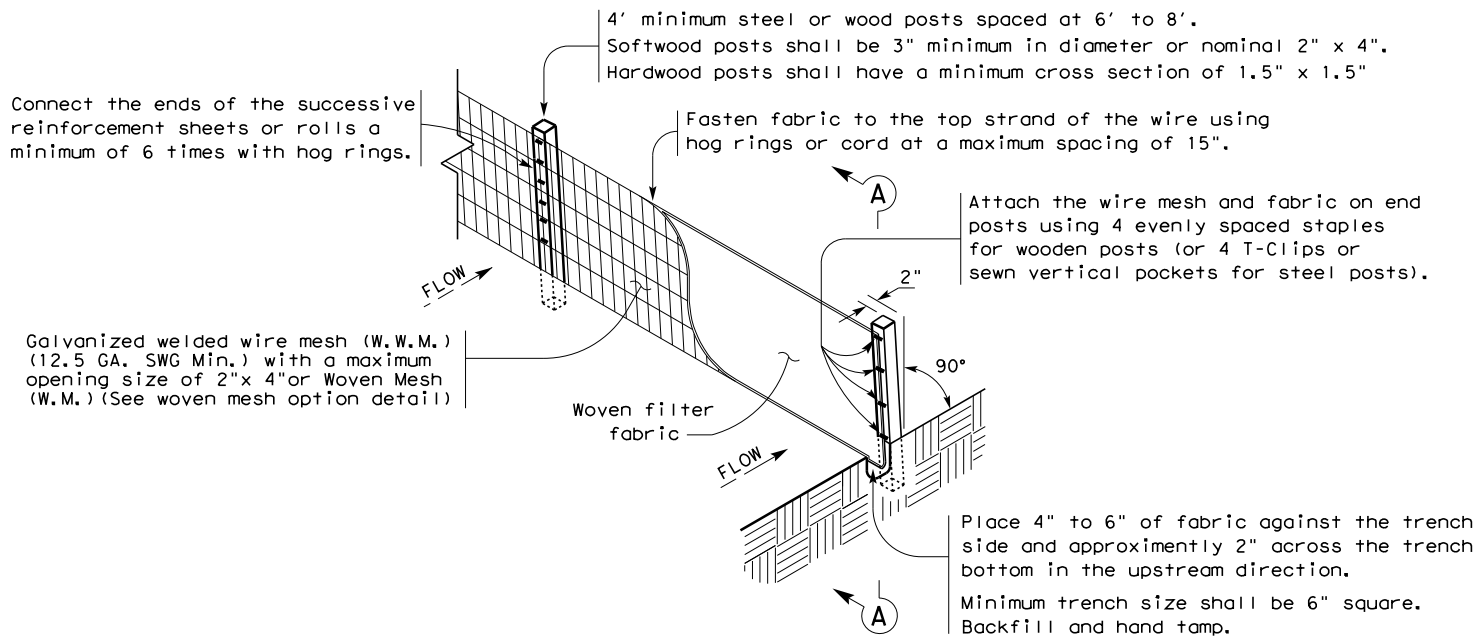
CR 28100  
**SW3P LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 40'			SHEET 1 OF 1
DESIGN ZJB	FED. RD. DIV. NO. 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. SEE TITLE SHEET	HIGHWAY NO. CS, ETC.
GRAPHICS CT	STATE TEXAS	DISTRICT PAR	COUNTY HUNT, ETC.
CHECK AT	CONTROL 0901	SECTION 22	JOB 122, ETC.
CHECK ZJB			<b>86</b>



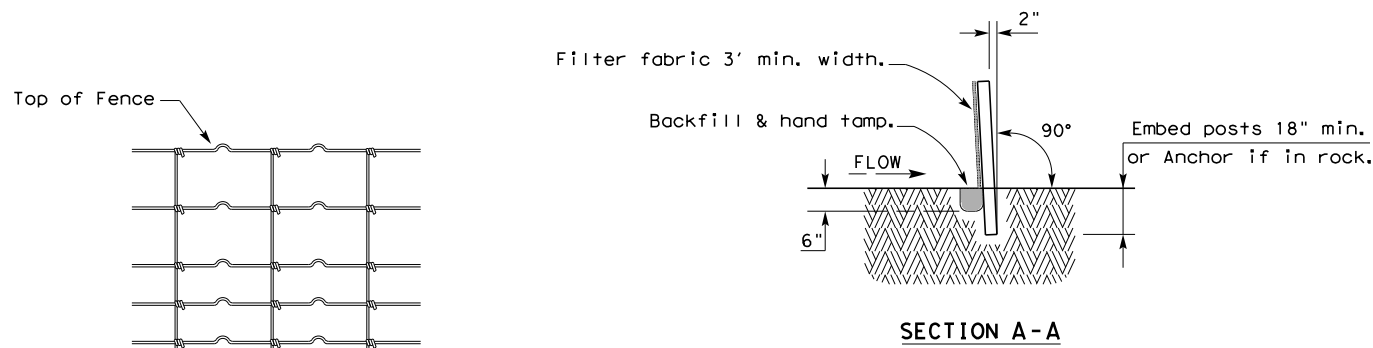
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE FILE: 5/3/2016 10:53:11 AM c:\nms\br\age\farmer-pw\zach\be\1\dm\26353\ec116-01.dgn



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

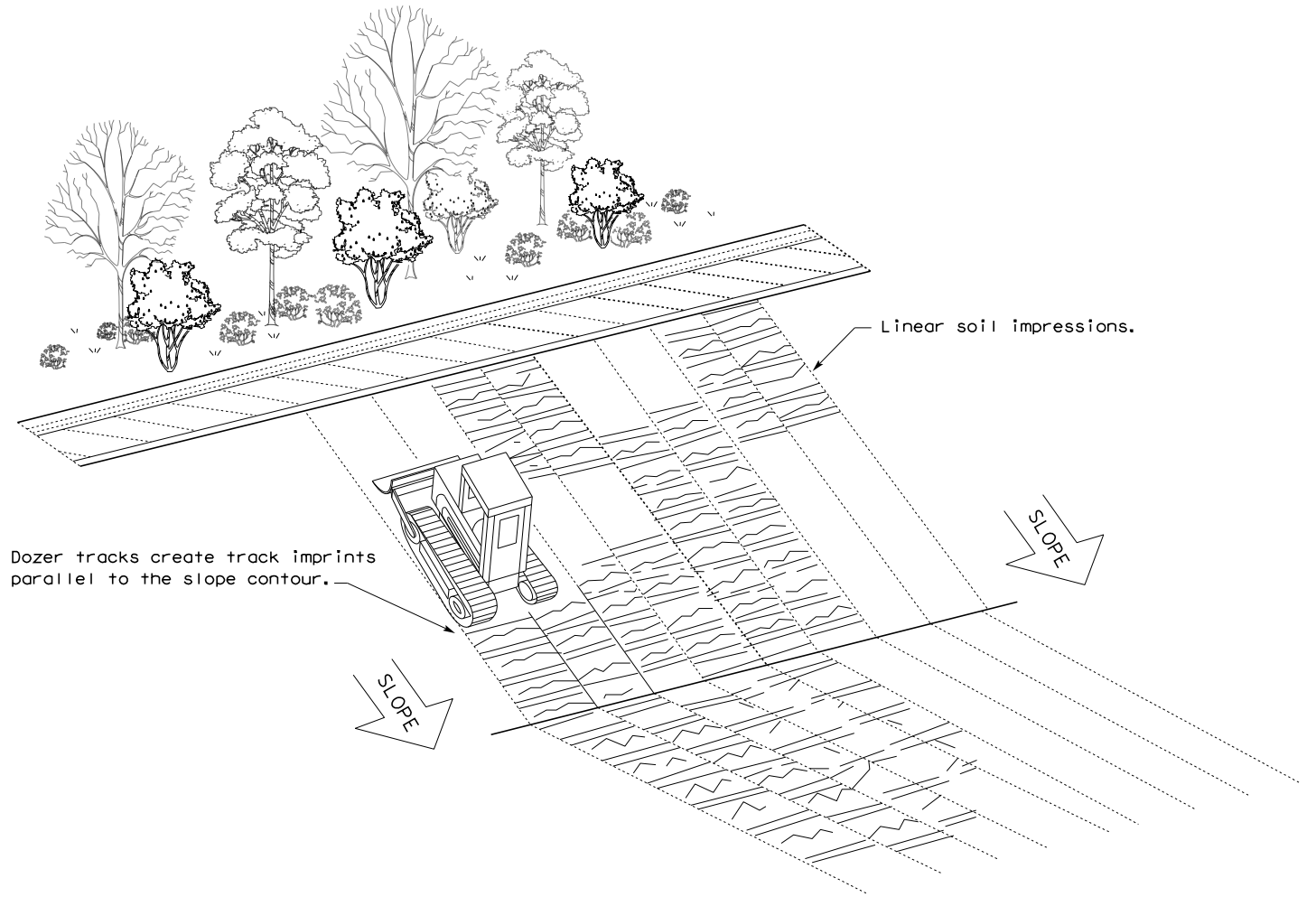
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



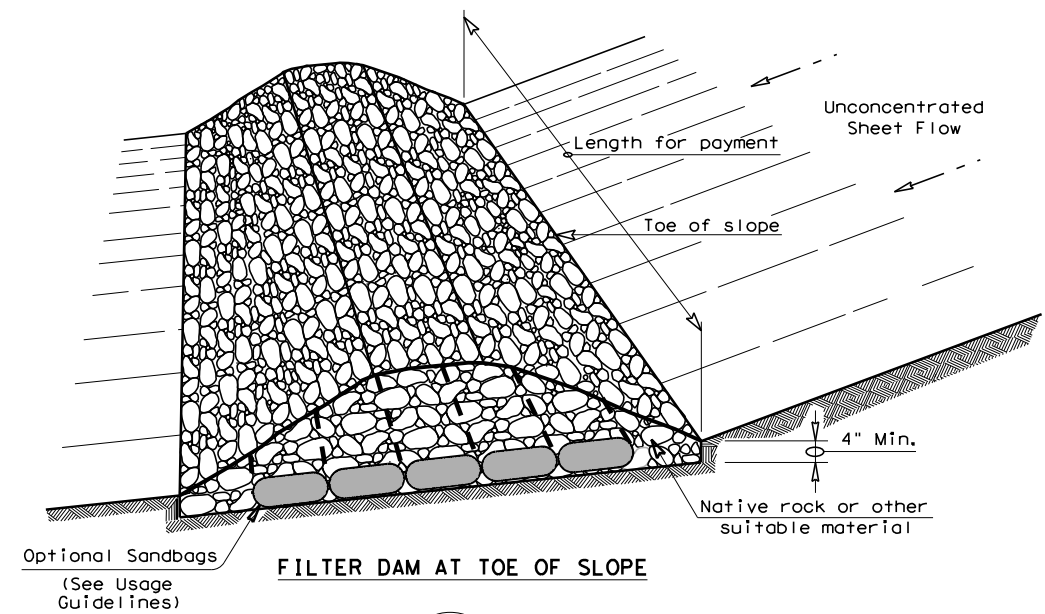
**VERTICAL TRACKING**

				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING</b>					
<b>EC(1) - 16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.	CS, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	87		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

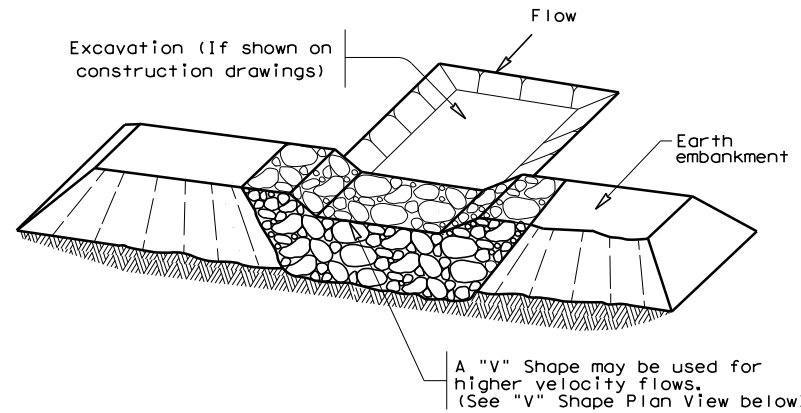
5/3/2023 7:53:06 AM  
 c:\noms\br\age\farmer-pw\zach.bei\dms26353.ec216-01.dgn  
 zBei1

DATE: FILE:



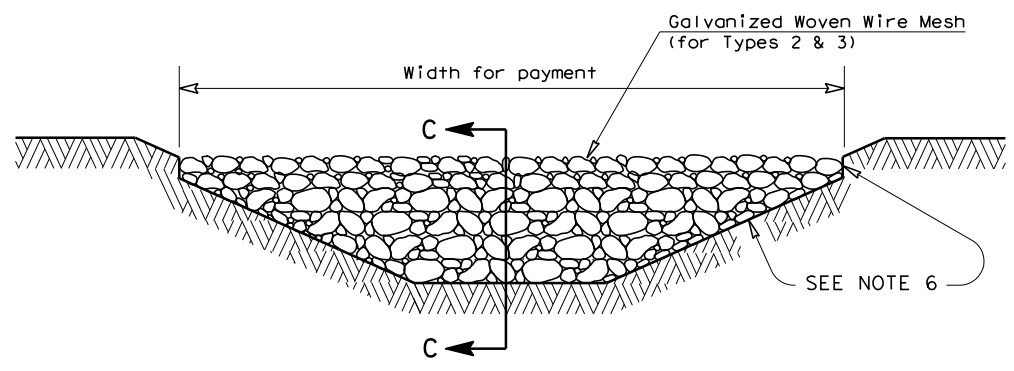
**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

(RFD1)



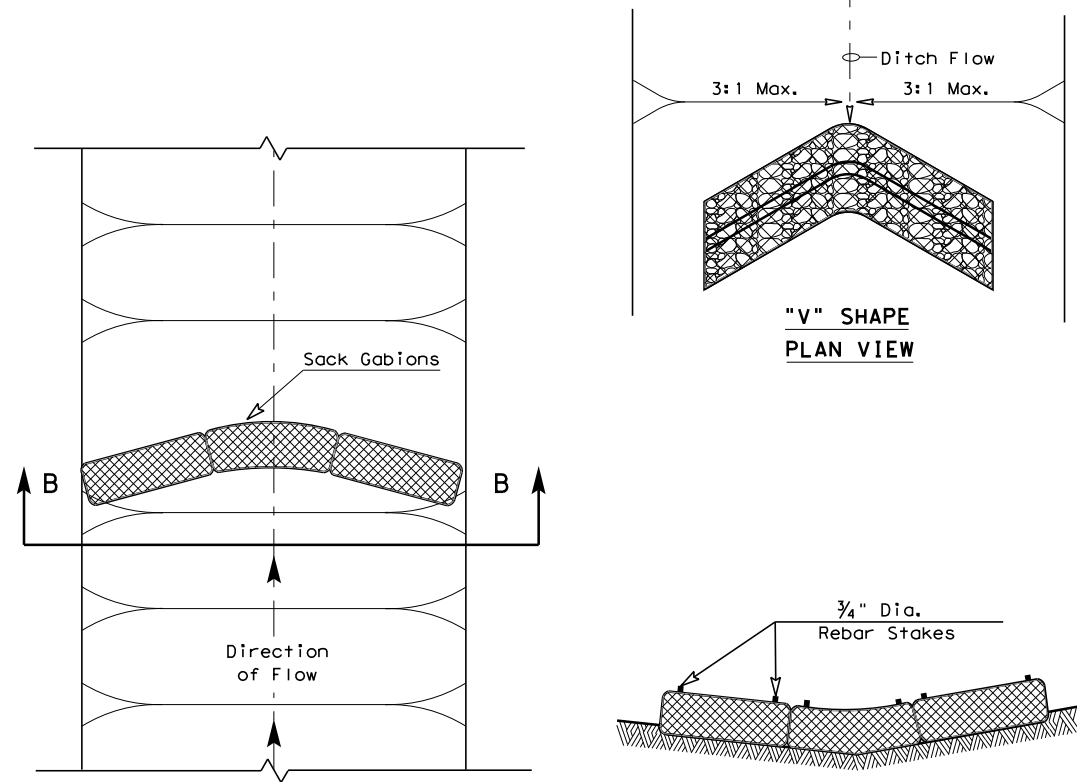
**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)



**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

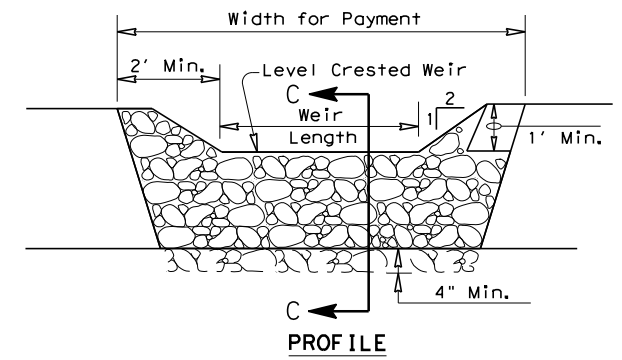
(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)



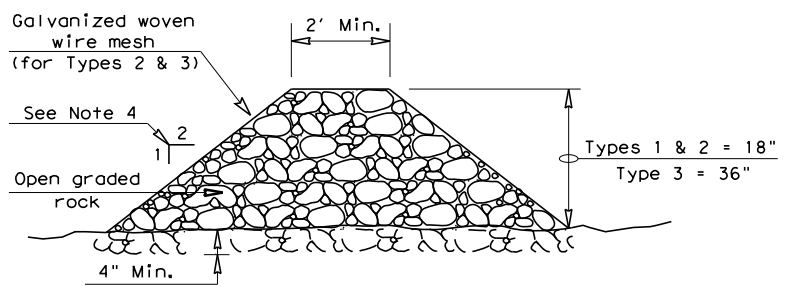
**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**

**PLAN VIEW**

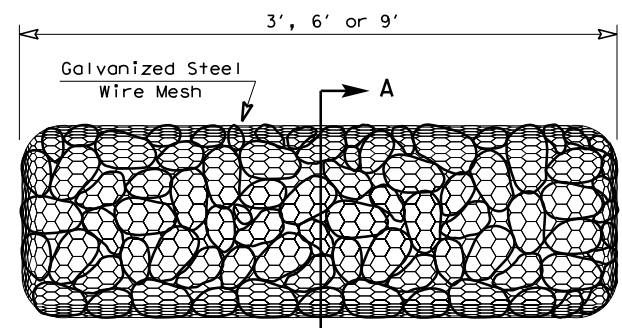
**SECTION B-B**



**PROFILE**

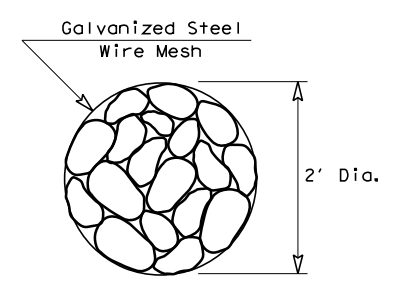


**SECTION C-C**



**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

(RFD4)



**SECTION A-A**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

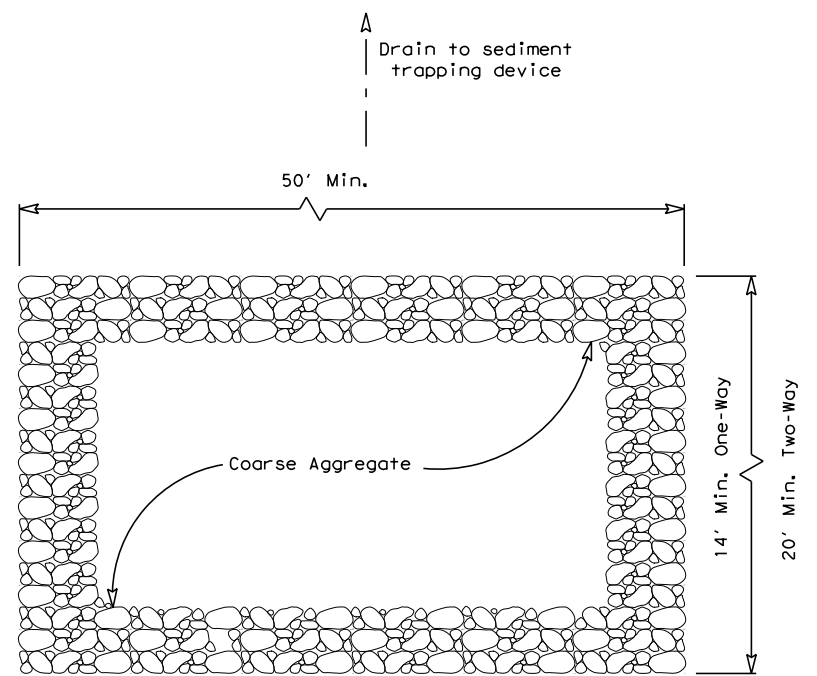
**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

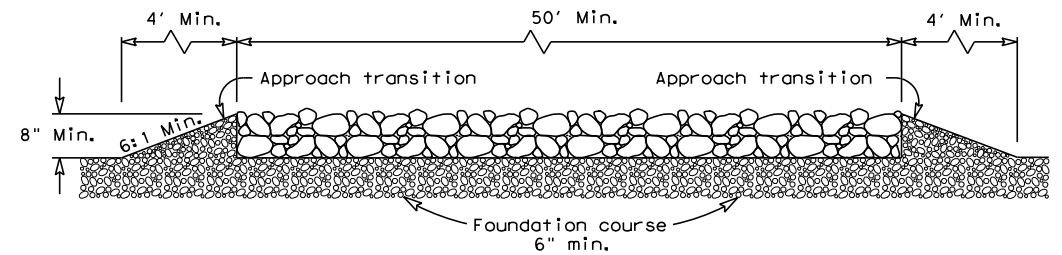
		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>ROCK FILTER DAMS</b> <b>EC (2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	HUNT, ETC.	88

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/3/2023  
 FILE: c:\bms\br\age\farmer-pw\zachn\_bef\1\dms26353.ec316-01.dgn



PLAN VIEW

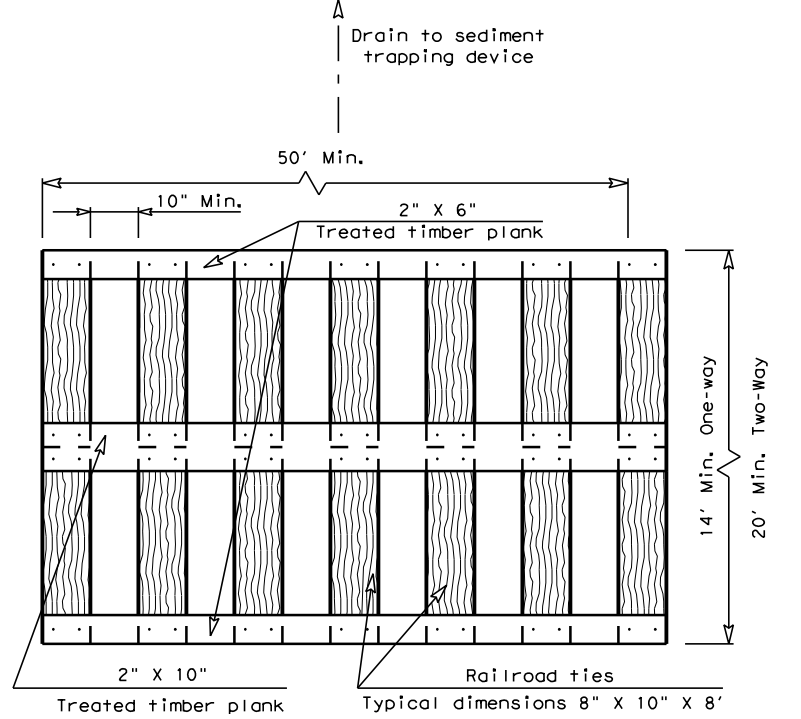


ELEVATION VIEW

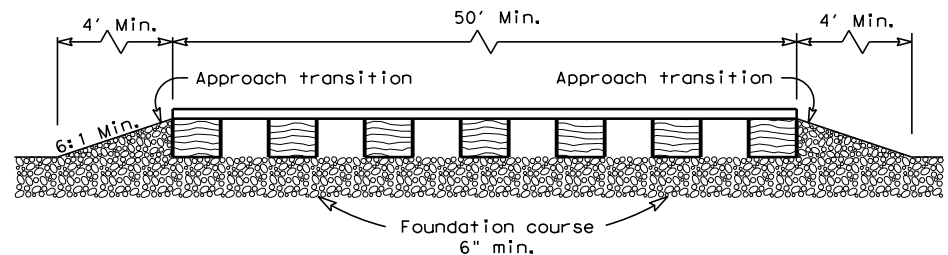
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)  
ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)**

- The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
- The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW

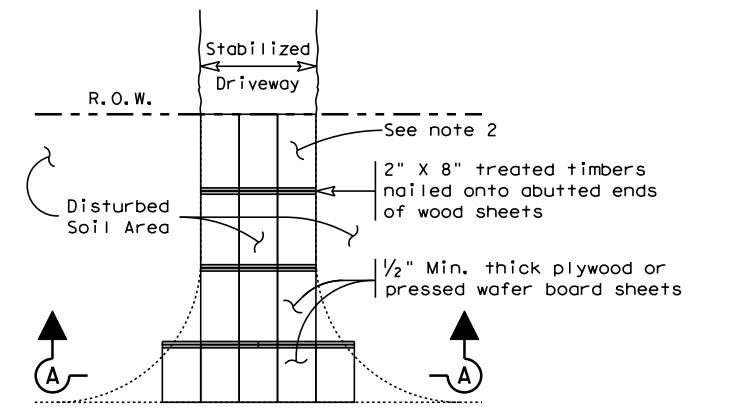


ELEVATION VIEW

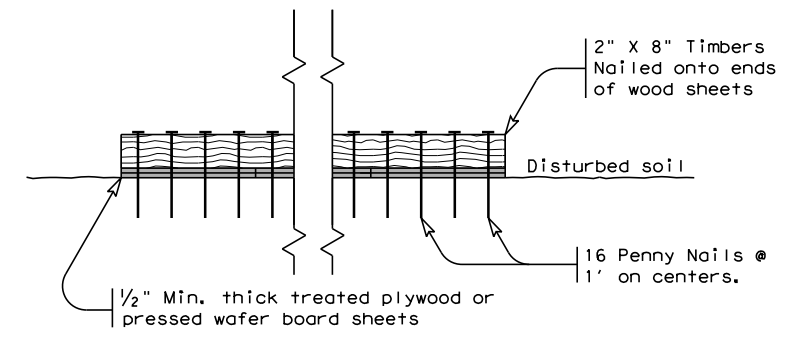
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)  
TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)**

- The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with 1/2" x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A  
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)  
SHORT TERM

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)**

- The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>CONSTRUCTION EXITS</b> <b>EC(3)-16</b>			
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	22	122, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	HUNT, ETC.		89